

# Summary Lists of uncatalogued accessions to the Sudan Archive

## Durham University Library and Collections

### About this finding aid

These Summary Lists are interim finding aids to uncatalogued material in the [Sudan Archive](#). (Catalogued material can be accessed by following links to catalogues in the [Summary Guide](#) or by keyword searching from [Discover](#).) By making such Summary Lists available before collections are fully catalogued it is our intention to make the entirety of the Sudan Archive as visible and accessible as possible. As indicated in the online Summary Guide, catalogues of 18 collections (40 boxes of material) exist in draft form and copies of these draft catalogues are available on request.

Donated material is grouped into collections, in each case under the name of the individual or organization which collected the material. Typically, collections are donated by the collectors themselves or by their descendants; some material has been purchased by the university. The donors and dates of accessions are identified in the online Summary Guide. Within each Summary List, material is usually separated into groups of papers, photographic and printed material, objects, films and audio recordings. A brief summary of the collector's career or corporate body's history precedes each collection listing: where this is not present it is because a catalogue (of earlier accessions) is already available online with this information.

In some cases, printed duplicates are listed which instead of being accessioned into the Library's collections were transferred to other institutions with complimentary research specialisms. The disposal of duplicates or of any other donated materials is never made without the consultation and consent of the donor.

### Access restrictions

In some cases, access restrictions may be applied to materials, usually due to a duty to safeguard personal data. Collections where known restrictions are in place are duly marked within this document. Controlled research access to and ethical use of such material may still be possible: researchers may complete an 'Application form for access to information in closed records' (please request this); decisions will be made on a case-by-case basis and may sometimes be referred to the university's Ethics Advisory Committee.

### Requesting material or making an enquiry

If requesting material found in this list, please state the item details, the accession number (SAD.G//S) and, if available, box number within that accession. Material may be accessed in our Search Room at Palace Green Library in Durham, or online in a Virtual Search Room appointment; copies may also be requested. Our [Guide to Using our Collections](#) will provide the most up to date access information.

### Citation

If you wish to cite material found within a Summary List, in your citation please provide a brief description of the item, the collection name, and use the SAD.G//S accession number (and box number if available) as a temporary reference number, for example:

*Photograph, "Jebel Chum-chum", Heiban, model decorated by Nafar el Fadil Mohammed, R.J.S. Thomson collection, Sudan Archive Durham, SAD.G//S 1412 Box 3/1 (temporary number).*

### Collecting policy

The Sudan Archive's collecting policy is defined within the Durham University Library and

[Collection Development Policy](#) (particularly sections 4.5 and 12). It should be noted that the Archive does not collect from within South Sudan or Sudan and seeks to work collaboratively with colleagues and communities in both countries to make collections material more accessible and better understood.

By making the cataloguing backlog visible in this document it is also hoped researchers will contribute by recommending particular collections to be prioritised for cataloguing, or by offering corrections or advice which will be gratefully received.

Contact details for the Archives and Special Collections team are [published online](#).

Document last updated: 2025-July\_v1

## Contents

|                                                                                |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| ADORNO, Vonda Lee .....                                                        | 7   |
| AHMED S. Al-SHAHI and MOORE, Francis Charles Timothy .....                     | 8   |
| ALBAN, Capt. Arthur Hugh Alban .....                                           | 10  |
| ALLAN, William Nimmo .....                                                     | 12  |
| ALMOND, John (Jack) Edmund .....                                               | 15  |
| ASKE, Rev. Sir Conan .....                                                     | 17  |
| ATKINSON, Herbert Edward .....                                                 | 18  |
| BACH, Stephen C.G. ....                                                        | 19  |
| BACON, Col. Charles Raymond Kenrick .....                                      | 20  |
| BALFOUR-PAUL, (Hugh) Glencairn .....                                           | 22  |
| BARBOUR, (Kenneth) Michael .....                                               | 25  |
| BECKINSALE, Frederick Thomas .....                                             | 26  |
| BELL, Sir (Bernard) Humphrey .....                                             | 27  |
| BELL, Sir Gawain Westray .....                                                 | 28  |
| BELL, Mervyn Francis Bernard .....                                             | 30  |
| BENNETT, Rev. George D. ....                                                   | 32  |
| BILES, Rev. Canon T. ....                                                      | 34  |
| BLOSS, John F.E. ....                                                          | 35  |
| BOOTH, George .....                                                            | 38  |
| BRAIN, Roger .....                                                             | 40  |
| BRAMBLE, James John .....                                                      | 52  |
| BROADBENT, Philip Brown .....                                                  | 54  |
| CAMPBELL, Ewen and Evelyn Winifred .....                                       | 55  |
| CARR, John James (formerly HODGSON) .....                                      | 57  |
| CARTER, Arthur Frederick James .....                                           | 58  |
| CATER, Nick William Thomas .....                                               | 59  |
| CLARKE, William Peter Dunham .....                                             | 60  |
| CLIFF, Ian Cameron .....                                                       | 61  |
| CLOUDSLEY-THOMPSON, (Jessie) Anne and John Leonard<br>Cloudsley-Thompson ..... | 62  |
| COEBERGH, Jan Adriaan .....                                                    | 65  |
| COTTERILL, Michael John Stuart .....                                           | 66  |
| CROWFOOT, John Winter and Grace Mary (Molly) .....                             | 70  |
| CUMMING, Sir Duncan C. ....                                                    | 78  |
| CUMMING, John Fleming .....                                                    | 83  |
| CUNNINGHAM, St Clair Usher .....                                               | 84  |
| DALY Martin William .....                                                      | 85  |
| DARVALL, Richard (Dick) John .....                                             | 93  |
| DAVIES, Harold Richard John .....                                              | 94  |
| DEE, Brian Desmond McDonnell .....                                             | 111 |
| DRIVER, David Clear .....                                                      | 114 |
| DUNN, Stanley Charles .....                                                    | 115 |
| EASTWOOD, Brigadier Gerald Arthur .....                                        | 116 |
| ELLIS, Walter Ffolliatt .....                                                  | 117 |
| EWEN, Douglas Richard (Dick) .....                                             | 118 |
| FAWKES, Rupert Edward Francis .....                                            | 121 |

|                                             |     |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|
| FERNÁNDEZ MARTÍNEZ, Victor Manuel .....     | 122 |
| FIELD, Norman (Bunny) .....                 | 123 |
| FLEMING, George Johnston (Jock) .....       | 124 |
| GABBETIS, Ernest Edwin .....                | 127 |
| GAY, Peter Anthony .....                    | 129 |
| GILLESPIE, Ian Archibald .....              | 131 |
| GRAY, (John) Richard .....                  | 134 |
| GUZMAN, Diane de .....                      | 137 |
| HACK, Hugh R.B. ....                        | 138 |
| HARPER, Canon Bertie James ("Uncle") .....  | 143 |
| HARRIS, Mary Elizabeth .....                | 144 |
| HASELDEN, Edward Christopher (Kit) .....    | 145 |
| HAWKESWORTH, Desmond .....                  | 146 |
| HAYES, Kevin Henry Joseph O'Connell .....   | 147 |
| HAYTER, Sir William Goodenough .....        | 148 |
| HAYWARD, Christopher Joseph .....           | 150 |
| HAYWOOD, John Alfred .....                  | 151 |
| HEBBERT, Henry Eric .....                   | 152 |
| HELPS, Major Reginald Arthur .....          | 155 |
| HENDERSON, Kenneth David Druitt .....       | 158 |
| HENDREY, Francis James Gardner .....        | 160 |
| HICKLEY, Charles Martin .....               | 161 |
| HICKSON, Archibald George .....             | 162 |
| HODGKIN, (Prudence) Elizabeth .....         | 164 |
| HODGKIN, Robin Allason .....                | 166 |
| HOGG, Peter .....                           | 167 |
| HOLT (née Galbraith), Mrs Anne Marion ..... | 168 |
| HUDDLESTON, Sir Hubert Jervoise .....       | 170 |
| INGLESON, Philip and Gwendoline .....       | 171 |
| JACKSON, Henry Cecil .....                  | 175 |
| JACKSON, (James) Kenneth .....              | 176 |
| JOHN, Alan Oakley .....                     | 179 |
| KAPTEIJNS, Lidwien E.M. ....                | 181 |
| KENNEDY-COOKE, Brian .....                  | 190 |
| KESHKEKIAN, Shaké .....                     | 191 |
| KINGDON, Frank Denys .....                  | 192 |
| KOEPP, Robert G. ....                       | 194 |
| LAUDER, John Roy .....                      | 197 |
| LAVIN, Deborah .....                        | 199 |
| LAWRENCE, James Ninian .....                | 200 |
| LINDSAY, Patrick Alexander Richard .....    | 201 |
| LUSH, Maurice Stanley .....                 | 203 |
| McCUNE, Emma .....                          | 205 |
| McDOUGALL, Russell .....                    | 207 |
| MacINNES, (Angus) Campbell .....            | 208 |
| MACKIE, (John Henry) Ian .....              | 209 |
| McKILLOP, Alexander Donald .....            | 211 |
| MacMICHAEL, Harold Alfred .....             | 212 |
| MAKRIS, Gerasimos Panagiotis .....          | 214 |
| MASLEN-WELLS, Patrick Thomas .....          | 215 |

|                                                           |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| MATTHEW, John Godfrey .....                               | 216 |
| MOIR, Timothy Robert Gordon .....                         | 217 |
| MORRISON, James (Jock).....                               | 218 |
| MYNORS, Thomas Halliday Baskerville .....                 | 219 |
| NIKKEL, Marc R. ....                                      | 220 |
| OAKLEY, Arthur Stafford and Mary Dorothea .....           | 222 |
| ENDE, Nanne op 't .....                                   | 224 |
| OWEN, John Simpson.....                                   | 225 |
| PARKER, Arthur Claude.....                                | 228 |
| PARR, Martin Willoughby .....                             | 232 |
| PAWSON, Albert Guy and Philip Hugh Clive.....             | 233 |
| PENN, James Lawson.....                                   | 239 |
| PERSSON, Andrew M. and Janet .....                        | 241 |
| PIROUET, Dr (M.M.) Louise .....                           | 262 |
| POTTER, Herbert Cecil .....                               | 265 |
| PROUD, Edward (Ted) Wilfrid Baxby .....                   | 266 |
| PUNTER, Albert Wylie.....                                 | 267 |
| RICKS, Frederick.....                                     | 269 |
| RITCHIE, John Andrew Brocket .....                        | 271 |
| ROBB, Gilbert M.....                                      | 273 |
| ROBERTSON, Sir James .....                                | 274 |
| ROSENBERG, Diana .....                                    | 276 |
| SALAH MOHIDIN .....                                       | 281 |
| SANDARS, George Edward Russell .....                      | 282 |
| SARAM, Brian John Hector de .....                         | 283 |
| SARSFIELD-HALL, Edwin Geoffrey .....                      | 285 |
| SAVILLE, Donald.....                                      | 288 |
| SCOONES, Maj. Gen. Sir Reginald Laurence.....             | 289 |
| SCOTT-VILLIERS, Alastair and Patta .....                  | 290 |
| SEAMER, John Wemyss .....                                 | 293 |
| SIMPSON, Ian Gordon and Morag Chisholm .....              | 294 |
| SIMPSON, Stanhope Rowton.....                             | 299 |
| SMITH, Michael Graham .....                               | 300 |
| SOFTLEY, Nancy M. ....                                    | 301 |
| SOS SAHEL INTERNATIONAL UK.....                           | 302 |
| STANTON, Lt. Col. John Percy .....                        | 305 |
| STEVENS (née Harris), (Bethia) Jean.....                  | 307 |
| STEVENSON, Roland Charles.....                            | 308 |
| SUDAN GOVERNMENT BRITISH PENSIONERS' ASSOCIATION.....     | 309 |
| SUDAN MERCANTILE COMPANY .....                            | 310 |
| THOMAS, Graham F. ....                                    | 311 |
| THOMSON, Robert John Stewart.....                         | 312 |
| THORP, John Petrie .....                                  | 314 |
| TIBBS, (Geoffrey) Michael Graydon and Anne Rosemary ..... | 316 |
| TRIZIS, Panayotti .....                                   | 321 |
| VICARS-MILES, Capt. Arthur Leonard William .....          | 323 |
| WALLIS, Winifred Mary and Claude Anderson George.....     | 325 |
| WESTGATE, Hugh Arthur Leslie.....                         | 327 |
| WILLIAMS, Irfon Rhys .....                                | 329 |
| WINDER, John .....                                        | 330 |

|                         |     |
|-------------------------|-----|
| UNKNOWN PROVENANCE..... | 334 |
|-------------------------|-----|

**ADORNO, Vonda Lee  
(1934-2024)**

|                           |                      |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| October 1973-August 1974  | Resident in Khartoum |
| August 1974-November 1975 | Resident in Juba     |

**Summary List of G//S 1628, 1634**  
*Accessioned, 26/5/2022, 18/7/2022*

PHOTOGRAPHS

118 photographic slides (and 116 digital copies) of Juba, Kapoeta, and an archaeological dig near Khartoum, taken by Vonda Adorno (née Sponseller) during the employment of Adorno's husband, Bill Gebhard Adorno (1932-2014), in Sudan by the World Health Organization (WHO)

-END-

**AHMED S. AI-SHAHI and MOORE, Francis Charles Timothy**

**AHMED S. Al-Shahi  
(1938-)**

- 1965-1970    Lecturer, Department of Anthropology and Sociology, University of Khartoum  
1998-        Co-founder and Director, Sudanese Programme, University of Oxford

**Professor Francis Charles Timothy (Tim) MOORE  
(1940-)**

- 1969-1972    Senior Lecturer, Department of Philosophy, University of Khartoum

**Summary List of G//S 1647  
*Accessioned, 17/3/2023***

PAPERS

Box 1

Wisdom from the Desert:

- 3 files of corrected Arabic manuscript transcriptions (photocopies)
- 1 file of uncorrected printed Arabic transcriptions
- 1 file of uncorrected printed and manuscript Arabic transcriptions
- 1 file of uncorrected manuscript Arabic transcriptions (photocopies), many stories marked up as translated and with English titles and numbered
- 1 file of "Baggara background and stories (NT)" manuscript Arabic transcriptions (photocopies)
- 1 file containing one story (no. 13), in English and Arabic, marked up for Arabic publication
- 1 file of 10pp research notes about Sudanese traditional games

Box 2

Wisdom of the Desert:

13 notebooks

**ACCESS RESTRICTED**

11pp of data entry forms, completed in Arabic, recording: story title; place collected; story-teller's age, marital status, sex, occupation, birthplace, claimed tribal affiliation, whether a reputed storyteller; theme of story; audience age, size and circumstances; origin of story. (Not all fields are always completed.)

Box 3

- 1 file of corrected Arabic printed transcriptions, with English manuscript translations

Box 4

**ACCESS RESTRICTED**

### Wisdom from the Nile:

2 files of largely uncorrected manuscript Arabic transcriptions, with data entry forms, completed in Arabic and English, recording: story title, theme and number; typicality or popularity of story; special occasion for story; source of story; collector's name; place collected; story-teller's age, marital status, sex, education, occupation, birthplace, place of upbringing, place of current residence, claimed tribal affiliation, whether a reputed story-teller; economic status, social position and family links of story-teller's family; audience ages, sexes, size; ages above and below which stories would not be told; time and place of telling; any further information. (Not all fields are always completed.)

### PRINTED MATERIAL

Al-Shahi, A. and F.C.T. Moore, ed., *حكمة من النيل : قصص من القبائل النيلية*, (Abdul Karim Mirghani Centre, Omdurman, 2017) [114 folk tales]

Al-Shahi, A. and F.C.T. Moore, ed., *حكمة من الصحراء : قصص من قبائل الرحل السودانية*, (Abdul Karim Mirghani Centre, Omdurman, 2018) [139 folk tales]

### MAIN LIBRARY

*Sustainable peace and future governance of South Sudan: proceedings of the conference held at the University of Manchester on 23rd October 2021* (2022)

### DUPLICATES

*Women writers of the two Sudans* (2019)

*Sudan: a long transition into two states* (2011)

-END-

**ALBAN, Capt. Arthur Hugh Alban  
(1891-1982)**

|           |                                                                                                  |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1915-1917 | R.F.A., France and Salonika                                                                      |
| 1917-1918 | R.F.C. and R.A.F., Egypt and France                                                              |
| 1921-1942 | District Commissioner in Mongalla and Upper Nile Provinces                                       |
| 1921-1926 | Assistant District Commissioner, Nagichot, Mongalla Province                                     |
| 1927-1928 | Assistant District Commissioner, Opari, Opari - Kajo Keji District, Mongalla Province            |
| 1928-1929 | Assistant District Commissioner, Abwong, Southern (Nuer and Dinka) District, Upper Nile Province |
| 1930-1931 | Assistant District Commissioner, Abwong, Lau Nuer District, Upper Nile Province                  |
| 1932-1935 | District Commissioner, Abwong, Lau Nuer District, Upper Nile Province                            |
| 1936      | District Commissioner, Akobo, Lau Nuer District, Upper Nile Province                             |
| 1936      | District Commissioner, Akobo, Annuak - Beir / Lau Nuer District, Upper Nile Province             |
| 1937-1942 | District Commissioner, Akobo, Pibor District, Upper Nile Province                                |
| 1942-1952 | Consul, Gore, Western Abyssinia                                                                  |

**Summary List of G//S 1479**  
*Accessioned, 7/10/2017*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

1,512 images, including 400 negatives with corresponding prints and 328 without

1. 4 Sudan albums (SAD.D21-D24). Captions as written (few):

Gori tree; Bimbashi Bright, Equatorial Battn at Torit, Mongalla Province, 1922; Capt. Romilly, D.C. Nasser District, talking to Percy Coriat (D.C.); C.A. Willis, Governor of Upper Nile Province, looking at Gwek's pipe (witch doctor); Percy Coriat, D.C. in Upper Nile Province; Loki (interpreter), Didinga District, Sudan; Ikolor [?Jkolor]: E.B. village [Postcard, blank]; Cam Akwai, 'King' of the Annuaks, Akobo District, Upper Nile Province, Sudan (my District); Agwer daughter of Yak's sister; Dinka dance; Guek Winding's Pyramid. Witch doctor in Upper Nile Province who led a revolt against the Govt.; Kotnyangdur, my name bull in Nuer district, Upper Nile Province; Shilluk tribesmen at Kodok; View of Rejaf, 1923. Mongalla Province (later Equatorial Province). Highest point of navigation on the White Nile; Dancers, Lotuko; J.L.C.M. as he looked on his return from the elephant hunt!; Nyabiam bel niece of Mayans; Bimbashi Johnstone S.D.F. and self on Nile steamer looking at elephants; Mrs Willey; Village near Ileo; Jack Driberg (in kilt) D.C., Major Wynne Finch (Equatorial Battn), Harvey (D.C. Kitguru, Uganda), in ; Eastern District (Didinga) of Mongalla Province; Topotha [Toposa] tribesmen; Didinga; Self with Italian missionary. Mr Alban in his garden; Didinga forest; R.F. Silvester [?] [Fr. Silvestri??cc]; Donkeys' Caravane; Didinga village [postcard, blank]; Acholi staff at Nagishot [postcard, blank]; On journey near Loruo to the Didinga road [Postcard, blank]; Didinga girls [Postcard, blank]; [Tribe chief??cc] Subchief of Loudu at Nagishot [Postcard, blank]; Alukileng. Rain Maker and witch doctor. Didinga District; Alukileng. Witch doctor and rain maker. Didinga District, Sudan; M. Majid Abude; Father's guards, Ethiopia;

Father on front porch of house in Gore, Ethiopia; Father and the Ford on trek; Father with McKonnen in the office; Father with McKonnen (interpreter) and his wife, Victoria; 3/S.S.P.; Makonnen Wandim and his wife Victoria. Makonnen on the right (with a cast in his eye) and his wife below him. Also, his brother and his wife. Makonnen was my interpreter at Gore Consulate from 1943-1951. A faithful friend. [Postcard published by Ferrania]. Amharic text imaged (see file).

2. 1 Ethiopia Album (SAD.D25)
3. 22 envelopes of negatives (SAD.D26-D48)

**Summary List of G//S 1543**  
*Accessioned, 20/5/2019*

**OBJECTS**

1 Mahdist (black) banner, [1881 x 1898] (catalogued at SAD.G//S 1543/1) (see <https://www.dur.ac.uk/palace.green/whatshere/iotm/archive/2019/06/>)

1 Ethiopian wood, leather, metal shield, [late 19th century] (catalogued at SAD.G//S 1543/2)

-END-

**ALLAN, William Nimmo  
(1896-1984)**

**Summary List of G/S 737**  
*Accessioned, 30/10/1983*

MAIN LIBRARY

1. *Planning for the ultimate hydraulic development of the Nile Valley* by H.A.W. Morrice and W.N. Allan, Institution of Civil Engineers, London 1959
2. Discussion on a paper published in 'Proceedings' Oct. 1959 by H.A.W. Morrice and W.N. Allan Institution of Civil Engineers, London 1960

**Summary List of G/S 799**  
*Accessioned, 8/1/1985*

PAPERS

1. Notebook: technical notes relating to control and utilization of Nile waters, including: Gezira Scheme 1938-1948 Analysis of Water Used; Blue and Main Nile [water] losses in proportion to distances; Roseires reservoir storage levels and other statistics; Sennar reservoir, Analysis of Water Accounts 1927-1947, and other statistics; Suspended matter in the Nile at Wadi Halfa and Aswan, 1928-1938; Lake Tana volumes by lake levels, and 1935 summary report, with notes of Sudan-Egypt Agreement, 1935 and re 1946 Supplement Agreement; Power Development at Tisesat Falls and Lake Tana, 1946; Note on ultimate development of Lake Tana, by Allan, Nov. 1947 draft; Gezira Canalization Scheme, table of Crop Factor Used – M3 per cropped Feddan per day (after 1946)
2. Nile waters / irrigation papers, 1939-1954: "The development of irrigation in the Gezira", paper delivered to the Sudan Engineering Society by W.N. Allan, Divisional Engineer, Projects, Sudan Irrigation Department, 1939, with map (after 1938); "The Gezira Scheme", response by G.W. Grabham, 1939, and summary of other responses; "Irrigation Old and New", talk by W.N. Allan, 1941; "Irrigation in the Sudan now and the next five years", [Sudan] broadcast script by W.N. Allan, 1945; "The efficient use of irrigation water in the Sudan", a talk presented to the Sudan Engineering Society by H.A. Morrice, 1953; "Irrigation from the economic point of view", talk given to Sub-Mamurs by H.A. Morrice, 1954; "Descriptive note of Nile Waters", by W.N. Allan, 1954
3. Printed material and correspondence: "An outline history of the Sudan", by A.J. Arkell, 1945 (extracted from [*Sudan Notes and Records*]; copy correspondence exchange between Ibrahim Zaki, Ministry of Public Works, Egypt, and J. Carmichael, Financial Secretary's Office, Sudan, concerning Nile levels, Fourth Cataract Dam, Nile Waters Agreement, Aug-Sep 1952; correspondence, drafts and cuttings of articles by Allan re Nile waters, 1950s-1970s; letters to newspapers re Nile waters

**Summary List of G/S 821**  
*Accessioned, 24/7/1985*

PHOTOGRAPHS

1. Black album containing 203 photographs including Jabal Kassala, Asmara,

Kharif, Sennar Dam, Gash Delta, Tokar etc., 1927-35 (Given reference number SAD.A103; contact prints remain in accession sequence). Includes: Mekali; Gamma; Magauda; Goz Regeb; Issi Wells; Degein; Karakon Wells; Haboba; Hadaliya Head Regulator 1925; Wagar Wells; Eaga; Sabun; Aroma; Mekali, Gash; Magauda; Mitateib Head Regulator 1925; Mekali Wells; Aigir Wells; Tessenei 1926; Kharif 1926; Mekali – Kharif; moving the rig from Mekali to Gamam 1927; Tendelai Head Regulator Dec 1926-Mar 1927

2. Brown album containing 98 photographs including construction of irrigation works, N. Sudan, 1924-27 (Given reference SAD.A104; contact prints remain in accession sequence) Includes: Jebel Kassala; Asmara; Tessenei and Gash; Kharif; Makwar Dam; Aigir Wells; Tombai Wells; Air Survey of the Gash Delta 1928; Trieste; Aroma, Gamam; Sennar; Turabi; 1932 rains; Medani Police Gymkhana 1934; Jebel Aulia; Sennar Dam; Mezeigila Pump Station 1935
3. Kenya, Wad Medani, etc. (33 photos)
4. Sudan, pre-war (5 photos)
5. Erkowit, 1942 (12 photos)
6. Paloic Dinka, Sabun wells near Hadaliya, named colleagues (11 photos, 1 negative)
7. Portrait of W.N. Allan, 1937 x 1944 (1 photo)

#### MAPS

The Nile Basin [from Tanganyika to Egypt], 1:7,500,000: showing existing irrigation and reservoirs; prospective reservoirs; prospective main power transmission lines; (Sudan) railways. [Probably a duplicate of SAD.990/3/46]

#### PRINTED MATERIAL

1. CROMER, Earl of: *Modern Egypt*, new ed., 1911
2. DUNCAN, J.S.R.: *The Sudan*, 1952
3. GAITSKELL, A. *Gezira*, 1959
4. GLUBB, Sir J.B.: *The great Arab conquests*, 1963
5. HAMILTON, J.A. de C.: *The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan from within*, 1935
6. KELLER, W.: *The Bible as history*, 1956
7. MACMICHAEL, H.A.: *The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan*, 1934
8. MACMICHAEL, H.A.: *The Sudan*, 1954
9. MILNER, Viscount: *England in Egypt*, 13th ed., 1920
10. RUSSELL, Sir Thomas: *Egyptian service 1902-46*, 1949
11. STORRS, R.: *Orientations*, 1937
12. TOTHILL, J.D. (ed): *Agriculture in the Sudan*, 1948
13. WINGATE, R.: *Wingate of the Sudan*, 1955

#### **Summary List of G//S 1010**

*Accessioned, 21/5/1991*

#### PHOTOGRAPHS

1. 86 colour slides of the Sudan, taken in the 1960s, chiefly of dams, bridges and construction sites

#### PRINTED MATERIAL

1. ADDISON, H.: *Sun and shadow at Aswan*, 1959

2. BAKER, S.W.: *The Nile tributaries of Abyssinia*, 4th ed., 1871
3. CECIL, E.: *The leisure of an Egyptian official*, 1921, repr. 1931
4. CLEMENTS, F. *Kariba*, 1959, repr. 1960
5. HENDERSON, K.D.D.: *The making of the modern Sudan*, 1953
6. HENDERSON, K.D.D.: *Set under authority*, 1987
7. HURST, H.E.: *The Nile*, rev ed, 1957
8. HUXLEY, E.: *The flame trees of Thika*, 1959
9. HUXLEY, E.: *A new earth*, 1960
10. SHIBEIKA, M.: *British policy in the Sudan 1882-1902*, 1952

jh\summary  
July 1998

-END-

**ALMOND, John (Jack) Edmund  
(1902-1979)**

1926-1950    Sudan Government Railways

**Summary List of G//S 1433**  
*Accessioned, 16/12/2013*

**PAPERS**

**Box 1**

1/1    Passports for J.E. Almond, 1925, 1935 & 1945 and his wife, Mrs Kathleen Florence Almond, 1928 & 1944. The 1925 passport contains vaccination certificates

1/2    Framed certificate issued to J.E. Almond in recognition of devotion to duty, signed by B.O. Hutchison

1/3    Assorted papers: personal telegrams, 1928-1930; official correspondence regarding recall from leave at outbreak of war, 1939; diary account of return trip to Sudan on outbreak of war, 1939; note of trips by sea, with names of ships; testimonials for Almond's daughter, Shirley Almond, for her work as a kindergarten teacher, 1947-1950; invoices for purchase of clothing, 1949-1950

1/4    Passenger lists for sea journeys undertaken by Mr and Mrs Almond between the UK and the Sudan on the SS *Henzada* 1928 & 1930 (Henderson Line), the SS *Chitral* 1933 (P&O and British India Steam Navigation Companies), the *City of Paris* 1934 & 1935 (Ellerman's City and Hall Lines), the *Tanganjika* 1935 (Woermann Linie), the SS *Kemmendine* 1937 (Henderson's Line), the *Ubena* 1938 (Deutsche Afrika Linien), the SS *El Nil* 1939 (Société de Navigation Maritime), the SS *Llanstephan Castle* 1950 (Union Castle Line)

1/5    Printed menu cards for meals on the *City of Paris* (1934 & 1935), the *Tanganjika* (1935), the *Kemmendine* (1937), the *Ubena* (1938), the *Montcalm* (1939) and Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours (1941)

1/6    Printed ephemera from sea and air journeys: 1<sup>st</sup> class passenger ticket for the Union Castle Line; race card for the *Montcalm*; brochure for P&O cruises 1933; programme for sporting events on the Woermann-Linie, 1938; cabin plan for the *City of Cairo*, 1933; and ticket wallet, postcards, note of night stop arrangements, luggage tags and headed notepaper for flight on Airwork Limited

1/7    Programmes for performances by the Atbara Players, 1938 and 1949-50

1/8    Black and white and colour postcards of ships on which the Almonds made the journey between the UK and the Sudan, 6 of them addressed to the Almond children, 1938-1950

1/9    Christmas cards sent from the Sudan, featuring photographs of Sudanese views, 1930s and 1940s

1/10 Printed ephemera from Atbara: Atbara Golf Club rules, 1922; Atbara Sports Club Christmas menus, 1933, 1935 and 1937; menu card for Sudan Railways Mechanical Department dinner, 1938; Atbara Lodge meeting agenda 1938, menu cards for installation festivals 1944-1945 and Ladies Night menu cards, 1935, 1938-1939, 1948-1950. J.E. Almond was Wor. Bro. in 1939 [freemason].

1/11 Assorted ephemera: calling card for Mr and Mrs Almond; meal vouchers for the Hotel Montana in Paris

## PHOTOGRAPHS

### Box 2

2/1 Loose photographs (b&w): buildings in and around Atbara, including the Almonds' home (11)

2/2 Loose photographs (b&w): Almond family and friends

2/3 Loose photographs (b&w): travel by sea, ships, engine works (11); domestic staff (5); rail travel (10)

2/4 Large group photograph: British officials and their wives and children

## OUTSIZE BOX

1. Masonic certificates issued to J.E. Almond, 1942-1955

2. Photograph album (139 photos): J.E. Almond, family and friends at work and play, probably in and around Atbara, horse races, on board ship, public buildings in Khartoum, rail travel, tea parties, ladies' cricket team, at Erkowit, Port Sudan, 1920s-1930s

3. Photograph album (141 photos): horse races, Almond on camelback, social gatherings, Upper Nile Province, motor cars and steam engine, float plane, tennis, on leave etc, 1920s-1940s

-END-

**ASKE, Rev. Sir Conan  
(1912-2001)**

|           |                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1939-1949 | Major, 5 <sup>th</sup> Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment, with service in Sudan, Abyssinia, Somalia Gendarmerie |
| 1949-1950 | Major, Civil Affairs Officer, Ogaden, Ethiopia                                                                   |
| 1952-1969 | Schoolmaster                                                                                                     |
| 1972-2001 | Priest                                                                                                           |

**Summary List of G//S 1178**  
*Accessioned, 1/5/1997*

**PAPERS**

**Cuttings:**

11 images of Southern Sudanese scenes, clipped from various 1940s magazines

“All-weather Hearth”, *Telegraph Magazine*, 19 April 1997: profile of Heather Stewart, piloting and operating a fleet of 10 aircraft in East Africa; refers to SPLA hostage taking incident

Lotuko dance, 1945; Zebu cattle at Torit being branded following inoculation against Tsetse-borne disease

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

Photograph album, grey cover, containing 220 prints taken by Aske with the East Yorkshire Regiment in Khartoum, Southern Sudan and Somalia, 1940s, including: Loelli; Juba transit camp; Torit; Khor Lela; Nathilani bivouac; Didinga Hills; anti-aircraft drills (including man carrying model aeroplane target on a stick); house-building; Rejaf; and Verona White Fathers Mission; Nyeri and Mount Kenya; Abyssinian border; Nagichot; 1943; boundary of Sudan/Uganda/Kenya; Arat Ambo; [Bari] people; Mount Tomadur, Mount Tid, Abyssinia; Boya Hills; Borichodi Pools; medical inspection, Torit, 1945; Lyria dance, Lokoia; Loelli building store house and brick making, 1945; “Lady Baker” at Malakal; Woodman of S.G.R. [?Medical Service, H.M. Woodman]; Nile Ferry at Juba; Kapoeta, 1946; V.J. Day in Torit; Lotuko rain dance, 1946; Somalia – the Beidisli Camel Snatch, February 1948; Berbera; Dolo; Mogodishu gala

-END-

**ATKINSON, Herbert Edward  
(1879-1953)**

(See also donor son's [military record](#) and Ancestry)

|           |                        |
|-----------|------------------------|
| 1906-1910 | [Bank of Egypt], Sudan |
| 1913      | [Bank of Egypt], Cairo |
| 1920s     | Ionian Bank, Egypt     |

**Summary List of G//S 837**  
*Accessioned, 13/12/1985*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

1. 19 postcards: military scenes, ?Camel Corps; buildings and bridges (no captions); and Morhig series (blank)

2. 47 prints: Khartoum and Omdurman, and some of Southern Sudan and Port Sudan. Military scenes, including review for Gorst in January 1908, and Sudanese unit; military procession in [Cairo?]; private residence; Sudanese people, at river, by *tukl*, cleaning tusk in Bank *shoonah* [store?], bank watchman, convicts working in chains, women's procession; British community, including wives, in steamer tender on Nile; Gordon College, War Office, Palace; Coptic Church, 1908; street stallholder selling weapons and game trophies; *feluccas* moored at Nile bank; race meeting crowd; *tukls* in Southern Sudanese village, people grinding grain, dragging ?elephant from river; bungalow, and Christmas Gymkhana, Port Sudan, 1909; Khartoum panorama, 1908

-END-

**BACH, Stephen C.G.**

Director, British Council in Iran

**Summary List of G/S 873**

*Accessioned, 1/4/1987*

PHOTOGRAPH

1. *Carte de visite* albumen print of Major-General Sir George Pomeroy Colley (1835-1881) CG, CMG, KCSI.

Colley, photographed c.1878-9, killed at the Battle of Majiba 27 February 1881.  
[Royal Collection Trust/© Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II 2016](#) [see item RCIN 2501110]

FG: after his death in South Africa Colley was succeeded by Major-General Sir Evelyn Wood (only Sudan link?). Suggest catalogue into DUL ADD (Add.MS.2188) rather than SAD

-END-

**BACON, Col. Charles Raymond Kenrick  
(1877-1970)**

|           |                                                                                        |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1899-1902 | Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey) 1 <sup>st</sup> Battalion, India                  |
| 1902-1904 | King's African Rifles, 1 <sup>st</sup> Battalion, British Central Africa               |
| 1905-1906 | King's African Rifles, 1 <sup>st</sup> Battalion, British East Africa                  |
| 1908-1910 | Queen's Royal Regiment, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Battalion, Sierra Leone                        |
| 1912-1926 | Egyptian Army and Sudan Defence Force, O.C. 15 <sup>th</sup> Sudanese Battalion, Sudan |

**Summary List of G//S 1411**

*Accessioned, 16/10/2012*

**PAPERS AND PHOTOGRAPHS**

**Box 1**

**Letters of Charles (Ray) Bacon:**

1/1    Personal letters from Bacon to family members, 1893-1902, mostly letters home from India, 1899-1901

1/2    Letters home from British East Africa, 1902-1903

1/3    Letters home from British East Africa, 1904-1906; Sierra Leone, 1908

1/4    Letters home from South Africa, 1910; Sudan, 1912-1916

1/5    Letters home from the Sudan, 1918-1926

1/6    Personal letters to family, 1928-1969 & undated

**Bacon Family Papers:**

1/7    Family letters, 1818-1899

1/8    Family letters, 1900-1910

1/9    Family letters, 1911-1914

**Box 2**

2/1    Family letters, 1915-1930

2/2    Family letters, 1931-1950

2/3    Family letters, 1951-1980

2/4    Undated family letters

2/5    Condolence letters on Bacon's death to his sister Monica, 1970; obituary for Captain K.V. Bacon, 1926; baptism certificate for Constance Monica Bacon, 1878

2/6    Bacon family pedigree, coat of arms, etc

- 2/7 Financial papers
- 2/8 Personal diary of Jessie Wing (later Bacon), 1862
- 2/9 Personal diary of C.L.G. Bacon, 1895
- 2/10 Personal diary of C.L.G. Bacon, 1899
- 2/11 Miscellaneous postcards
- 2/12 Family portrait photographs, many with identifications, late 19<sup>th</sup> century
- 2/13 Notes by Edward Bacon on the content of Charles Bacon's letters; press cuttings and other miscellaneous papers relating to the Bacon family

Box 3

- 3/1 Scrapbook containing papers relating to Bacon's career, photographs, reprints of articles from *Sudan Notes and Records*, licences and permits, press cuttings, invitations, letters, etc.
- 3/2 Scrapbook containing press cuttings relating to the Bacon family, the Boer War, WW1, other early 20<sup>th</sup> century news, local Hampshire news. Enclosure: portrait photograph of 2 brides

-END-

**BALFOUR-PAUL, (Hugh) Glencairn  
(1917-2008)**

|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1939-1945 | Sudan Defence Force (Sudan, Libya)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 1941-1946 | Seconded to Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 1946-1952 | Assistant District Commissioner, Southern Gezira District, Wad Medani, Blue Nile Province                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 1947-1949 | Assistant District Commissioner, Rufaa, Northern District, Blue Nile Province                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 1949-1952 | Assistant District Commissioner, Hassa Heissa, Blue Nile Province                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 1949-1950 | Chairman, Rufaa Urban Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 1951-1952 | Chairman, Messelemia Gism Rural Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 1952-1953 | Resident, Geneina, Dar Masalit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1953-1954 | District Commissioner, Kutum, Northern District, Darfur                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 1953-1954 | Chairman, Northern Darfur Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 1955      | Retired from Sudan Political Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 1955-1977 | Diplomatic Service (Santiago, 1957; Beirut, 1960; Counsellor, Dubai, 1964; Dep. Political Resident, Persian Gulf, 1966; Counsellor, FO, attached St Antony's College, Oxford, 1968; Ambassador to Iraq, 1969–1971; Ambassador to Jordan, 1972–1975; Ambassador to Tunisia, 1975–1977) |
| 1978-1979 | Director General, Middle East Association                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 1979-     | Research Fellow, University of Exeter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**Summary List of G//S 1405  
*Accessioned, 2009***

3 CD-ROMs containing copies of some of Balfour-Paul's Darfur papers, now held by Exeter University Archives and Special Collections [EUL MS 370/3](#) (cross-references suggested in square brackets):

**PAPERS**

1. Notebook, historical, archaeological and ethnographic notes with illustrations, Darfur, 7 March 1952-23 September 1954 (CD-1 to 2) [EUL MS 370/3/4/10]
2. Ennedi [trek] journal, 22 November-21 December [1954] (starts at Kamoi) (CD-2): explorative trek from NW Darfur into Chad
3. Letter to P.L. Shinnie re 'History and Antiquities of Darfur' pamphlet (for Museum series), [before 1955]; bibliography; notes; maps of Sahel kingdoms (CD-2)
4. List of Zaghawa, Zaghawa Kobe, Furnung, Fur, Tunjur, Gimr, Bornu, animal brands (group; brand; name or meaning) (CD-2)
5. Notes on A.J. Arkell's 'Shaheinab: an account of the excavation of a neolithic site carried out for the Sudan Antiquities Service in 1949-50' (1953) (CD-2)
6. Letter to M. l'Abbe concerning neolithic necked axes in Wadi Howar, 6 June 1954; with typescript article on same subject by Balfour-Paul (CD-2)

7. Diagrams of rock paintings at C. Ennedi and Borkou (figure 1) (CD-2)
8. Plan of "Smaller fortified palace at Shoba"; 2 photographs (plate 1) (CD-2)
9. Journal excerpt, Tangikei, 9 May 1952, with plan of wells near Jebel Um Aish (CD-2)
10. Uri, plan of mosque close by lower palace (CD-2)
11. 'Two curiosities from Dar Masalit', typescript article by Balfour-Paul, Resident Dar Masalit (CD-3) [EUL MS 370/3/4/10]
12. Map extract, western Darfur (Dar Zaghawa and Masalit) / eastern Chad; map extract northern Darfur (CD-3)
13. Map, 1:250,000 sheet Bahr el 'Arab NC 35) (CD-3)
14. Key map, and 2 maps of areas of Chad (CD-3)
15. Article, 'II. A passage from a native chronicle from Wadai' (5pp, typescript) (CD-3)
16. 'Rock engraving at Sileia' (1p, typescript); with 2 photographs (CD-3)
17. Journal extract, re Sultan Teirab's palace at Gurli; with plan and 5 photographs; journal extract 15/16-20 May 1953 (Zalingei-Wara/Ouara) (CD-3)
18. Journal extract, Zureiq, with plan of top of Jebel (CD-3)
19. Plan of Walled Fur Palace at Gili (Kongyo) (CD-3)
20. 5 photographs of palace at Ouara (CD-3)
21. Notes from Palmer, vols. II-III (CD-3)
22. 'XXXI. Wanderings of the Saifawa' [from H.R. Palmer's *Sudanese Memoirs*, (Routledge, 1967)] (3pp, typescript) (CD-3)
23. Notes on Nachtigal, Ouara, 1873 (CD-3)
24. Notes on brickwork at Wara (CD-3)
25. Bibliography of Darfur (CD-3)

#### PHOTOGRAPHS

Sultan Ali Dinar's Summer Palace and mosque, 1952 (K.D.D. Henderson collection, SAD.2/14/100 and SAD.2/14/94) (CD-2)

Old mosque and tomb of Sultan Zakariya, El Fasher, 1916 (R.V. Savile collection, SAD.1/24/21 and SAD.1/24/15) (CD-2)

Loose photographs (CD-3):

Camel safari: Balfour-Paul arriving back in NE Sudan from Ennedi

Fasher king: portrait of man wearing ceremonial hat (2 images)

Fasher tent

Rock picture, West Darfur

Rock picture offerings, West Darfur (with caption narrowing location) (2 images)

Camel with *howdah*

Mother and child (Balfour-Paul's family) looking over a lake

RELATED MATERIAL ELSEWHERE:

Exeter University Archives and Special Collections [EUL MS 370/3](#)

Bodleian Library Special Collections, MSS William Clark, letters to William Clark, 1937-1985

-END-

**BARBOUR, (Kenneth) Michael**  
**(1921-2004)**

1948-1955    University College, Khartoum  
1955-1962    University of London  
1962-1972    University of Ibadan, Nigeria  
1972-?        Professor of Geography, New University of Ulster  
                Professor of Geography, University of Nairobi

**Summary List of G//S 1184**  
*Accessioned, 6/8/1997*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

1.        Assorted photographs, 1940s and 1950s: Wadi Azum, Dar Hamar, Zande village, Nuba Mountains, Sabaloka, Hadendowa, El Fasher, etc. (44 photos)
2.        Assorted photographs, S. Sudan and Kassala, 1977 (45 photos)
3.        Assorted photographs, S. Sudan, Khartoum, Port Sudan, Kassala, etc., 1977 (52 photos)
4.        Assorted photographs, S. Sudan, Khartoum, Kassala, etc., 1977 (20 photos)
5.        Assorted photographs, Kassala, S. Sudan, etc., 1977 (49 photos)
6.        Photographs taken by J.F.E. Bloss (many already in Sudan Archive), lent to K.M. Barbour for his Sudan book (50 photos)

See also: *The Republic of the Sudan : a regional geography* by K. M. Barbour (University of London Press, 1961)

jh\summary  
Oct 1998

-END-

**BECKINSALE, Frederick Thomas**  
**(13 July 1882-April 1956)**

**Summary List of G//S 1506**  
*Accessioned, 3/10/2017*

PAPERS

2 passports, issued: 10 June 1924 Cairo; 14 June 1916 Cairo  
Transcript of obituary, *Lillington Parish Magazine*, April 1956  
Extract from *London Gazette*, 21 August 1931, notice of FTB's Order of the Nile 5<sup>th</sup> class, offprint  
Copy of article on stone ballasting by FTB, with responses, published in *The Permanent Way Institution Journal and Report of Proceedings*, vol. 48, part 3, Dec. 1930  
Correspondence concerning the awarding of the Order of the Nile 5<sup>th</sup> class, and the issuing of a royal warrant permitting FTB to wear the insignia, 3 April-24 October 1930 (4ff)  
Royal licence to wear the insignia of the Order of the Nile 5<sup>th</sup> class, 20 September 1930  
Certificate awarding Order of the Nile 5<sup>th</sup> class to FTB, in Arabic

PHOTOGRAPHS

18 postcards of Coptic churches in Cairo, including the Church of the Virgin, and the Church of Saints Sergius and Bacchus (Abu Serga); in original envelope  
1 postcard of the Virgin's Tree, El Matareya, Cairo  
3 copy photographs of FTB  
1 colour photograph of FTB's gravestone

PRINTED MATERIAL

*Short note* on the history of the Church of Saints Sergius and Bacchus (Abu Serga) by Rev. George Pistavros

OBJECTS

Medal, Order of the Nile 5<sup>th</sup> class, 1930, with ribbon. Obverse engraved "Lattes" [of Cairo], with box.  
Brass Sudan Government Railways 1<sup>st</sup> class token, with box  
Medal awarded to FTB by The Permanent Way Institution Inc. for his 1930 paper (see above)  
Stanley 6" wooden scale rule, 132 : 66 : 50 : 5 feet. Printed with FTB's name  
Stanley 6" ivory scale rule, 40 : 30 : 20 : 10 feet. Printed with FTB's name

-END-

**BELL, Sir (Bernard) Humphrey  
(1884-1959)**

1907-1936 Sudan Political Service, including appointments in Khartoum and Sennar Provinces, and Legal Department (Legal Secretary, 1930-1936); Iraq, 1918-1922

**Summary List of part of G/S 1381**  
(the remainder relates to M.F.B. Bell)  
*Accessioned, 3/3/2011*

PHOTOGRAPHS

Album of 49 b&w photographs, 1911-1912, including Philae, Halfa, Korosko, White Nile, Luxor and Kitchener's visit to El Obeid in 1912

-END-

**BELL, Sir Gawain Westray  
(1909-1995)**

**Summary List of G//S 1146**  
*Accessioned, 20/2/1996*

PAPERS

1. Papers re the SSSUK (1 file)
2. Papers re the SDF Dinner Club and correspondence from various individuals re research on the Sudan (2 files)
3. Papers re G.W.B.'s research on Sudan patrols (1 file)

PRINTED

4. *Alphabetical list of words imported into Hausa*. Hausa Language Board, Ministry of Education, Northern Region, Kaduna
5. BELL, G.: 'A constitution for South Arabia', repr. from the *Royal Central Asian Journal*, Oct 1966
6. NEWBOLD, D. The human side of culture (being the inaugural lecture delivered to the Sudan Cultural Centre) 30 May 1940
7. Baraka
8. The penal and criminal procedure codes of the Sudan London, 1924
9. *The Sudan 1899-1953* Central Office of Information, London, 1953
10. *Oxford: the journal of the Oxford Society* v 36 no 4 Oxford, Dec 1984 Includes review by H.B. Arber of *The Sudan Political Service: a preliminary profile* by A.H.M. Kirk-Greene
11. BAILEY, E.M.: A list of modern Arabic words as used in daily and weekly newspapers of Cairo
12. HONE, Sir Ralph and BELL, Sir Gawain: *Constitutional proposals for South Arabia 1966* Federation of South Arabia, 1966
13. 5 Arabic titles
14. *Sudan Political Service 1899-1956* G.W.B.'s working copy with annotations, obituaries, etc.
15. Sudan Defence Force Dinner Club report and newsletter 1979-80, 1980-81, 1982-1986 (7v)

Items 4-15 to Main Library

RELATED MATERIAL ELSEWHERE:

Oxford University, Bodleian Library: papers relating to Governorship of Nigeria,  
1957-1962

-END-

**BELL, Mervyn Francis Bernard  
(1914-2005)**

1936-1943 Sudan Political Service, including appointments in Blue Nile Province and Sudan Defence Force

**Summary List of part of G//S 1381**  
(the remainder relates B.H. Bell)  
*Accessioned, 3/3/2011*

**PAPERS**

1. Diary, kept at Singa, 1937
2. Diary, kept at Singa, 1938
3. Diary, kept at Singa, 1939
4. Trek notes for trek 2 (Kenana, 1936), trek 3 (Rufa'a El Sherif, 1936) and trek 4 (Kenana and Ga'aliyin, 1937)
5. Notebook, administrative matters, Fung District 1938
6. Notebook, administrative matters, Fung District 1939
7. Loose notes, Fung District, 1936

**PRINTED MATERIAL**

Statement of forest policy and the Forests Ordinances 1932

The Royal Institute of International Affairs, *Abyssinia and Italy*, Information Department Papers, 16 (1935)

**Summary List of G//S 1581**  
*Accessioned, 10/9/2020*

**PAPERS**

Further papers, including photographs, publications, and maps, of M.F.B. Bell (1914-2005) relating to his service in the Sudan Political Service (1936-1943), chiefly Kurmuk and frontier operations 1940-1941. Papers mainly concern:

- Defence of Kurmuk, July 1940
- Subsequent frontier operations 1940-1941
- Some corrections to a report by Charles de Bunsen concerning the Gojjam operation in 1941
- Some personal correspondence from Sir Douglas Newbold, Civil Secretary

Copy of "Abyssinia 1940", and "Mission to Belaya, Nov-Dec 1940", by Charles de Bunsen (see SAD.333/2/1-50), with annotations and corrections to the first part by MFB

File of correspondence, including: letters from G.M. Hancock, and Bill, 1940

File of correspondence and papers, including: diary, order, correspondence, July 1940; cuttings; correspondence re MFB's invalidity; letters from D. Newbold, [1942]; poem, "The Devil's own country"; operational papers, 1940

File of reports and correspondence relating to the defence of Kurmuk, July 1940; lecture notes by MFB; further instructions and report re campaign operations, Nov. 1940 and Jun. 1941

Carbon copy book containing correspondence and Banda Rolle operational notes, October 1940-July 1941, with enclosures, including: letter from D. Newbold to MFB re denial of request for release to active service; account of death of Abdulla Marhum, 24/10/1940; letters from John Bowes, Parker

#### PHOTOGRAPHS

Photograph album

Sudan, Abyssinia, Egypt, June 1940-July 1941

#### PRINTED MATERIAL

*Parade* magazine, no. 47, vol. 4: The Sudan Defence Force – 2: Its part in the East African Campaign

#### MAPS

Addis Ababa North C-37, Africa 1:1,000,000. Pretoria. Field Survey Coy, E.A.E. Oct. 1939 (torn)

Asmara D-37, Africa 1:1,000,000. D.R.134. Reproduced by 512 (A. Fd. Svy.) Coy. R.E. Oct. 1940 (from an Italian Map dated 1938)

-END-

**BENNETT, Rev. George D.**  
**(1920- )**

|              |                                                                   |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1953-1962    | Hospital Manager, then Literature Worker, Lui, Equatoria Province |
| July 1955    | Marriage at Lui                                                   |
| May 1962     | Expelled from Sudan                                               |
| [1970s]      | Africa Literature Centre, Kitwe, Zambia                           |
| Apr-Jun 1973 | Writers' Training Course, Sudan Ministry of Information, Juba     |
| Feb-Mar 1975 | Writers' Training Course, Sudan Ministry of Information, Juba     |

**Summary List of G//S 1173**  
*Accessioned, 2/1/1997*

**OBJECTS**

1. Artwork relating to Equatoria - drawings, photos and related notes (outsized box)

**PAPERS**

2. 3 features by Bennett written for April 1973 Writers' Workshops, with 15 related colour slides: "One more river to cross"; "A journey to Juba"; "Rejaf – In Memoriam"

jh\summary  
Sep 1998

**Summary List of G//S 1177**  
*Accessioned, 4/4/1997*

**OBJECTS** (plan chest)

1. 2 large collages - "A whispering among the banana trees" and "Close of day"
2. 2 double page spreads - water colour and calligraphy

Watercolours (hung on racking):

1. G//S 1177/1 Flight path to Juba
2. G//S 1177/2 Moru village near Lui
3. G//S 1177/3 Moru village
4. G//S 1177/4 Water hyacinth
5. G//S 1177/5 Road to Juba
6. G//S 1177/6 Crossing a swamp
7. G//S 1177/7 Abandoned gold mine

(For further details see Rev. Bennett's notes of April 1997 at DC.5g 1177)

**MAP**

Map of Amadi. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan 1:250,000 series, sheet 78-I, printed on linen  
DUPLICATE > Bergen

Southern Sudan, Sudan Survey Department Oct 1946, corrected Jan 1955

Scale 1 to 2,000,000; Topo S.741-46; with altitude tints (not same as other Jan 1955)

741-46 in collection)

## PHOTOGRAPHS AND FILM

### Box 1

1. Large wooden box of colour slides marked with prefix SD, numbers 1,3-9,17-26,30-34,36-41,44-52,56-62,65-88,90-132,136-137,140-144,150-151,153,168-169 plus 13 unnumbered (137 slides with captions)

### Box 2

1. Large grey box of colour slides marked with prefix SU, numbers 1-43,47-82,84-118,123-135,138 plus 38 unnumbered (166 slides, most with captions)

2. Wooden box of colour slides taken by Rt Rev Campbell Innes, numbers 1-47,49-50,52-55,57-58,62-71,73-76,78-83,85-88,90-94,97,99-107,111-119,121-122 (105 slides, all with captions) MOVED TO A SEPARATE COLLECTION

3. Script and accompanying filmstrip entitled 'Report from the Sudan' produced by the CMS

## PRINTED MATERIAL

4. *Joyful in the Lord* by G. Bennett, Highway Press, 1965

For Moru publications accessioned in March 2000, see letter of 15/03/2000 at SAD/2/1177. Publications sent to Main Library for cataloguing.

jh\bennett

Apr 1997

-END-

**BILES, Rev. Canon T.  
(1935-)**

**Summary List of G//S 1314**  
*Accessioned, 14/5/2007*

**ACCESS RESTRICTED**

PAPERS

Sudan Church Association committee papers, chiefly, agendas, minutes and reports,  
1991-2003

PRINTED MATERIAL

Bound copy of *The Sudan Church Review*, Autumn 1997- Autumn 2002

**Summary List of G//S 1368**  
*Accessioned, 5/3/2010*

PAPERS AND PHOTOGRAPHS

Anglican Church in the Sudan:

1. Khartoum Cathedral: 3 copy photographs, 1926 -31; 1 colour photograph, 1978; & 1 drawing, ca. 1926
2. Colour tinted postcard of Sudanese children at Omdurman, ca. 1910
3. Caricature of Canon Harper, by E.G. Sarsfield-Hall
4. Copy of a portrait of Bishop Gwynne
5. Press cuttings: Khartoum Cathedral & Dr Kenneth Fraser of the CMS
6. Order of service for the laying of the foundation stone of Wad Medani Church, 1930
7. Letter from A.M. Gelsthorpe to D. Ottewill concerning the destruction of some of the original records of Khartoum Cathedral, including the architect's plans and specifications
8. Letter from M. Brandon to Mr Keeling, 2004, enclosing extracts from a published work about the construction of Khartoum Cathedral
9. *The Sudan Church Review*, 2003-2007 (bound in 1 vol)
10. Friends of Khartoum Cathedral newsletter, nos 1&2 (1947-1948) (dups.)

Items 9-10 to Main Library

DUPLICATES (sent to Bergen, November 2024)

Friends of Khartoum Cathedral newsletter, April 1947, April 1948

JRH, May 2007

-END-

**BLOSS, John F.E.**  
**(1908-1982)**

**Summary List of G//S 565**  
*Accessioned, 25/8/1978*

PAPERS AND MAP

Items removed from printed books:

1. Newspaper cuttings on a case of gangrene in Sudan and a case of transfixion
2. Small map of Sudan showing spread of *onchocerciasis*
3. Letter to J.F.E. Bloss from R. Kirk, 1951 [1957?]

jh \bloss  
June 1997

**Summary List of G//S 1014**  
*Accessioned, 17/6/1991*

PHOTOGRAPHS

Photographs taken by Dr Bloss during his medical service in the Sudan and on subsequent visits after retirement. The collection consists of several hundred original 2" x 2" negatives, about 50% of which had been printed by Dr Bloss. 8" x 10" prints of the remaining negatives have since been produced. The photographs are still in their original categories and an index exists.

Box 1

1. Red Sea Hills (numbered RH 1-90)
2. Northern Province (numbered NP 1-125)
3. Darfur (numbered DF 1-97)

Box 2

1. The Nile (numbered N 1-100)
2. Ethiopian Frontier (numbered EF 1-99)
3. Khartoum (numbered KH 1-81)

Box 3

1. Zande (numbered Z2/1-99)
2. Dinka (numbered D 1-126)
3. Nuer (numbered Nu 2-100)

Box 4

1. Zande (numbered Z1/1-97)
2. Selected Prints 1 (numbered SP1/1-92)
3. Selected Prints 2 (numbered SP2/1-100)
4. Select 1966 (numbered S66/22-128)

Box 5

1. Prints (numbered P 1-99)

2. S.M.S. history (unnumbered, still to be printed)
3. Journey home (numbered 1-50)
4. Animals (numbered 1-100)
5. Kenya/Uganda (numbered KU 1-39)
6. Eclipse of the sun (numbered 3-160)
7. Not Sudan (various numbers)
8. Miscellaneous unidentified prints and negatives
9. Photographs returned by the Cruickshank family
10. Index to whole collection, on cards, by Dr Bloss
11. Two film strips, 'The Nilotic Tribes' and 'The Zande Tribe'

Blue slides box:

87 miscellaneous 35mm b/w and colour slides. Scenes including Sudan and Europe, many demonstrating artistic composition and duplicates of highlights in the collection, including: maps of Sudan, Suakin 1885, Meridi, Yambio 1954, Yubu fly control, Yei, Tsetse fly areas; graph; Khartoum Cathedral; people and scenes in South Sudan, many captioned; Nubian gateways, one with China plates inset; Merowe pyramids; Roman fort near Wadi Halfa; Dinka mother and baby at Wau, and another unidentified mother and child (not the couple in the image SAD.705/6/7);

Wooden box (with no accession number):

27 miscellaneous 82mm b/w lantern slides. Sudan people and scenes, particularly wildlife; maps of Africa, and of Sudan; graph of altitudes along Nile; solar eclipse

**Summary List of G//S 1101**

*Accessioned, 28/4/1994*

PHOTOGRAPHS

1. 109 negatives of Bloss' photograph exhibition for the 1982 Durham/Sudan conference

jh\summary  
Sep 1998

**Summary List of G//S 1236**

*Accessioned, 23/10/2000*

PHOTOGRAPHS

Large mounted and unmounted photographs taken by Dr Bloss and categorised by him as follows:

Box 1

1. Dinka – 25 photos
2. Darfur – 12 photos
3. Ethiopian Frontier – 24 photos

Box 2

1. Khartoum – 14 photos

2. Nile – 20 photos
3. Northern Province – 19 photos
4. Nuer – 22 photos

Box 3

1. Red Sea Hills – 5 photos
2. S66 – 24 photos
3. SP1 – 28 photos

Box 4

1. SP2 – 47 photos
2. Zande 1 – 18 photos

Box 5

1. Zande 2 – 23 photos
2. Uncategorised – 4 photos

(Total = 285 photos)

jh\summary  
Oct 2000

-END-

**BOOTH, George**  
**(Basra, 1923-2003)**

- B.Sc. (For.), Edinburgh University
- 1944-1955 Assistant Conservator of Forests at Suki (1944-1946), Singa (1946-1948), Malakal (1948-1950), and Sennar (1951-1955) Forestry Division, Agriculture and Forests Department
- 1962-1968 Assistant Conservator of Forests at Kashm El Girba, Eastern Division (1962-?1965), and El Obeid, Western Division (?1965-1968), Forests Department, Ministry of Agriculture and Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations
- 1968-1971 Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations in Kurdistan, Iraq (1968-1971), Zambia (1971-1973), Somalia (1973-1976, 1982), and Ethiopia (1979-1981, 1982)

**Summary List of G//S 1269**  
*Accessioned, 7/10/2003*

PHOTOGRAPHS

1. 485 colour slides of the Sudan, mainly illustrating forestry work, taken by George Booth in the 1960s (formerly of Sudan Government Forests, he returned to the Sudan in the 1960s, latterly working for the FAO)

PAPERS

2. 3 press cuttings on the Nile

OBJECTS

3. 6 province badges

**Summary List of G//S 1487**  
*Accessioned, 9/12/2016*

PAPERS

Manuscript map of Anglo-Egyptian Sudan by [Booth] (found filed in brown A4 envelope containing Sudan photographs)

PHOTOGRAPHS

1. Photograph album (Flip): Iraq and Somalia (78 prints)
2. Photograph album (Flip, without branded jacket): Kurdistan (80 prints)
3. 2 loose folios from photograph album: visit of Queen Elizabeth II to Sudan, [1965] (9 prints, and 1 unrelated)
4. Yellow 'Photo album': Malawi, Tanzania, Kenya 1973
5. Loose sheet of 13 slides: Wadi Halfa, El Obeid, Abu Simbel, Semna
6. Wallet 1: Lalibella, Amba alagi, Mekelle in Ethiopia (19 prints)
7. Wallet 2: Wollo, Awash National Park in Ethiopia (25 prints)
8. Wallet 3: Gondar, Metekel in Ethiopia (31 prints)
9. Wallet 4 (green): Sudan (19 prints, 2 negs)
10. Blue slides folder: Ethiopia (540 slides)
11. Red slides folder: Sudan, Ethiopia, Somalia – flora and fauna (544 slides)

12. Red slides folder: Iraq, Turkey, Bulgaria, Yugoslavia, Italy, Sweden, Denmark (498 slides)
13. Red slides folder: Somalia, Oman, Kuwait, Nigeria, Malawi, Zambia, Tanzania, Ethiopia, African wildlife (593 slides)
14. Brown A4 envelope of prints: Arbil, Iraq (33 prints, 1 postcard prints)
15. Brown A4 envelope of prints: Sudan (24 prints)
16. Loose prints: includes Sudan (28 prints, 4 postcards)
17. Negatives wallet: Blue Nile falls, Gondar, Ethiopia, 1980
18. Negatives wallet: Awash River in the National Park, Ethiopia
19. Negatives wallet: Sand dunes, Somalia (Merca)
20. Negatives wallet: Nigeria, [1970s]
21. Negatives wallet: Syria, 1977

#### PRINTED MATERIAL

Map of The Nile, from Alexandria to Aswan. Illustrated guide map, Thomas Cook & Son  
Sudan Studies, no. 4 – DUPLICATE

All items from G//S 1487 except 4 slides folders filed in Box 1

#### **Summary List of G//S 1499**

*Accessioned, 21/6/2017*

#### PHOTOGRAPHS

101 b&w and a few colour photographs of Sudan and ?Ethiopia, from the collection of George Booth, some from the Kordofan Province Information & Culture and Labour Office, [1950s-1960s]: Suki, Singa, Kosti, Suakin, Port Sudan, Gedaref, Port Said, Jebel Kassala, Sennar.

7 October 2003, rev. Jan 2024

#### RELATED MATERIAL ELSEWHERE:

Kew Economic Botany Collection - online database [Kew Economic Botany database](#)  
91482-91494 (wood specimens donated by Booth)

-END-

**BRAIN, Roger  
(1927-2001)**

|                    |                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1951-1953          | Lecturer, Lackham College of Agriculture, UK                                                                                |
| Sept 1953-Apr 1959 | Lecturer, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Khartoum<br>(cereal crops, fruit crops, oilseeds, general animal husbandry) |
| Jan 1954-Apr 1959  | Manager and (from Sept 1957) Director, Demonstration Farm, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Khartoum                   |
| Jan 1960-Jan 1963  | Principal, School of Agriculture, Moor Plantation, Ibadan, Western Nigeria                                                  |
| Jan 1963-Apr 1963  | UNESCO (Division of Agricultural Education and Science) Advisor to Dean of Agriculture, Mansoura Polytechnic, Egypt         |
| Jan 1964-Jan 1967  | UNESCO Advisor in Rural Science, Division of Agricultural Education and Science, Ibadan, Western Nigeria                    |
| Jan 1967-Nov 1969  | Programme Specialist, Division of Agricultural Education and Science, UNESCO, Nigeria                                       |
| Nov 1969-1987      | Programme Specialist, Educational Financing Division, UNESCO, Paris                                                         |

**Summary List of G//S 1674**

*Accessioned, 18/7/2024*

\*Duplicate

**PAPERS**

Box 1

Employment papers (1 file)

Ration book, 1940

Sudan receipts etc. (1 file)

Cuttings (1 file)

[Conference on the Sudan in History, Sudan Philosophical Society, 1958]

International relations of the Sudan in Napatan Times, T.H. Thabit

The Egyptian contribution to Nubian Christianity, F.F. Gadallah, University of Khartoum

The medieval history of Darfur in its relation to other cultures and to the Nilotic Sudan, A.J. Arkell, University College, London (Duplicate of SAD.344/2/119-121)

The Hadareb. A study in Arab-Beja relationships, A. Paul (Duplicate of SAD.344/2/117-118)

The period of Egyptian occupation, 1880-1881, Richard Hill (Duplicate of SAD.982/6/1-12)

The place in history of the Sudanese Mahdia, P.M. Holt, SOAS (Duplicate of SAD.344/3/46-48)

Darfur and its neighbours under Sultan Ali Dinar, 1898-1916, A.B. Theobald (Duplicate of SAD.934/8/63-72)

English law in the Sudan, 1899-1958, A.W.M. Disney

Survey of the Dongotonas, 1954 (1 envelope)

Introductory tours of Agricultural areas of the Sudan, 1953 (1 file)

Grey literature, mostly by R. Brain, 1960s-1980s (1 file)

Programme for a performance of 'Francesca da Rimini' by Tchaikovsky, conducted by L. Bogdanov, with comments by Rashad Badran (English and Arabic)

## Box 2

### 1. Sudan

Animal husbandry, including: Breeding of livestock in Kordofan, A.W. Chalmers (1 file)

Arable farming: notes; demonstration farm data  
University Farm, Shambat: annual report, 1957-1958  
Annual report of Research Committee, 1955/56  
Khartoum Horticultural Society papers (2 files)

Fruit farming (1 file)

### 2. Egypt

Draft final report on Mansoura Polytechnic Institute for Higher Education (Agricultural Section), R. Brain, 31/3/1963  
List of suggested equipment for Mansoura Polytechnic Institute for Higher Education (Agricultural Section), [1963]

### 3. Nigeria – College Principal and UNESCO

School of Agriculture, Moor Plantation Principal's papers, 1960-1966, including:  
Group 4, Project Report: observe and describe how extension workers operate and how they evaluate their work  
Recommendations concerning the two schools of agriculture at Ibadan and Akure, J.M. Fenley, 16 April 1962  
A training programme for extension subject matter specialists, J.M. Fenley, 10 April 1962  
"Wild" silk, research notes  
Official opening ceremony of Agriculture Research and School of Agriculture new buildings, Moor Plantation, Ibadan, 22 March 1961 (pamphlet)

Employment references

## Box 3

School of Agriculture, Moor Plantation, annual reports, 1958-59, 1959-60, 1960-61, 1961-62  
School of Agriculture, 3-year diploma course. Syllabus, F.A. Teriba, Principal  
Syllabus Outline for "New Three Year Diploma Course"

1962 Agricultural Superintendent Class, 2-year Diploma Class. Syllabus

Useful plants (list)

Aiyetoro Comprehensive High School: provisional note (R. Brain): Preliminary Farm Plan

Aiyetoro Comprehensive High School "Agriculture for Final Year Three" (R. Brain): note for discussion

Pilot project for Rural Employment Promotion, draft of a preliminary request to UNDP (ILO Mission, Ibadan), March 1967

Six Research Projects on Agricultural Development and Rural Improvement in Nigerian, May 1965 (Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research, University of Obadan)

School of Agriculture, Moor Plantation, Agricultural Superintendent Classes School Calendar 1962

Guide to the School of Agriculture, Moor Plantation, rev. ed. Apr 1961

Guide to the School of Agriculture, Moor Plantation, rev. ed. 1 February 1962

Guide to School of Agriculture Akure and Ibadan for School Leavers (Ministry of Agriculture, Western Region)

Notes on student projects submitted by the 1959 Agricultural Superintendent Class for their final diploma examination, School of Agriculture, Moor Plantation, 22 March 1962

Village Research Projects in Extension, School of Agriculture, Ibadan, by S.K. Taiwo Williams and J.M. Fenley, 10 May-3 August 1962

Notes for Kenaf Growing in Western Nigeria, B.O.E. Amon and C. Duncan, (Moor Plantation, March 1965)

School of Agriculture, Akure, prospectus (Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources, 10 August 1959)

Extension Workers Newsletter, vol. 1, nos 1-2; vol. 2 nos 1-2 [[1961]-1961)

Background for extension workers in Western Nigeria, J.M. Fenley and S.K. Taiwo Williams, M.A.N.R. Extension Training Bulletin no. 3 (Ministry of Agriculture & Natural Resources, Feb 1964)

Communication in extension as developed for Western Nigeria, J.M. Fenley and S.K. Williams, M.A.N.R. Extension Training Bulletin no. 1, Aug 1962 (Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources)

Àyan pé. It pays to take care (Department of Agriculture, Western Region, [Nigeria])  
Itoju oko koko re. The care of your cocoa farm (Department of Agriculture, Western Region, [Nigeria])

## PHOTOGRAPHS

Box 1

Photographs and negatives (1 envelope; 1 mounted large photograph)

## OBJECTS

2 canisters of seed samples:

Canister 1:

Meadow Fescue

Hard Fescue

Sheep's Fescue  
White Clover N2 Mother  
Agrostis  
Unknown x 3 (tube must be opened to read the label)  
Cocksfoot S26  
Crested Dogstail  
L.F.R.  
F.R.G.  
Marrow Stem Kale  
Alsike  
Smooth Stalked M.G. [Meadow Grass?]  
Rib Grass Red Clover  
Timothy  
Canadian Sweet Clover  
Chicory (tube empty)  
P.R.G. (label loose in tin, with two types of loose seeds)

Canister 2:  
Unknown x 5 (tube must be opened to read the label)  
Unlabelled  
Unlabelled no. 9 (on cork)  
Unlabelled no. 10  
Sanfoin  
Sanfoin (Dehusked)  
Mangold  
Sunflower  
1,000 Headed Kale  
Rye (Giant)  
Brome Grass  
L.F.R. Dorset Marl  
W. [White?] Clover Lodino Mixt (Bent etc.)  
Turnip (Devon Greystone)  
Buckwheat

### MAPS

Africa:

Map of Nigeria showing rail, road & river communications, 1:3,000,000 (Federal Surveys, Nigeria, 1961) = SAD/PF 32/3/3  
East Africa 1:50,000 (Uganda) Mityana. Sheet 70/1 (Department of Lands and Surveys, Uganda, 1965) = SAD/PF 32/3/4

Middle East:

Syria, 1:1,500,000 (Tourist Organization Damascus): colour, with table of distances and historical information on the reverse = SAD/PF 32/3/2

World:

Global map, [1840s] = SAD/PF 32/3/1

### PRINTED

Babylon, tourist guide (Ministry of Culture and Information, 1970) = PamSC 03384

Notes on the preservation of personal health in warm climates (The Ross Institute of Tropical Hygiene, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Feb 1962) = PamSC 03383

A brief description of the principal monuments. The Egyptian Museum, Cairo (Government Press, Cairo, 1951) = SC 01525

Stories from the sands of Africa, retold within the vocabulary of New Method Reader I by Abdulla El Tayib and Michael West, with illustrations by Griselda El Tayeb (Longmans, 1962) = PamSC 03382

Elias' practical grammar and vocabulary of the colloquial Arabic, E.A. Elias, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition (Elias' Modern Press, Cairo, 1951) = SC 15024

Report of the commission of inquiry into the disturbances in the Southern Sudan during August 1955 (McCorquodale, [1956]) (with map) – Duplicate, but map at end differs to the maps in our other editions

#### PRINTED (Main Library - Sudan)

Higher education in agriculture, report of the 1962 conference, OECD

Documentation in Agriculture and Food no. 61 (OECD, 1963)

#### PRINTED (Main Library - General)

Socialism and rural development, J. Nyerere (Dar es Salaam, 1967)

Ancient and Medieval Ethiopian History to 1270, S.H. Sellassie (Addis Ababa, 1972)

Structure of the herd and determinants of offtake rates, S.J. Meadows and J.M.

White, Overseas Development Institute Pastoral Network paper no. 7d (Mar 1979)

Environmental and social consequences of Tsetse eradication, W.E. Ormerod,

Overseas Development Institute Pastoral Network paper no. 8b

Comments on Herd structure and offtake in Kajiado, Kenya by Meadows and White, Overseas Development Institute Pastoral Network paper no. 8e

Water harvesting in Turkana District, Kenya, F. Hillmann, Overseas Development Institute Pastoral Network paper no. 10d

Productivity of Sahelian rangelands – a summary report, F.W.T. Penning de Vries, Overseas Development Institute Pastoral Network paper no. 15b

Methods and procedures in aid evaluation (OECD, 1986)

Readings in the applied economics of Africa, vol. 1: Micro-economics, Whetham and Currie eds (CUP, 1967)

Appropriate Technology journal (add to Level 1 Journals ; 5(05) APP)

#### PRINTED (Main Library – MEDU)

Education Development - some practical issues. Educational Financing – Occasional Paper no. 4 (UNESCO, 1979) – includes an article by R. Brain

Algeria, useful information (Alger, [1970s])

The story of the new constitution. How was the new constitution prepared? How will it work? (Lagos, [1948])

Nigeria: rural science teaching, 15 January 1964-1 October 1966, R. Brain (UNESCO, Aug 1967)

Sudan: agricultural education and science, March-April 1966, M.G. Barker (UNESCO, Jan 1967)

#### DUPLICATES (Bergen)

\*The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. 1:3,000,000 War Office, 4th edition 1939)

\*Sanamu: adventures in search of African art, R. Dick-Read (Rupert Hart-Davis, 1964)

- \*Kush : journal of the Sudan Antiquities Service, vol. III (1955)
- \*Gardening in Khartoum and the Northern Sudan, J. Robbie (McCorquodale, [1953])
- \*The Changing Sudan, W.W. Cash (CMS, 1930)

## DUPLICATES (Anybooks)

Nigeria:

Nigeria's feeding-stuffs, V.A. Oyenuga (Ibadan UP, 1959)

\*Family and social change in an African city, P. Marris (Routledge, 1961) (with presentation paste-in to R. Brain, 19/10/1962)

Vers une stratégie du développement Agricole, Campagne Mondiale contre la faim, study no. 21 (FAO, 1969)

\*The story of Nigeria, M. Crowder (Faber, 1962)

Nigeria: Republic of a hundred kings, J. Werner Watson (Frederick Muller, 1967)

Land Settlement Scheme, Farm Settlements. Western Nigeria (Ibadan, June 1960)

Development of grasslands in the western region of Nigeria. Western Nigeria (Ibadan, June 1959)

Tradition and the Yoruba artist: textiles and sculpture from West Africa, Royal Albert Memorial Museum, Queen Street, Exeter July-August 1986 (exhibition programme)

The planning of primary education in Northern Nigeria, J.F. Thornley, African Research Monographs no. 2 (UNESCO, 1966)

Report of the Commission appointed to review the educational system of Western Nigeria, December 1960 to January 1961 (Ibadan)

Agriculture in Nigeria, V.A. Oyenuga (FAO, 1967)

An agricultural notebook (with special reference to Nigeria), T.A. Phillips (Longmans, 1964)

Annual report on the Department of Agricultural Research for the year 1961-62 (Lagos, 1964)

Some Grasses of South Western Nigeria, J.E.S. Townrow (Ibadan UP, 1959)

Final report of the Lagos conference, 28 July to 6 August, Organization of research and training in Africa in relation to the study, conservation and utilization of natural resources (UNESCO, 1964)

Poets with adzes, an introduction to Yoruba religious art (Ipswich Museums and Galleries, 1988)

School gardening in Nigeria, G.F. Thistleton (Longmans, 1961)

Nigeria Magazine, no. 74, Sep 1962: crafts issue

Nigerian Trees, R.W.J. Keay, C.F.A. Onochie and D.P. Stanfield (Lagos, 1960) (2 vols)

Mayflower: the story of a school, Tal Solarin (John West Publications, Lagos, 1970)

\*Nigeria in maps, Barbour, K. M. (Kenneth Michael); Oguntinyinbo, J. S.;

Onyemelukwe, J. O. C. (Joe Okezie C.); Nwafor, J. C. (Hodder, 1982)

The Flora of Nigeria. List of illustrations. Supplement to Grasses, D.P. Stanfield (Ibadan UP, 1970)

The insider: stories of war and peace from Nigeria, C. Achebe, A. Nwankwo, S. Ifejika, F. Nwapa (Caxton Press, Ibadan, 1971)

The development of education and training in the field of agriculture and related subjects in Nigeria, R. Rowat (FAO, 1966)

Research for National Development: a survey of recent, current, and proposed research on problems relating to Nigerian economic and social development (Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research, Apr 1966)

#### Other West Africa:

Introduction to the flowering plants of West Africa, M. Steentoft Nielsen (University of London Press, 1965)

Farm management in West Africa, T.A. Phillips (Longmans, 1961)

Fruits and vegetables in West Africa, H.D. Tindall (FAO, 1965)

Research on Agricultural Development in five English-speaking countries in West Africa, C.K. Eicher (Agricultural Development Council, 1970)

#### East Africa:

Report of the Agricultural Education Commission, Republic of Kenya (1967)

\*The conservation of wild life and natural habitats in central and east Africa : report on a mission accomplished for Unesco July-September 1960 (UNESCO, 1961)

Agricultural planning in East Africa, G.K. Helleiner ed. (Nairobi, 1968)

Ethiopia. Completion report. Education project. Credit no. 417-ET (Educational Financing Division, UNESCO, Oct 1981)

\*Naturalist in the Sudan, C. Sweeney (Taplinger, 1974)

\*Historical dictionary of the Sudan, J.O. Voll (Scarecrow Press, 1978)

\*Birds of the Sudan, F.O. Cave and J.D. MacDonald (Oliver and Boyd, 1955)

\*Agricultural science in the Sudan: a bibliography with abstracts, R.L. Knight and B.M. Boyns (Buncle, 1950)

\*Agriculture in the Sudan: being a handbook of agriculture as practised in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, J.D. Tothill ed. (OUP, 1948) (lacking map)

Research on Agricultural Development in East Africa, P.F.M. McLoughlin (Agricultural Development Council, 1967) (2 copies)

Sculptures africaines. I. Les univers artistiques du grand bassin du Niger, W. Fagg (Fernand Hazan, 1966)

#### North Africa and Mediterranean:

Education et Urbanisation: l'exemple d'Alona (Chypre), Elengo N. Papacosta (Thesis, 1971)

Bibliography on land tenure in Cyprus, G. Karouzis and P. Ioannides (Nicosia, 1974)

Appraisal of Paphos Irrigation Project, Republic of Cyprus (World Bank, 18 December 1973)

Annual report of the Geological Survey Department for the year 1975 (Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources, Cyprus, 1976)

Brief history of Ancient Egypt, Z. Iskander and A. Badawy (Cairo, 1954)

Greece agriculture 1967-1970 (Ministry of Agriculture, Athens, 1970)

\*Agricultural planning and village community in Israel, J. Ben-David (UNESCO, 1964)

Financial Statistics of Education in Cyprus, School years 1973-1974 & 1974-1975 (Ministry of Finance, Republic of Cyprus, 1976)

Statistics of Education in Cyprus, School year 1975-1976 (Ministry of Finance, Republic of Cyprus, 1976)

Annual report for 1975. Cyprus Agricultural Research Institute (Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources, Jun 1976)

Annual report of veterinary services for the year 1975, K. Polydorou. Department of Veterinary Services (Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources, [1976])

Annual report of the Department of Agriculture for the year 1975, C.C. Parisinos (Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources, [1976])

#### Africa:

Final report. Regional Seminar for Middle Level Agricultural Teachers in Africa, Nairobi (UNESCO Field Science Office for Africa  
Grain Legumes in Africa, W.R. Stanton (FAO, 1966)  
Agricultural economics in Africa: a report on training and on the potential demand for Agricultural Economics (FAO, 1964)  
Proceedings of the inaugural conference, Nairobi, Kenya, 23-28 July 1973, R.B. Contant ed., (Association of Faculties of Agriculture in Africa, Kenya, Nov 1973)

#### Middle East:

Rapport du premier séminaire sur l'enseignement agricole moyen et supérieur au proche-orient (FAO, 1964)  
Lost in the fine arts movement: Louay Kayali, exhibition programme, Aleppo National Museum Hall 20/02/1979 (Arabic)  
Republic of Iraq: priority project items proposed for the development of informal and formal education training (UNESCO, Jul 1970)  
Research on Agricultural Development in selected Middle Eastern Countries, D.C> Taylor (Agricultural Development Council, 1968)  
\*Elias' practical dictionary of the colloquial Arabic of the Middle East; English-Arabic, E.E. Elias, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. (Elias' Modern Press, Cairo, Dec. 1949)  
\*Return to the marshes: life with the March Arabs of Iraq, G. Young (Collins, 1977)  
Costumes of Iraq. 1. Sumerian costumes (Directorate General of Antiquities, Baghdad, 1967)

#### S.E. Asia:

Nature Study Bulletin, vol. XI, no. 3 Sep 1961 (Christchurch Teachers' College)  
The Filipinos of yesteryears, P.A. Gagelonia (1973)  
Cooperative Development Strategy for Rural Development, Department of Local Government and Community Development (Manila, 1973)  
Integrated rural development, Md Naseem, Government of the Punjab Agriculture Department pub. No. 1, Jan 1973 (Directorate of Integrated Rural Development, Punjab, Lahore)  
Peoples' Participation in Rural Development, Md Naseem, Government of the Punjab Agriculture Department pub. No. 2, Feb 1973 (Directorate of Integrated Rural Development, Punjab, Lahore)  
Integrated rural development programme - a revolutionary approach (Ministry of Food, Agriculture and Under Developed Areas (Agriculture Wing), Pakistan, Mar 1973)  
Directives and messages of President Z. A. Bhutto on integrated rural development programme, February 1972 to July 1973 (Ministry of Food, Agriculture and Rural Development, Islamabad, 1973)  
Integrated Rural Development Programme, Blueprint of Agrarian Revolution (Ministry of Food, Agriculture and Rural Development, [Islamabad], Oct 1973)  
India: university post-graduate agricultural education and research, R. Rae and F.W. Parker (UNESCO, Nov 1966)  
Estancia in transition: economic growth in a rural Philippine community, D.L. Szanton, Institute of Philippine Culture paper no. 9 (Ateneo de Manila UP, 1971)

#### Caribbean and Central America

Jamaica. Development of secondary education (UNESCO, April 1983)

Research on Agricultural Development in Central America, H.A. Lombardo  
(Agricultural Development Council, 1969)

Europe:

The new face of Slovakia: twenty years of nationalized construction in Slovakia  
[1967]

Possibilities of the education of children in Paris, special number (OECD, Apr 1968)

Cereal Production, Welsh Plant Breeding Station (University College Wales, 1948)

Daisybelle's United Dairy Cookery Book

Planning Farm Work, F.G. Sturrock, Bulletin no. 172 (MAF, 1960)

Department of Geography, University College of Swansea (prospectus and staff list,  
Jul 1968)

Fixed equipment of the farm. Papers read at the conference held in the Guildhall,  
Winchester, on February 8 and 9 1950 (HMSO, 1950)

Marshfield, Southern Cotswolds (Marshfield Women's Institute, Aug 1972)

Agriculture Act 1947 and Agricultural Holdings Act 1948. Rights and Obligations of  
Landlords, Tenants and Owner-Occupiers of Agricultural Land (HMSO, 1949)

English Farming, E.J. Russell, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. (William Brown, 1943)

International:

Report of a Technical Conference of Directors of Agriculture and Senior Officers of  
Overseas Departments of Agriculture and Agricultural Institutions held at Wye  
College, Kent, September 1961 (Department of Technical Co-operation, London,  
1962)

UNESCO Evaluation Newsletter, June 1982, vol. 1, no. 2

Education Development - some practical issues. Educational Financing – Occasional  
Paper no. 1 (UNESCO, 1975) (2 copies)

Post-primary practical education / training in Senegal. Description and evaluation of  
the experiment. Educational Financing – Occasional Paper no. 3 (UNESCO, 1977)

Education Development - some practical issues. Educational Financing – Occasional  
Paper no. 4 (UNESCO, 1979) (2 copies)

World Education Report 1991 (UNESCO)

List of articles published in the Unesco quarterly review "Impact of Science on  
Society", 1964

Seminar on Agricultural Education, Rio de Janeiro 1963. Summary report  
Groupement d'études et de recherches pour le développement de l'agronomie  
tropicale (brochure)

Korea Journal, vol. 13 no. 5 (May 1973)

Cost-benefit analysis in educational planning, M. Woodhall. Fundamentals in  
Educational Planning no. 13 (UNESCO, 1970)

Training for agriculture and rural development 1986-87 (FAO, 1988)

Agricultural Education and Training in Developing Countries, D.W. Beal, offprint from  
Monthly Bulletin of Agricultural Economics and Statistics, vol. 17, no. 9 Sep 1968  
(FAO)

L'Art à l'Ecole: exposition 4-17 Feb 1974 (UNESCO, Paris, 1974)

Tatters magazine (University of North Wales, 1950)

Formation pour l'agriculture et le développement rural (FAO, 1975)

Formation pour l'agriculture et le développement rural (FAO, 1984) (2 copies)

Training for agriculture and rural development (FAO, 1984)

Methods of farm management investigations, rev. ed. (FAO, 1965): water damaged

Tropical plants and their cultivation, L. Bruggeman (Thames & Hudson, 1957)  
 Policies for promoting agricultural development. Report on a conference on productivity and innovation in agriculture in the underdeveloped countries, D. Hapgood ed. (MIT, Jan 1965)  
 Employment and development of small enterprises. Sector policy paper (World Bank, Feb 1978)  
 Controlled parenthood: a practical handbook on birth control, R.H. Boyd (London Research Books, 1944)  
 The story of farm tools, H.A. Beecham and J.W.Y. Higgs. Young Farmers' Club Booklet no. 24 (YFC, Apr 1951) (stamped Lackham School of Agriculture, Lacock)  
 The placement of fertilizers, R.O. Miles. Jealott's Hill Research Station, Bulletin no. 4, Jan. 1947 (ICI, [1947]) (stamped Lackham School of Agriculture, Lacock)  
 Woodpigeon shooting (British Field Sports Society, [1933])  
 Prospectus. Lackham School of Agriculture, Wiltshire.  
 Soil fertility. Young Farmers' Club Booklet no. 12 (YFC, Sep. 1947) (stamped Lackham School of Agriculture, Lacock)  
 The story of our cattle. Young Farmers' Club Booklet no. 22 (YFC, Jun. 1950) (stamped Lackham School of Agriculture, Lacock)  
 Agriculture overseas. Report no. 3: farm machinery in North America (HMSO, 1946)  
 Feather pecking. Poultry Service leaflet no. 14 [1950]  
 Ensilage. Bulletin no. 37 of the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries (HMSO, 1947)  
 Silage: a Guide to the Grading and Feeding of Silage. Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries (HMSO, 1951)  
 Manures and Fertilizers. Bulletin no. 36 of the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries (HMSO, 1951)  
 Sheep Breeding and Management. Bulletin no. 166 of the Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food (HMSO, 1956)  
 Cattle of Britain. Bulletin no. 167 of the Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food (HMSO, 1955)  
 Crops and Cropping, H.I. Moore (Allen & Unwin, 1949)  
 Soil Conditions and Plant Growth, J. E. Russell (Longmans, 1950)  
 Rotations. Bulletin no. 85 of the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries (HMSO, 1950)  
 Irrigation. Bulletin no. 138 of the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries (HMSO, 1954)  
 Intellectual investment in agriculture for economic and social development.  
 Documentation in Agriculture and Food no. 60 (OECD, 1962)  
 Education. Sector working paper (World Bank, Sep 1971)  
 Agricultural Extension: the training and visit system, D. Benor and J.Q. Harrison (World Bank, May 1977)  
 Education and Agricultural Development. Freedom from Hunger Campaign, basic study no. 15 (UNESCO, 1964)  
 Spare-time production for gain: proposal for a new programme for rural communities (FAO, 1 July 1960)

#### NOT RETAINED

Journal of the West African institute for Oil Palm Research, vo. IV, no. 13 (March 1963)  
 Nigeria domain, no. 10, Jan-Feb 1972

1. UNESCO – Paris
  - a. Cyprus

Co-operation in Cyprus, Cyprus Co-operative College, January 1975  
Course I, Cyprus Co-operative College, January-April 1974 (for auditors)  
Cyprus Forestry College, Prospectus and Syllabus, rev. ed. 1954  
Cyprus Forestry College, Prospectus and Syllabus, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. 1970  
Nicosia: urbanization and social change, [J.G. Peristiany], 1974  
Summary of the report (vols I and II) on the vine-growing villages of Limassol, Social Research Centre, [1972]  
Preliminary report, Pitsilia Integrated Rural Development Project, Aug 1975 (Planning Commission, Nicosia)  
Summary of a report on the College of Natural Resources, 11 July 1972  
Fisheries report, [1975]

and 2 files of more ephemeral UNESCO reports and offprints (not by Brain)

## 2. World Other organisations

Planning the rural sector in the national economy, M. Yudelman. Background paper for the Overseas Studies Committee Conference 1968: the rural base for national development  
Reports on Educational Aid Needs in Individual South-East Asian Countries, 19 August 1970  
Farmer Education and Farm Efficiency: a survey, M.E. Lockheed, D.T. Jamison, L.J. Lau (World Bank, August 1979)  
Final report, International Centre for Agricultural Education (ICAE), 4<sup>th</sup> Course, by A. Gysel, 4 August-12 September 1964  
Project request. Third Education and Training Project, Agency for Agricultural Education, Training and Extension (Ministry of Agriculture, Jakarta, [for World Bank], 1982)  
Summaries of case studies, International Seminar on Change in Agriculture, 3-14 September 1968, A.H. Bunting ed. (Department of Agricultural Botany, University of Reading, 1968)

## Printed

Agri Service Afrique, cours d'apprentissage Agricole (Institut Africain Pour le Developpement Economique et Social, Abidjan) (3 textbooks)  
The Nigerian Field (Nigerian Field Society): vols XXVII nos 2 and 4, XXVIII no. 1, XXIX, nos 1-4, XXX nos 1-3, XXXI nos 1-3, XXXII, no. 1 (Jan 1967)  
The Nigerian Journal of Economic and Social Studies, vol. 9, no. 3 (Nov. 1967) and vol. 11, no. 2 (Jul. 1969) (Nigerian Economic Society)  
West African Journal of Education, vol. VI, no. 2 (June 1962) (2 copies)  
\*The Nigerian Agricultural Journal, vol. 1, no. 1, Apr 1964  
Nigeria Magazine, no. 74, Sep 1962: crafts issue  
Nigeria: rural science teaching, 15 January 1964-1 October 1966, R. Brain (UNESCO, Aug 1967) (5 copies)  
Promoting cattle fattening among peasants in Niger, C. Wardle, Overseas Development Institute Pastoral Network paper no. 8c  
Côte-d'Ivoire: enseignement technique rural, Septembre 1961-Septembre 1967, J. Rossignol (UNESCO, Jul 1967)  
Ghana: agricultural education, January 1969-November 1970, J.J. Palmer (UNESCO, Dec 1970)  
Haute-Volta: intégration d'un enseignement rural dans l'enseignement general,

March 1968, R. Caty (UNESCO, Sep 1968)  
 Ethiopia: rural science and agricultural education March 1963-December 1967, P. Walshe (UNESCO, May 1968)  
 Sudan: agricultural education and science, March-April 1966, M.G. Barker (UNESCO, Jan 1967) (3 copies)  
 Tanzania: agricultural education, 13 November 1966-17 December 1966, C.V. Cutting (UNESCO, Mar 1967) (2 copies)  
 Uganda: rural education in primary schools, January-February 1968, H.R. Davies (UNESCO, Aug 1968) (2 copies)  
 Libya: agricultural education, G. Veenstra (UNESCO, Sep 1966)  
 An examination of the Botswana Government's current programme of settling the Kalahari San, L. Wily, Overseas Development Institute Pastoral Network paper no.7c  
 Pastoral nomads in a rapidly changing economy: the case of Saudi Arabia, D.P. Cole, Overseas Development Institute Pastoral Network paper no. 7e  
 The ecology of domesticated animals under traditional management in Iran: preliminary results from the Turan biosphere reserve, A.E. Nyerges, Overseas Development Institute Pastoral Network paper no. 9d  
 Notes for the guidance of officers engaged on Outdoor Staffing Overhauls, South Western Region ([Royal Mail])  
 India: agricultural education and research, July 1966-January 1967, R. Rae and F.W. Parker (UNESCO, Mar 1967) (2 copies)  
 Reports on the first international rangelands congress, Overseas Development Institute Pastoral Network paper no. 7b  
 Reply to Pastoral Network Paper 9e, Overseas Development Institute Pastoral Network paper no. 10e  
 \*Cotton breeding in the Sudan, R.L. Knight. Research memoir no. 21 (Empire Cotton Growing Corporation, 1955)

-END-

**BRAMBLE, James John  
(1883-1943)**

|               |                                                                                                            |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1903-1906     | Second Lieutenant, H.M.S. "Andromeda" on China Station, during Russo-Japanese War                          |
| 1913          | Seconded from Royal Marines to 2 <sup>nd</sup> Battalion, Egyptian Army at Khartoum, Port Sudan, Kassala   |
| 1914          | Imperial Censor, Suakin and Officer Commanding Suakin garrison                                             |
| 1915 Aug      | Suez Canal, armoured train                                                                                 |
| 1915 Nov      | 15 <sup>th</sup> Sudanese Battalion, Nasir                                                                 |
| 1916 Jul      | Seconded from Egyptian Army to Sudan Government                                                            |
| 1916-1920     | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Inspector (and Acting Governor), Malakal, Zeraf and Renk, Upper Nile Province              |
| 1916          | Political Officer, Lau Nuer patrol 33                                                                      |
| 1920-1923     | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Inspector then District Commissioner, Khartoum North and Rural District, Khartoum Province |
| 1923 Jan      | Retired                                                                                                    |
| 1923 Dec      | Re-appointed to Sudan Government                                                                           |
| 1923-1926     | District Commissioner, Um Ruaba, then El Obeid, Kordofan Province                                          |
| 1926 Oct-1935 | District Commissioner, Omdurman, Khartoum Province                                                         |
| 1935          | Retired from Sudan Government                                                                              |
| 1935-1938     | Recruiting Staff Officer, Royal Navy and Royal Marines, Liverpool area                                     |

**Daisy BRAMBLE (née Flowers)  
(1885-1973)**

**Summary List of G//S 1663  
*Accessioned, 5/10/2023***

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

Sudan (54 loose prints / photographs)  
Egypt (4 loose prints / postcards)  
Portraits of JJB and DB (5 prints)  
Family (8 loose prints)  
UK and French postcards (8)

**PAPERS**

**Official:**

Papers relating to employment and service record of JJB, 1913-1943

**Personal:**

Correspondence, 1920s-1940s  
Cuttings, 1930s-1940s  
Report on the 1904/5 siege of Port Arthur (10pp)  
Obituaries of JJB  
Printed cards from Wallis family (Khalifa House, Mahdi's Tomb, South Gate at Omdurman) (3)  
Sarsfield-Hall lithographs (4)  
Kyoto business card

See also SAD.999/3/1-6 (first Bramble accession, 2012)

-END-

**BROADBENT, Philip Brown  
(1902-1981)**

**Summary List of G//S 1378**  
*Accessioned, 12/1/2011*

PAPERS

1. File of papers compiled by Mary Broadbent and her daughter Judith Robinson comprising: memoirs; notes for contribution to *Sudan Canterbury Tales* (1999); copy photographs; press cuttings; obituaries, etc

FILM

2. Copies of 2 films on DVD: Wedding of Philip and Mary Broadbent and journey to the Sudan, 1932; Trip to Cairo and Luxor, 1934 or 1938 (SAD.1000/3-4)

-END-

**CAMPBELL, Ewen and Evelyn Winifred  
(1897-1975)**

**Evelyn Winifred CAMPBELL (née Robertson)  
(1907-1985)**

**Summary List of G//S 1617  
Accessioned, 15/12/2021**

**PAPERS**

4 diaries, 1927-1929, 1939 (4 vols)  
Personal letters, 1928-1962 (15 files)  
Official letters from D. Newbold, 1930s (1 file)  
References and congratulatory correspondence re public awards, 1916-1946 (1 file)  
Poems, ballads and stories (1 file)  
*Sudan Verse* (1963), with 2 poetical inserts by T.R.H.O. [Owen]  
Reading notes and book review, with 1934 El Fasher Gymkhana Race Club race meeting programme (1 file)  
Order of Service for unveiling and dedication of memorial tablet to Sir Douglas Newbold in Khartoum Cathedral DUPLICATE  
"Sudan Sketches, 1947-1954", by Moira Macleod DUPLICATE  
Newspaper cutting: "Mr Ewan Campbell retires", *Sudan Star*, 25 April 1947

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

5 photograph albums  
Loose photographs: Geneina Club; Kordofan (17); Kassala (14); Darfur (65); general

**MAPS**

Gash Delta, Africa, 1:250,000, Feb 1921, Survey Office, Khartoum

**PRINTED MATERIAL**

*The River War* 2 vols by Winston Churchill Longmans 1899 (SC 14866-14867)  
*A Practical Arabic Grammar* (part II) compiled by Major A.O. Green RE 3rd edition Clarendon Press 1893 (SC 14834)  
*Prisoner of the Khalifa* - 3rd edition by Harley's Neufeld – Durham has 2nd and 4th editions (SC 14865)  
*The Isis*, with profile of E.C., "Isis Idol", 7 December 1921  
Obituary of EC in Sudan Church Association Notes and Comments, Spring 1976  
DUPLICATE

Offprint: "The fighting Nuer: primary sources and the origins of a stereotype", Douglas H. Johnson (*Africa* 51(1), 1981) DUPLICATE

**Summary List of G//S 1657  
Accessioned, 16/8/2023**

**PAPERS**

Further papers and correspondence of Ewen Campbell and his wife Evelyn Campbell, 1939-1980s:

Ewen Campbell, Diary, 20-22 January 1939

Letter from Douglas Newbold to Campbell re staffing, war and post-war, 7 April 1942

Letter from R.C. Mayall (Ned), with attachments: Speech at the opening of El Obeid Town Council, 1 Jul 1942; part of report re Draft Statute and Sudanese independence

'What fun it must be', poem by Ewen Campbell, 1953

Memoir of Sudan years by Evelyn Campbell (née Robertson), 1980s (typescript)

-END-

**CARR, John James (formerly HODGSON)  
(c.1886-1964)**

1906-1913    Scots Guards Regiment, serving in Sudan, 1911-1913

**Summary List of G//S 1678**  
*Accessioned, 10/6/2024*

PHOTOGRAPHS

1 album (green cover) (127 prints), 1914 x 1945, including: Nile scenes at Khartoum; Oyo gold mine millstones, with interpretation sign; desert military operations, including trench digging; Khartoum buildings, including Coliseum, St James' Hotel, Wellcome Institute, Morhig's store, Bon Marche; Taj Mahal and other Indian monuments; ?Malta; British regimental emblems on hillside [after 1934]; ?Suez Canal; aircraft, including Imperial Airways [G-AAXE] Hengist, [G-ACWC] Delia, and Ala Littoria S.A. I-GELA and I-UADI, and [before 1937] Miles Hawk Major G-ADZU; cotton bales and [Sudanese] group; Army camp; truck convoy; family groups in England

-END-

**CARTER, Arthur Frederick James  
(1908-1969)**

[1950s]      Gellatly Hankey & Co

**Summary List of G//S 1359**  
*Accessioned, 7/10/2009 and 14/10/2009*

PAPERS

1.      Passports of Arthur Frederick James Carter, 1951-1966
2.      Passports of Mrs Dorothy Carter, 1947-1967
3.      Contract of employment with Gellatly Hankey & Co, 1951-1952
4.      Letter to Dorothy Carter from Eli Malka, a former colleague of her husband in the Sudan, 1997

PHOTOGRAPHS

5.      102 loose black and white photoprints, some with captions, but many unidentified. Includes Suakin, Port Sudan and the Red Sea Hills; Khartoum, Omdurman, etc.

-END-

**CATER, Nick William Thomas  
(1955-)**

1980s-1990s Journalist for the *Guardian* and several other publications in Sudan

**Summary List of G//S 1656**  
*Accessioned, 11/8/2023*

PAPERS

ID cards and travel permits

*An introduction to the second message of Islam*, issued by the Republican Brothers, Omdurman (May 1976)

Republican Brothers, Omdurman, press releases / newsletters, 21/08/1984, 10 and 11/01/1985

Letter from Diocese of Wau to World Vision/Band Aid, with sitrep and future plans, 13/06/1986

Today's Children, Sudan's Future, UNICEF Sudan Country Office Situation Analysis, Khartoum, Dec 1986

Press cuttings: UK (mainly *Guardian*); Africa (and BBC); International (US, French); Aid agencies (UNHCR, Red Cross (Dutch)), Sudan/African famine (including Cater pieces); Falasha / Israel, 1985; reviews of Cater's "Roots of Famine" report, 1986; unpublished pieces by Cater

Acropole Hotel ephemera  
'I <heart> the Sudan' transfer

PRINTED MATERIAL

2 tourist posters: Sudanese musicians and dancers (Duplicate of SAD.PF 27/3/11 Rosenberg) (98 x 65 cm); Omdurman Souk (98 x 69 cm) (SAD.PF 27/3/14)

AUDIO MATERIAL

Not yet accessioned

PHOTOGRAPHS

Not yet accessioned

DUPLICATES

Sudan's Secret Slaughter, report, 15/08/1988  
*Newsudan*, SPLM pilot issue, Oct 1986

-END-

**CLARKE, William Peter Dunham  
(1888-1967)**

1912-1934 Sudan Political Service, including appointments in Berber, Blue Nile provinces; Finance Department, 1923-1929; Director, Posts and Telegraphs Department, 1929-1931

**OBE (1927)**

**Summary List of G//S 1358**  
*Accessioned, 28/9/2009*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

1. Folder of 31 photographs by Clarke, mainly Blue Nile Province, views of the Nile. (1920s-1930s)

2. Black/dark grey photograph album containing 84 photographs mounted on album pages and 6 paintings also mounted on album pages. Marked 1919-1923. Photographs include Coldstream Polo Cup winners 1919, Governor-General's steamer, images of Khartoum Cathedral, the Sudan mint, Congress secondary school, the Gordon statue, the palace, Khartoum, opening of the Kassala Railway. Original paintings of impala and other game by Starmer Audas, landscape scenes.

3. Blue Kodak photograph album marked "Nuba Mountains Tour, 1924". Contains 43 photographs, including parades, village gatherings, and polo games.

4. Grey/green photograph album marked "Sudan, 1930". Album contains 46 photographs. Subjects include the Prince of Wales landing at Khartoum Aerodrome, April 1930, with newspaper cuttings on aspects of his visit. Also, Khartoum Post Office and Gordon statue, domestic and family scenes, Post Office staff outing on a steamboat, government buildings, aircraft, polo games.

**PAPERS**

5. Trek report detailing trek from Khartoum west into Kordofan to beyond Umm Luei Luat, 20 June-3 July 1931.

File of extracts from W.P.D Clarke's letters home from the Sudan, 1912-1916, including a brief introductory biography and background detail on life in the Sudan for British imperial agents in this period, written by his grandson, Mr Peter Clarke.

-END-

**CLIFF, Ian Cameron  
(1952-)**

|            |                                                                                                             |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1975-1979  | History Master, Dr Challoner's Grammar School                                                               |
| 1979-1980  | South East Asian Department, Foreign and Commonwealth Office                                                |
| 1981       | Arabic Language Training                                                                                    |
| 1982-1985  | 1 <sup>st</sup> Secretary (Political), Khartoum                                                             |
| 1985-1987  | Middle East Department, Foreign and Commonwealth Office                                                     |
| 1987-1989  | Permanent Under Secretary's Department, Foreign and Commonwealth Office                                     |
| 1989-1993  | 1 <sup>st</sup> Secretary, UK Mission to the United Nations, New York                                       |
| 1993-1996  | Counsellor on loan (Director Exports to the Middle East and North Africa), Department of Trade and Industry |
| 1996-2001  | Deputy Head of Mission, Consul General and Director of Trade Promotion, Austria                             |
| 2001-2005  | H.M. Ambassador, Bosnia & Herzegovina                                                                       |
| 2005-2007  | H.M. Ambassador, Sudan                                                                                      |
| 2007- 2011 | H.M. Ambassador and Head of UK Delegation, Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe, Vienna     |
| 2011-2015  | H.M. Ambassador, Kosovo                                                                                     |

**CMG, OBE**

**Summary List of G//S 1666**  
*Accessioned, 8/12/2023*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

Photographs of Sudan railways, trains and steamers, 1982 x 2007, by Ian Cliff

- 230 colour slides: Sudan railways and steamers, 1982-2007, captioned
- 53 colour prints, from slides
- 30 b/w prints (with negs): train Khartoum C[entral] - Karima, steamer Karima - Dongola, Dec 1984
- 18 b/w prints (with negs): Khartoum - Singa, March 1985
- 4 colour prints: River Lol railway bridge (aerial), May 1985
- 7 b/w prints: Gezira Light Railway, May 1985
- 15 colour prints: Gezira Light Railway, 1996
- 19 b/w prints: Red Sea Hills and Port Sudan, Dec 2005
- 16 colour prints: Atbara, Dec 2005
- 17 colour prints (with negs): Er Rahad, Babanussa, Fara El Habil, Aswan - Wadi Halfa, 2007

**Summary List of G//S 1688**  
*Accessioned, 5/5/2025*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

22 slides of Sudan trains, wagons, and steamers, at Wadi Halfa, 27 February 2007

-END-

**CLOUDSLEY-THOMPSON, (Jessie) Anne and John Leonard Cloudsley-Thompson**

**(Jessie) Anne Cloudsley-Thompson (1915-2012)**

Artist and author, with publications on women's lives in east and west Africa

See also: *Women of Omdurman: life, love and the cult of virginity* (1983); and *The women of Omdurman: victims of circumcision* (c.1981).

**Professor John Leonard Cloudsley-Thompson (1921-2013)**

John Cloudsley-Thompson, Professor of Zoology, specialising in desert fauna

|           |                           |
|-----------|---------------------------|
|           | King's College, London    |
| 1960      | University of Khartoum    |
| 1969      | University of Albuquerque |
| 1972-1986 | Birkbeck College          |

**Summary List of G//S 1477, 1494**  
*Accessioned, 18/9/2016 and 4/4/2017*

Anne Cloudsley-Thompson:

PHOTOGRAPHS

7 carousels, 1 album, and 2 boxes of Anne Cloudsley's slides. Mostly relating to her work 'Women of Omdurman' but also Nigeria and Kuwait and some other African countries; 4 loose transparent files of selected labelled slides, some good ones of Nuba Mountain people etc.;

1. Women of Omdurman
2. Women of Omdurman; Sudan 1960-1971 (album)
3. Nigeria: Osogbo; Nsukka
4. Kuwait [1983]; Sossusvlei – Gobabeb, Namibia [1989]; Etosha – Hobatere, Namibia 1989; Cofu – Kalahari – Gobabeb, Namibia [1989]; Okevango – Johannesburg, South Africa 1989; Artwork; Craft exhibitions; Inner London Education Authority [exhibition] - Tanzania 1981; Nigerian Museum

Portfolio: "Little known facets of Sudanese Life" an (images) exhibition which toured UK (?and around Europe)

[Cataloguing note: AC-T used to take colour photographs, and JC-T b&w]

**CD-ROM / DVD**

Dual slide presentations compiled by Anne Cloudsley:  
Women of Omdurman (1985) (2 copies)  
Oyoland; Nsukka (1981) (3 copies)

Videocassette (BVU master)

Women of Omdurman, parts 1 and 2 (2 October 1987) (45 minutes)  
Oshogbo; Nsukka (2 October 1987) (37 minutes)

## AUDIO

Field recordings and interviews:

4 reel to reel tapes:

Tape A1, channel 1: 5 April 1979, 4-5 pm, North Khartoum, henna, shotgun wedding, songs with drum; Halfaya *suk*; Arousa's dance

Tape A1, channel 2: ?wedding (label illegible)

Tape A2, channel 1: *Zar* wedding at Ahmed, 2<sup>nd</sup> day; food

Tape A2, H & L speed, channel 2: *Zar* wedding at Ahmed

4 x 5" reel-to-reel tapes

Tape A4, channel 1, slow speed 1 LH: songs, *zar*, coffee pounding / making (see Tape B6 below)

Tape A4, channel 2, fast speed: '*Ud* [played by] Faisal & Ahmed (see Tape B6 below)

Tape A5, channel 1: [? *Zar* wedding], Ahmed's band, songs women

Tape A5, channel 1: conversation with Slav, Heather and others ... open show, ?Bewy Street

11 audio cassettes:

Tape B1: En Nahud, lullabies, Numeri: Omar Khadafalle (numbered 1)

Tape B2: (side A) trek; Christmas 1969; trek trip; Saeda Fadons; (side B) Zambia Park; Victoria Falls; Sudanese wedding; circumcision party; Azande dances at Staff Club

Tape B3: Nuba Mountains, Christmas 1967 (see Tape B8); Women's Hour, Radio 4, 3 March 1983 (?see Tapes B6 and B10 below); Nigeria (numbered 3)

Tape B4: (side A) En Nahud: village south of En Nahud; Abu ... & Gunoom; (side B) En Nahud: lullabies; Omar Khadafalla's house; (see b&w photos 1970-1971; tape stuck but worth trying to get this to play)

Tape B5: Women of Omdurman dual slide show commentary and control track for 2 carousels of slides; N. Day; *Zars*

Tape B6: Faysal playing '*Ud* (lute) and coffee pounding after during a *Zar* 1983; radio recording (see Tapes B3 and B10)

Tape B7: Reminiscences of Sudan for b[oo]k: heavy merchants under trees (Nuba); ?omdas; SUSW Mahmud; baby in tea chest; Dinder; balls etc., S. arch[aeological] site, *gafir* guarding "site"; *Gafir* attacking pt; thrown into prison & dying

Tape B8: (side A) Toiletries, Women of Omdurman; (side B) Nuba Mountains ceremony, Christmas 1967, recorded on trek to Nuba Mountains in Dec 1967 (see Tape B3)

Tape B9: Music from the Sudan, 28 May 1981, Mohamed al-Amin

Tape B10: Niger / Women's Hour, radio 4, 3 March 1983 (see Tapes B3 and B6)

Tape B11: Nigeria: horn

Anne Cloudsley-Thompson and John Cloudsley-Thompson:

## PHOTOGRAPHS

7 albums of slides of Sudan and other African and Middle Eastern countries, 1960s-1980s, including treks by Land Rover to many parts of the Sudan, across the Sahara

in 1967 in DKW jeep, Nigeria, Ethiopia.

1. Sudan: Sudan 1960-1961; Red Sea Coast; Besunda; Dinder
2. Sudan: Sudan 1962-1964; Trek to South 1961; Wadi Halfa, Sep 1962; Kassala 1962
3. Sudan: Jebel Marra 1965; Musawarat-Naqa 1965; Dinder 1966; Nuba Mountains 1967
4. Sudan; East and West Africa seconds; Sudan seconds; Trans-Sahara seconds; various Sudan (Ingessana, Nuba Mountains; Jebel Marra; Dinder, Wadi Halfa), Ethiopia, Tahiti, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Chad, Nigeria; various negatives
5. East Africa Nov 1963; Chad – Maiduguri, Nigeria 1961
6. Chad 1962; Nigeria 1965; Ethiopia 1965; Trans-Sahara 1967
7. East Africa 1967; Zambia 1969; S.E. Asia 1969

Loaned for digitisation (returned to lender 27/07/2017)

9 albums of b&w photos. 1960's treks (including Dec. 1961 Khartoum University Land Rover trek to Nimule, Renk, Malekale), containing some very good ethnographic photos of local people, labelled.

-END-

**COEBERGH, Jan Adriaan  
(1978-)**

2002                      Department of Child Health, University of Khartoum  
2003 Jan-Feb          Leprosy Mission, Darfur

**Summary List of G//S 1265**  
*Accessioned, 12/6/2003*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

150 digital photographs taken during a Leprosy Mission health programme addressing non-adherence to leprosy treatment at seventeen clinics in Darfur, January-February 2003 (7 CD-ROMs)

(Coebergh describes this project in an article he contributed to *Sudan Studies* no. 31, Nov 2003, pp.27-33. Coebergh reports concentration of leprosy sufferers in colonies ceased as a practice in 1997, when multi-drug therapy treatment within communities became accepted.)

-END-

**COTTERILL, Michael John Stuart  
(1934-1999)**

[1978 x 1980]      Resident in Wad Medani

**Summary List of G//S 1427**  
*Accessioned, 13/5/2013*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

Photographs on CD-ROM (jpegs) taken during his time at Gezira University in Wad Medani with his then wife, Dr Jenny McLellan (Lecturer in Physics).

The photographs are arranged in the following folders:

1. Sudan photos 1978-1980: Introduction by Dr Cotterill
2. Sudan, Wad Medani town, 1978-1980
  - a. Wad Medani 1978 (25 photos)
  - b. Wad Medani town 1978-1979 (23 photos)
  - c. Wad Medani town centre 1979 (34 photos)
  - d. Wad Medani town centre 1979 (65 photos)
  - e. Wad Medani town centre 1979 (93 photos)
  - f. Wad Medani town centre 1980 (18 photos)
  - g. University of Gezira (28 photos)
  - h. Burana Forest zoo, Wad Medani (6 photos)
  - i. Wad Medani University farm: Zebu cattle (13 photos)
  - j. Wad Medani railway station (4 photos)
  - k. Wad Medani wildflowers (7 photos)
3. Gezira Irrigation field trip 1978
  - a. Field trip organisers (3 photos)
  - b. Major canal at kilo 99 (40 photos)
  - c. Irrigation canals (12 photos)
  - d. Digger – canal maintenance (8 photos)
  - e. Weed-clogged canal (4 photos)
  - f. Cotton field (13 photos)
  - g. Sorghum cereal fields (6 photos)
  - h. Dry rice fields (2 photos)
  - i. Groundnuts (peanuts) field (7 photos)
  - j. Fish farm (10 photos)
  - k. Narrow gauge railway (9 photos)
  - l. Workers' houses – 7 photos
  - m. Irrigation canals (9 photos)
4. Maringan, near Wad Medani 1979
  - a. Wad Medani to Maringan: my train (10 photos)
  - b. Maringan cotton works (6 photos)
  - c. Maringan cotton ginning shed (14 photos)
  - d. Maringan flour mill (10 photos)

- e. Maringan: huts near railway (7 photos)
5. University of Gezira inauguration 1979
    - a. University inauguration preparations (26 photos)
    - b. Ceremonies begin (21 photos)
    - c. Inauguration: President Numeri arrives (11 photos)
    - d. Inauguration ceremony and crowds (14 photos)
    - e. Inauguration: student hostel afterwards (2 photos)
  6. Wad Medani rail station 1979
    - a. Railway station (2 photos)
    - b. Small steam locos (19 photos)
    - c. Large steam locos (9 photos)
    - d. U.S. diesel loco (9 photos)
    - e. Diesel at Wad Medani station (9 photos)
    - f. Wad Medani to Maringan: my train (6 photos + text)
    - g. Locos at Wad Medani engine sheds (10 photos)
    - h. Steam train going to Maringan (4 photos)
  7. Sudan – Khartoum 1978-1980
    - a. Khartoum to Wad Medani express bus (8 photos)
    - b. Lorries on Khartoum – Wad Medani route (8 photos + text)
    - c. Khartoum city – 1 (31 photos)
    - d. Khartoum city – 2 (5 photos)
    - e. Khartoum city – 3 (12 photos)
    - f. Khartoum new extension suburb (4 photos)
    - g. Khartoum city – 4 (10 photos)
    - h. Khartoum city – 5 (11 photos)
    - i. Khartoum city – 6 (3 photos + text)
  8. Sudan – Omdurman 1978-1980
    - a. Omdurman – 1 (30 photos)
    - b. Omdurman – 2 (5 photos)
    - c. Omdurman, Mahdi's tomb – 1 (17 photos)
    - d. Omdurman, Mahdi's tomb – 2 (6 photos)
    - e. Omdurman, Mahdi's fort at river junction (2 photos)
    - f. Omdurman, Dervishes – 1 (18 photos + text)
    - g. Omdurman, Dervishes – 2 (39 photos + text)
    - h. Omdurman, Khalifa's House Museum (31 photos)
  9. Sudan, Nuri-Karima pyramids 1980
    - a. Omdurman to Karima lorry (4 photos)
    - b. Omdurman to Karima lorry road (18 photos)
    - c. Karima pyramids (26 photos)
    - d. Meroe ancient city (17 photos)
    - e. Nile ferry, Meroe to Karima (5 photos)
    - f. Nuri pyramids approach from Nile (7 photos)
    - g. Nuri pyramids (24 photos)
    - h. Nuri pyramids site (37 photos)
    - i. Kabushiya near Shendi (3 photos)

- j. Shendi East to Bagrawia pyramids (6 photos)
  - k. Bagrawia pyramids (36 photos)
  - l. Atbara (2 photos)
10. Sudan, Sennar junction, railway town, 1979
- a. Sennar junction railway town (23 photos + text)
  - b. Gedaref train with roof passengers (34 photos)
  - c. Diesel locomotives (8 photos + text)
  - d. Modern locomotives (2 photos)
  - e. Scrap steam locomotives (28 photos)
  - f. Working steam locomotives (16 photos)
  - g. Old man at railway (3 photos)
11. Sudan, Juba trip 1980
- a. Train to Wau (2 photos)
  - b. Wau (57 photos)
  - c. Tambura (6 photos)
  - d. Li Yubo, near Zaire (4 photos)
  - e. Eza on Zaire border (4 photos)
  - f. Nzara, near Yambio, near Zaire (4 photos)
  - g. Hamlet near Yambio (2 photos)
  - h. Yambio, near Zaire (2 photos)
  - i. Maridi, Equatoria (13 photos)
  - j. Along road east of Maridi (6 photos)
  - k. Mundri (11 photos)
  - l. Juba town (37 photos)
  - m. Juba town and White Nile (20 photos)
  - n. Mongalla (4 photos)
  - o. Jonglei-Kongor road (6 photos)
  - p. Kongor (3 photos)
  - q. Duk Fadiat (22 photos)
  - r. Malakal (25 photos)
  - s. Renk (2 photos)
  - t. Rabak (5 photos)
12. Sudan, Kassala trip, 1980
- a. Hills from Gedaref bus (3 photos + text)
  - b. Kassala town (24 photos + text)
  - c. Kassala, suburb near mountains (27 photos)
  - d. Kassala, suburb at mountains (21 photos)
  - e. Kassala, suburb by mountains (22 photos + text)
  - f. Kassala mountains – 1 (37 photos)
  - g. Kassala mountains – 2 (30 photos)
  - h. Kassala mountains – 3 (27 photos + text)
  - i. Truck stop near Khashm el Girba (13 photos + text)
  - j. River Atbara (3 photos + text)
  - k. Truck stop near Hufeira (3 photos + text)
13. Sudan, Red Sea trip, 1980
- a. Aliab on Nile (3 photos)

- b. Erheib at dawn (7 photos)
- c. Near Sinkat (3 photos)
- d. East of Gebeit (3 photos)
- e. East of Erba (3 photos + text)
- f. Port Sudan (3 photos)
- g. Suakin town (26 photos)
- h. Suakin, fortified island (52 photos + text)
- i. Suakin, boats and boat building (18 photos)
- j. Suakin shipwreck (6 photos + text)
- k. Suakin boat I hired (3 photos + text)
- l. Hills along Suakin to Sinkat road (21 photos)
- m. Desert plants near Erkowit (33 photos)
- n. Erkowit (13 photos + text)
- o. Sinkat (3 photos)

Total: 1816 photographs

-END-

**CROWFOOT, John Winter and Grace Mary (Molly)**

**John Winter CROWFOOT  
(1873-1959)**

**Grace Mary (Molly) CROWFOOT  
(1878-1957)**

**Summary List of G//S 1389  
*Accessioned, 15/8/2011***

**PAPERS**

**Box 1**

1. JWC notebook (red): inspections, field notes 1904-1906
2. JWC field notebook (red) with drawings [possibly 1906]
3. JWC notebook (brown): field notes and drawings, 1907?,
4. JWC field notebook (red) ca. 1913-1934
5. JWC notebook (black, silk effect): notes on Merowe, Dongola, history of Sudan etc, 1920s
6. JWC notebook (pale green): notes on trip to Greece; list of subscriptions. ca. 1920s-1930s
7. JWC excavation diary for work at Jerash, 24 Sep-31 Dec 1928 and 16 Mar-10 Jun 1929 (with photocopy)
8. JWC diary 1928 recording visits with various people in London, Palestine and Transjordan during his work at Jerash
9. Blue notebook containing diary entries at Jerash, 1928
10. Typescript account by JWC of "Yale-British School expedition to Jerash, 1928"; letter from B.W. Bacon at Yale to JWC re the expedition, 31 March 1928; copy inscription in Aramaic? with translation; letter from R.D. Barnett to JWC concerning a proposed visit to the Crowfoot's dig at Samaria, 25 May 1935

**Box 2**

1. JWC notepad "Notiz-Block" containing notes on Butler Jerash excavations in 1930
2. JWC notepad "Notiz-Block" containing notes on Police Church, Jerash
3. JWC blue notepad containing notes on churches; references to Schneider Garvin?, 1931

4. JWC notepad containing notes on German and English printed sources
5. JWC notepad containing notes from printed sources on Bethlehem, Baalbek, etc, undated
6. JWC notepad containing notes on excavations, 1935
7. JWC file of tracings, photos (3) and notes on the church at Old Dongola, 1906
8. JWC notes on houses in Suakin, undated
9. JWC notes on customs, language, tribes, pottery, kingdom of Argo, the kings of Mahas with 5 photographs of the coronation ceremony, some related correspondence, 1918-1924 and 6 loose photographs including rock paintings
10. JWC file of manuscript and typescript notes on Sudanese customs, beliefs and crafts, including the customs of the Amarar and the Hadendowa, ca. 1918-1925. Some duplication and some notes in Arabic.
11. JWC file containing: impression of Greek inscription on marble; water-coloured drawings to scale of 4 decorated pots; typescript notes for lectures or articles on the history of the Sudan and the Arabs in the Sudan; handwritten lecture notes on Lebanese and Aleppo houses

#### Box 3

1. Typescript draft paper "On the chemistry of the Ancient Assyrians", possibly by JWC
2. Annual report (ts) on the Gordon Memorial College by E.N. Corbyn , Principal
3. File containing small notebook with notes on flowers, illnesses, laundry lists; letters and 16 photographs re rock paintings and pottery in Berber Province, 1906; note of sayings in transliterated Arabic (Miss Wolff's handwriting?); manuscript and typescript copy of a play "El Nogara. The Drums", sent to GMC 1923; map of East Africa showing boundaries as in 1914
4. Watercolours of plants by GMC, Alexandria 1915 and Khartoum 1916; letter from Dr A.M. Barghouti, Birzeit University, to Dr Dorothy Hodgkin 22 Sep 1983, with related letter to Dorothy and obituary for Louise Baldensperger
5. Sudan British Union 1923/24 calendar and engagement diary with brief entries by GMC
6. GMC notebook (green), drawings and notes, with some pressed plant cuttings, 1925?
7. GMC notebook (black, watermarked silk effect), various handwriting: notes on crafts, pots, scholarly articles; undated
8. Note by JWC on "El Nogara: the drums. An impressions of the Baggara

dances seen at Shirkela, Kordofan", typescript paper with annotations; letter to GMC from Mrs P.A. MacDiarmid of the Sudan United Mission, with manuscript and typescript draft replies, 1924; letter to GMC from "Norma" at Port Sudan, 1924

9. GMC notebook (brown Murkbuch): notes on weaving, plants etc, undated

10. Assorted letters and photographs: letters 1833, and to GMC 1933-1937; 26 photographs and 6 negatives of Egypt, ca. 1920s; photograph of George and Robin Hodgkin 1917; 3 photographs taken in front of mosque; 1 photograph of architectural detail; 13 colour photographs, Middle East; 1 Arabic pamphlet; offprint of "Aus dem Erzählungsschatz palastinischer Bauernfrauen"

11. Folk stories (handwritten and typescript) including tales about women, stories of the prophets and animal stories; press cutting about the funeral of Louisa Baldersperger who collaborated with GMC on a book on the folklore and flowers of Palestine

#### Box 4

1. "Grace Mary Crowfoot, 1877-1957: archaeological biography", by one of her daughters, with bibliography of her works and mounted photograph of Molly in 1883; documents concerning the proposed legislation to prevent compensation to Palestinian *intifada* victims; draft article on Lebanese held in detention by Israel; printouts from *The Times* online of letters to the editor re the Seligmans' anthropological survey work in the Sudan (1909), re Palestine (1930s) and the death of Dr E.L. Sukenik (1953)

2. Bibliography of publications by GMC

#### PHOTOGRAPHS

3. File containing envelopes of photographs and negatives (note: some of the identifications are incorrect), with typed list of photographs and negatives of JWC given to the SA.

Gebel Geili (1 photo; 1 neg)

Suakin (3 photos)

Deraheib (5 photos)

Es Sarena Derheib (1 photo)

Akik, Isa Derheib (7 photos)

Faras (13 photos, numbered 2-14)

Airi – Badi (10 photos)

Red Sea (10 negs)

South (1 photo, 19 negs)

Rufa'a, miscellaneous (12 photos)

Red Sea coast, including Suakin (12 photos)

Kassala (20 photos)

Egypt, Fayum etc (41 photos)

Portraits (7 photos)

Lepers at Omdurman (1 photo)

Meroë? (2 photos)

South (57 photos, 9 negs)

Basa (35 photos)

Suakin (4 negs)  
Blue Nile etc (7 photos, 9 negs)  
Unidentified (12 negs)  
Erkowit etc (7 photos, 7 negs)

## PAPERS

### Box 5

1. Large folio folder entitled "Red Sea", containing notes by JWC on antiquities in the Sudan; description by H. Ensor of antiquities at Sheikh Barghut, sent to JWC with covering letter, 1906; letters 1908-1911; 17 photographs; diary entries for trip to Bahdur; rainfall records for Suakin 1896-1904
2. Large folio folder entitled "Meroë", containing note in Arabic; notes on Old Dongola Church by W.R.G. Bond, 1907; notes by JWC on pottery; 12 photographs, chiefly Dongola; pencil sketches of architectural details from sites of antiquities; letters to JWC 1904-1911; notes by JWC on Nubian fortresses; notes by JWC on Wadi Ghazali
3. Large folio folder entitled "Anthropology", containing letter from the Director of Education to the Governor-General on his discovery of a large Arak burial site near Rufa'a, 1909; report on native schools in Dongola Province; report on Bosnia art-craft schools, 1905; notes by JWC

## PRINTED MATERIAL

### Box 6

1. Grace M. Crowfoot, "Spinning and weaving in the Sudan", repr. from *Sudan Notes and Records*, 4, no 1 (1921)
2. G.M. Crowfoot, "Models of Egyptian looms", repr. from *Ancient Egypt*, 4 (1921)
3. *Man: a monthly record of anthropological science*, v 26, no 5 (May 1926), including Grace M. Crowfoot, "Note on excavations in a Ligurian cave", 83-88 (3 copies)
4. *Embroidery*, 3, no 2 (March 1935) including Grace M. Crowfoot and Phyllis M. Sutton, "Ramallah embroidery: introduction to the study of Palestinian embroidery"
5. Grace E. Crowfoot, "Custom and folk tale in Palestine – the dowry or bride price", reprinted from *Folk-Lore*, v 48 (March 1937) (2 copies)
6. Grace M. Crowfoot, "The vertical loom in Palestine and Syria", repr. from *Palestine exploration quarterly* (1941)
7. Grace M. Crowfoot, "Handicrafts in Palestine", repr. from *Palestine exploration quarterly* (1943)
8. Grace M. Crowfoot, "A textile from Whitby, wool fabric in 2 x 2 twill" , in *Archaeologia*, 89 (1943)

9. Grace M. Crowfoot, "Two textiles from the National Museum, Edinburgh", repr. from the *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland*, 82 (1947-48), 225-231 (2 copies)
10. Grace M. Crowfoot, "Textiles from a Viking grave at Kildonan, on the Isle of Eigg", repr. from the *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland*, 83 (1948-1949)
11. *Embroidery: the journal of the Embroiderers' Guild*, v 1, no 1 (1950), including Grace M. Crowfoot, "Embroidery in the Northern Sudan", 11-17 (4 copies)
12. Grace M. Crowfoot, "A medieval tablet woven braid from a buckle found at Felixstowe", repr. from *The proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology*, 25, pt 2 (1950)
13. Grace M. Crowfoot, "Textiles of the Saxon period in the Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology", repr. from *The Proceedings of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society*, v 44 (1951)
14. Grace M. Crowfoot, note on "seventeenth century lining papers" reprinted from *The Antiquaries Journal*, v 32, nos 1-2 (January-April 1952) (2 copies)
15. Grace M. Crowfoot, "Anglo-Saxon tablet weaving, reprinted from *The Antiquaries Journal*, v 32, nos 3-4 (July-October 1952) (2 copies)
16. Grace M. Crowfoot, "The linen textiles", reprinted from *Discoveries in the Judaean Desert I. Qumran Cave I* by D. Barthélemy and J.T. Milik (Oxford, 1955) (3 copies)
17. G.M. Crowfoot, "The Sudanese camel girth", repr. from *Kush*, 4 (1956), 34-38
18. Grace M. Crowfoot, "Folk tales of Artas – I, from the *Palestine Exploration Quarterly*, pp 156-167 (3 copies)
19. Grace M. Crowfoot, "Folk tales of Artas – II, from the *Palestine Exploration Quarterly*, pp 15-22 (3 copies)
20. G.M. Crowfoot, "Of the warp-weighted loom", repr. from the *Annual of the British School at Athens*, 37
21. G.M. Crowfoot, "Mat impressions on pot bases", repr. from the *Annals of Archaeology and Anthropology*, 25, nos 1-2
22. Grace M and Elizabeth Crowfoot, "The textiles and basketry", repr. from *Discoveries in the Judaean Desert –II: Les Grottes de Murabba'at*
23. Grace M. Crowfoot and D.B. Harden, Early Byzantine and later glass lamps, reprinted from *The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, v 17, pts 1 & 4 (1931)
24. Grace M. Crowfoot and H. Long Roth, "Were the ancient Egyptians

conversant with tablet-weaving (Brettchenweberei, tissage aux cartons)?, reprinted from the *Annals of Archaeology and Anthropology*, v 10, nos 1 & 2 (2 copies)

25. Grace M. Crowfoot and L. Baldensperger, "The rose of Jericho", repr. from *Journal of the Palestine Oriental Society* (2 copies)

26 F. LI Griffith and Mrs G.M. Crowfoot, "On the early use of cotton in the Nile Valley", repr. from *The journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 20, pts 1 & 2 (1934)

27. *Antiquity: a quarterly review of archaeology*, no 80 (December 1946), including J.W. Crowfoot, "The Giza necropolis", 186-190

28. Audrey S. Henshall, G.M. Crowfoot and John Beckworth, "Early textiles found in Scotland", repr. from the *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland*, 86 (1954-1956)

29 Palestine Exploration Fund quarterly statement in which is incorporated the Bulletin of the British School of Archaeology in Jerusalem (April 1933), including J.W. Crowfoot, "The Samaria excavations – the stadium"

30. "The Sennar Dam and the Gezira Irrigation Scheme", reprinted from *The Engineer*, 26 September 1924, with letter from GMC to her eldest daughter Dorothy describing the opening of the Sennar Dam, 26 January 1926

31. J. Crowfoot Payne, A. Kacmarczyk and S.J. Fleming, "Forged decoration on predynastic pots", repr. from *The Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, 63 (1977), with letter from Joan Crowfoot Payne to Doris, undated

32. Sudan Medical Service, Report on medical and health work in the Sudan for the year 1927, 1932, Khartoum (1928-1933)

33 Sudan Ministry of Health, Report of the Medical Services, Ministry of Health, Sudan government for the year 1953/54, Khartoum (1954)

34 *English Samplers*, Victoria and Albert Museum (London, 1947)

35 "Doctors afield: Martin Delany, Thomas Hodgkin, and the Black Nationalist Movement", A.M. Kass and E.H. Kass, reprinted from the *New England Journal of Medicine*, 305: 682-684 (September 17, 1981)

#### DUPLICATES (Bergen)

Sudan Government, Report of the Rejaf language conference, 1928, London (1928)

Sudan Government, Annual report of the Education Department 1928, 1929 (Khartoum (1929-1930)

Sudan Medical Service, Report of the Sudan Medical Service for the year 1936, 1938, 1939, 1943, 1947, 1948 Khartoum (1937-1948)

Sudan Ministry of Health, Report of the Medical Services, Ministry of Health, Sudan government for the year 1949, 1952/53 Khartoum (1949, 1953)

Kitchener School of Medicine, *Second report 1926-1927*, Khartoum (1928)

Great Britain, Foreign Office, *Memorandum on the future status of the Sudan*, HMSO (1924)

*Embroidery: the journal of the Embroiderers' Guild*, v 1, no 1 (1950), including Grace M. Crowfoot, "Embroidery in the Northern Sudan", 11-17

Grace M. Crowfoot and H. Long Roth, "Were the ancient Egyptians conversant with tablet-weaving (Brettchenweberei, tissage aux cartons)?", reprinted from the *Annals of Archaeology and Anthropology*, v 10, nos 1 & 2

#### Disposal

Grace M. Crowfoot, "Two textiles from the National Museum, Edinburgh", repr. from the *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland*, 82 (1947-48), 225-231

Grace M. Crowfoot and L. Baldensperger, "The rose of Jericho", repr. from *Journal of the Palestine Oriental Society*

Grace M. Crowfoot, "Folk tales of Artas – I, from the *Palestine Exploration Quarterly*, pp 156-167 (2 copies)

Grace M. Crowfoot, "Folk tales of Artas – II, from the *Palestine Exploration Quarterly*, pp 15-22 (2 copies)

Grace M. Crowfoot, note on "seventeenth century lining papers" reprinted from *The Antiquaries Journal*, v 32, nos 1-2 (January-April 1952)

Grace M. Crowfoot, "Anglo-Saxon tablet weaving, reprinted from *The Antiquaries Journal*, v 32, nos 3-4 (July-October 1952)

Grace E. Crowfoot, "Custom and folk tale in Palestine – the dowry or bride price", reprinted from *Folk-Lore*, v 48 (March 1937)

*Man: a monthly record of anthropological science*, v 26, no 5 (May 1926), including Grace M. Crowfoot, "Note on excavations in a Ligurian cave", 83-88 (2 copies)

*Embroidery: the journal of the Embroiderers' Guild*, v 1, no 1 (1950), including Grace M. Crowfoot, "Embroidery in the Northern Sudan", 11-17 (2 copies)

Grace M. Crowfoot, "The linen textiles", reprinted from *Discoveries in the Judaean Desert I. Qumran Cave I* by D. Barthélemy and J.T. Milik (Oxford, 1955) (2 copies)

*Palestine Journal of Botany*, vol. 1, no. 1 (June, 1938) (no material by either Crowfoot)

RELATED MATERIAL ELSEWHERE:

Oxford University, Bodleian Library, MSS O.G.S. Crawford: letters from J.W. Crawford to O.G.S. Crawford 1940-1956

Oxford University, Bodleian Library, MSS J.L. Myers: correspondence, 1944-1950

-END-

**CUMMING, Sir Duncan C.  
(1903-1979)**

1925-1951 Sudan Political Service, including appointments in Darfur, Kassala, Khartoum and Kordofan provinces; Chief Administrator, Cyrenaica, Occupied Enemy Territory Administration (OETA), 1942-1945; Chief Civil Affairs Officer, Middle East, OETA, 1945-1948; Chief Administrator, British Military Administration, Eritrea, 1951-1952

**Summary List of G//S 1439**  
*Accessioned, 30/7/2014*

**PAPERS**

Descriptions of the contents of letters etc, by Cumming's grand-daughter, Mrs Hannah Fussner, are available.

**Box 1**

**Letters home**

The majority of these letters are addressed to Duncan Cumming's parents in Great Harwood, Lancashire. His father was a doctor and police surgeon and his mother a JP. This correspondence is dominated by accounts of herd taxation, petitions, and the outbreak of relapsing fever during his first years working for the Sudan Political Service, in Kutum and then in Kassala. A few letters are addressed to his sister, Doris, who trained in an agricultural college. A very small number are brief notes from Evans, Campbell and Dupuis.

- 1/1 Letters home from Cumming to his parents Nov 1925 – April 1926
- 1/2 Letters home from Cumming to his parents May – Dec 1926
- 1/3 Letters home from Cumming to his parents 1927 – 1932, with some letters to Cumming from Political Service colleagues
- 1/4 Personal writings by Cumming, including draft chapters for memoirs of his service in the Sudan and diary notes for 1928 recording his movements
- 1/5 Diary 1928, covering Cumming's service in Darfur
- 1/6 Diary 1929, covering Cumming's service in Darfur and journey to and from leave at home
- 1/7 Official papers, Darfur 1927-1928, including report on the application of the Powers' of Sheikhs Ordinance to Mellit Sub-District
- 1/8 List of articles on Sudanese topics
- 1/9 Scanned copies of letters home on CD-ROM

**Box 2**

- 2/1 Diary 1943, covering Cumming's service in Cyrenaica, with enclosed letters and airgraphs from family members, and diary summary of his activities from entering Cyrenaica after the Battle of Alamein, Nov-Dec 1942 and list of the military events in the Western Desert in 1942
- 2/2 Diary 1945, covering Cumming's service as Chief Administrator Cyrenaica in Tripoli (1942-1945) and Chief Civil Affairs Officer Middle East in Cairo (1945-1948)
- 2/3 Diary 1946, covering Cumming's service as Chief Civil Affairs Officer Middle East in Cairo (1945-1948) and trips to London and Paris
- 2/4 Diary 1947, covering Cumming's service as Chief Civil Affairs Officer Middle East in Cairo (1945-1948)
- 2/5 Diary 1948, covering Cumming's service as Chief Civil Affairs Officer Middle East in Cairo (1945-1948) and trip to London. Enclosure: postcard featuring a portrait sketch of Cardinal Newman
- 2/6 Drafts for memoirs of Cumming's war time service in Cyrenaica and Cairo, 1939-1946
- 2/7 Papers relating to Cyrenaica including notes on Eden's statement on Senussi autonomy, summary of the political history of Cyrenaica to 1939, note on relations with Grand Sanusi, diary entries for September 1945 covering a visit by Sayyid Idris to Cairo
- 2/8 File of official papers marked Top Secret, on relations with Cyrenaica, including long despatch on the subject by Cumming, Chief Civil Affairs Officer, to Brigadier Kirkbride, July 1948 (3 copies)
- 2/9 Official papers on relations with Cyrenaica, including notes on "Italy and the Sanusiya order in Cyrenaica", "Arab states in Cyrenaica under the Italians" and "Italy and the Beduin of Cyrenaica"
- 2/10 File marked "Important Political Files", containing lists of contents of official files on Sanusiyah affairs and Cyrenaica administration
- 2/11 Official papers from Cumming's service as Chief Civil Affairs Officer, 1945-1948 relating to the former Italian colonies, Somalia and Cyrenaica – telegrams and letters; programme for a tour by the Director of Civil Affairs; brief for the Chief of Staff for his meeting with D.C.A. and C.C.A.O., 18 Feb 1948; with later letter of 1979 from Leonard Appleton to Cumming about the whereabouts of the official records of Tripoli prior to 1938
- 2/12 Official papers, 1947 entitled "Libya Policy", containing despatches, note on future British interests in Libya and their price, memoranda on the future of the ex-Italian colonies
- 2/13 Texts of speeches by J de C. Hamilton at the ME Centre of Arab Studies, Jerusalem, 1944 and 1949; article from the *Sudan Diocesan Review* on "The

Christian period in the Sudan"; copies of *Geridat Benghazi* and cuttings from the *Daily Sketch* and an unnamed publication, featuring photos of Cumming during WW2; extract from the Italian publication, *Oggi* on the Italian offensive in Ethiopia

### Box 3

3/1 Papers relating to Eritrea and Ethiopia including lecture by Cumming to the Philosophical Society, Khartoum 1949, on "the Sudan and Ethiopia", with summary of the discussion following the lecture; handwritten notes on African colonial administration; paper on conciliation courts in Eritrea; note of costs of O.E.T.A to 1952; draft statute for the future administration of Eritrea; official correspondence to and from Cumming in Ethiopia, 1952; note on the Eritrea-Sudan border; sketch maps of Eritrea; lecture by Cumming at Chatham House on "The United Nations settlement of the Eritrean problem", 1952; extract from letter from E. Mulcahy, US Consul in Asmara, 1952; draft article for *The Economist* on the withdrawal of the British administration from Eritrea; one letter from Cumming to Oliver Woods, 1972

3/2 Political and military papers from Cumming's service as Chief Administrator in Eritrea, 1951-52, including letters and telegrams between Cumming and the F.O., printed leaflet announcing a general amnesty to all Shiftas, 1951; copy resolution passed by the General Assembly of the UN on economic and financial provisions relating to Eritrea, 1952; agenda for executive committee meeting; statements by the UN Commissioner in Eritrea, 1952; synopsis of report by Senor Matienzo's panel of legal experts regarding legal questions relating to the implementation of the UN resolution; letters concerning the termination of Cumming's post as Chief Administrator; speech introducing HM Government report concerning the administration of Eritrea, 1952; report of the UN Commissioner in Eritrea, 1952

3/3 Article from The Middle East Journal on "Eritrean-Ethiopian Federation", with related correspondence with Cumming; press cuttings concerning Cumming and re Eritrea and Ethiopia, 1952, including 2 copies of the *New Times and Ethiopia News*

3/4 Miscellaneous papers including article on "Nationalism and the Sudan"; note on Dr Khaddoury's book on Libya; draft chapter entitled "War and liberation", probably from Majid Khadduri's book, with related correspondence to Cumming from the author; handwritten notes for talk on Abyssinia; letter from Cumming in an unknown newspaper on the burning of the Cairo opera house; draft article published in *The Times* in 1969, entitled "Life in Libya"; article from *Empire* on "The transfer of power", 1947; reviews of *Lake Tana and the Blue Nile: an Abyssinian quest*, by R.E. Cheesman, 1968 and *British policy in the Sudan 1882-1902* by Mekki Shibeika

3/5 Invitations, etc, mostly to events in London, 1975-1977

3/6 Official and personal correspondence concerning Cumming's career, search for employment etc., congratulation on the receipt of a C.B. in 1948 and K.B.E. in 1953; letters and telegrams of farewell on leaving Eritrea in 1952; lectures by D.N. Hall on "The decline and rise of a Libyan oasis – Kufra"; conference paper on "The Sanusiya in the First World War" (2 copies)

3/7 Letters, telegrams and other papers regarding Cummings' employment 1948-1959, particularly with B.O.A.C.

3/8 Miscellaneous papers including press cuttings; drafts for articles and lectures

3/9 Miscellaneous papers including papers re the Anglo-Ethiopian Society; copy of address to the SDF Dinner Club; review of an article for the *Geographical Journal* on "The sphere of influence of Khartoum conurbation, Sudan"; annual reports and newsletters for the SDF Dinner Club; correspondence with the Home Office concerning Yohannes Ambaye, 1973; book reviews, etc

#### Box 4

4/1-10 Passports for Cumming, 1923 – 1978

4/11 Map of the Regional Commissariat of Massawa, 1910 (to be flattened and stored in plan file)

Photocopy of article entitled "Memoirs of a Soudanese soldier (Ali Effendi Gifoon) from unknown journal [*Cornhill Magazine*] (in 3 pts)

Press cutting about the first reunion dinner of the British Administration of Eritrea

Offprints of articles by D.C. Cumming: "The disposal of Eritrea" from *The Middle East Journal*, 7, no 1 (1953) and "British stewardship of the Italian colonies: an account rendered" from *International Affairs*, 29, no 1 (1953)

#### PHOTOGRAPHS

##### Box 5

5/1 Album of negatives, with captions by Cumming and some accompanying prints: Northern Darfur 1926-1927

Negatives in envelopes 1-2,5(3 negs),6-12,14,16(print),17-20,22,25,27,28(2 negs),29-31,32(neg + print),33(9 negs),34 (3 negs),35(3 negs),36,37(3 negs + 1 print),38,40-50,52,54,55(2 negs),56-57,60,61 (2 negs),62-63,64(4 negs),65(2 negs),68-70,72-76,77(2 negs),78-88,90,92-95,99

4 loose prints, probably Darfur; 1 Christmas card containing photo of the Western Arab Corps

5/2 Loose photographs: Abyssinian campaign and Western desert, 1941-1942 (36 prints)

5/3 Loose photographs: Cyrenaica 1942-1951(50 prints)

P/4 Loose photographs: Eritrea (61 prints); 1 press cutting; 6 x 35mm negs

P/5 7 official photographs of Cumming, mostly with other officials  
1 photograph of Cumming's parents, Dr and Mrs Robert Cumming

#### PRINTED MATERIAL included:

"The United Kingdom of Libya", by HG *The World Today* Vol. 8, No. 5 (May, 1952), pp. 193-202 (10 pages) DUPLICATE

"The geographical exploration of the African Sahara during the nineteenth century", by D.C. Cumming, *Annals of the Geological Survey of Egypt* vol. 5, 1975

Eritrea Annual Report for 1951, British Administration Eritrea

-END-

**CUMMING, John Fleming  
(1896-1976)**

Sudan Political Service, 1927-1935, and 1942-1954, including appointments in Bahr el Ghazal, Khartoum and Upper Nile provinces

**Summary List of G//S 1422**  
*Accessioned, 28/3/2013*

FILMS

SAD.1001/5-7

1927 x 1954

16mm, colour and b&w

3 cinefilms from the period of Cumming's service in the Sudan. Digitised

-END-

**CUNNINGHAM, St Clair Usher  
(1892-1977)**

**Summary List of G//S 1610**

PHOTOGRAPHS

52 photographs taken by St Clair Usher Cunningham relating to his Egyptian Army and Sudan Defence Force service in Sudan (1919-1927), and including photographs of the Aliab Patrol 1919-1920 (digital copies SAD.D62)

PAPERS

Map of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Geographical Section General Staff no. 2692. 1914, revised and reprinted Dec. 1921. Scale 1:3,000,000. Annotated with some 1:250,000 sheet numbers in north east section; and with pencil annotations in northern section

-END-

**DALY Martin William  
(1950-)**

**Summary List of G//S 1387**  
*Accessioned, 8/8/2011*

PAPERS

Papers relating to the 2005 Comprehensive Peace Agreement (CPA), the Abyei Boundary Commission and the resulting case before the Permanent Court of Arbitration in the Hague, 2008, sent to Dr Daly by Wilmer Hale, lawyers for the SPLM/A and for whom Dr Daly acted as an expert witness.

- A. Between the Government of Sudan and the Sudan People's Liberation Movement/Army. Expert report of Professor Martin Daly, 16 December 2008. Originally in 4 lever arch files.

1/1 Confidential: "The boundaries of Abyei in historical perspective", a report by M.W. Daly

1/2 MD Exhibits: MD 1-MD 8

1/3 MD Exhibits: MD 9-MD 16

1/4 MD Exhibits: MD 17-MD 25

1/5 MD Exhibits: MD 26-MD 36

1/6 MD Exhibits: MD 37-MD 42

2/1 MD Exhibits: MD 43-MD 48

2/2 MD Exhibits: MD 49-MD 60

2/3 MD Exhibits: MD 61-MD 70

2/4 MD Exhibits: MD 71-MD 78

2/5 MD Exhibits: MD 79-MD 88

3/1 MD Exhibits: MD 89-MD 100

3/2 MD Exhibits: MD 101-MD 119

- B. Fact Exhibits (Originally held in 16 lever arch files)

3/3 FE 1/1 - FE 1/8 (1806 – 1898)

3/4 FE 1/9 - FE 1/18 (1899 - 1902)

3/5 FE 1/19-FE 1/28 (1902 - 1904)  
3/6 FE 2/1 - FE 2/10 (1904 - 1905)  
4/1 FE 2/11-FE 2/14 (1905)  
4/2 FE 2/15-FE 2/20 (1905 - 1906)  
4/3 FE 3/1-FE 3/5 (1907 - 1908)  
4/4 FE 3/6-FE 3/12 (1909 - 1930)  
4/5 FE 3/13-FE 3/21 (1931 - 1951)  
4/6 FE 4/1-FE 4/6 (1951 - 1954)  
5/1 FE 4/7-FE 4/13 (1959 - 1965)  
5/2 FE 4/14-FE 4/21 (1965 - 1971)  
5/3 FE 5/1-FE 5/2 (1971)  
5/4 FE 5/3-FE 5/6 (1972)  
5/5 FE 5/7-FE 5/10 (1973 - 1974)  
5/6 FE 6/1-FE 6/5 (1975 - 1978)  
6/1 FE 6/6-FE 6/10 (1978 - 1981)  
6/2 FE 6/11-FE/6/13 (1982 - 1983)  
6/3 FE 7/1-FE 7/2 (1983 - 1984)  
6/4 FE 7/3-FE 7/5 (1985 - 1986)  
6/5 FE 7/6-FE 7/9 (1987 - 1991)  
6/6 FE 8/1-FE 8/5 (1990 - 1993)  
7/1 FE 8/6-FE 8/12 (1993 - 1994)  
7/2 FE 8/13-FE 8/14 (1995 - 1997)  
7/3 FE 8/15 - FE 8/18 (1998 - 1999)  
7/4 FE 9/11 - FE 9/5 (2000 - 2001)  
7/5 FE 9/6 - FE 9/8 (2002)

7/6 FE 9/9 - FE 9/20 (2002)

8/1 FE 10/1 - FE 10/15 (2002 - 2003)

8/2 FE 10/16 - FE 10/30 (2003)

8/3 FE 10/31 - FE 10/41 (2003)

8/4 FE 11/1-FE 11/2 (2003)

8/5 FE 11/3-FE 11/5 (2003)

8/6 FE 11/6 - FE/11/11 (2003 - 2004)

9/1 FE 12/1 - FE 12/7 (2000 - 2002)

9/2 FE 12/7A - FE 12/14 (2004)

9/3 FE 12/15-FE 12/20 (2004 - 2005)

9/4 FE 13/1 (2005)

9/5 FE 13/2-FE 13/25 (2005)

10/1 FE 14/1-FE 14/5 (2005)

10/2 FE 14/5A - FE 14/13 (2005)

10/3 FE 14/14 - FE 14/23A (2005)

10/4 FE 15/1 (2005)

10/5 FE 15/2 - FE 15/9 (2005 - 2007)

10/6 FE 15/10 - FE 15/16 (2007)

11/1 FE 16/1-FE 16/7 (2008)

11/2 FE 16/8-FE 16/20 (2008)

11/3 FE 16/21-FE 16/28 (1971 – 2008 & n.d.)

C. Other legal documents relating to the Abyei arbitration (3 lever arch files)

11/4 Documents held by Wilmer Hale (nos 1,3,5-7)

11/5 Documents from miscellaneous sources (nos 1-2)

11/6 Documents from miscellaneous sources (nos 3-5)

11/7 Documents from miscellaneous sources (nos 6-9)

11/8 Documents from Oxford University (nos 1-2)

## MAPS

D. Maps (Outsize box)

Atlas, Volume 1 (18 December 2008)

## PAPERS

E. Papers of Dr Daly

12/1 Draft chapter by M.W.D. for *The Muslim World* (ed. Bagley) on "The Sudan in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries", with related correspondence

12/2 Papers concerning the Sudan coup of 1985: miscellaneous political documents (English and Arabic)

12/3 Draft contributions by M.W.D. on the Sudan to the *Encyclopaedia of Islam*, with related correspondence

12/4 Correspondence between P. M. Holt and M.W.D., 2 February 1976- 17 March 2006

12/ 5 Correspondence between M.W.D. and Richard Hill, 23 November 1974 - 15 May 1994, and obituaries for Hill from 1996

12/6 Statement by the Republican Brothers, 1984; Mahmud Muhammad Taha National Commemorative Committee aims and objectives, 1985

12/ 7 Correspondence between M.W.D. and Francis Deng, 31 July 1996 - 29 April 1997, including grant applications

12/ 8 Correspondence between M.W.D. and C.A.E. Lea regarding the publication of *On trek in Kordofan*, 16 November 1989 - 21 April 1993

12/9 "The Sudanese civil war: Yet another retrospective": draft article by M.W.D.

13/1 Draft journal articles by M.W.D., with some miscellaneous letters

13/2 Correspondence with and about Lam Akol, articles and reviews

13/3 Application to the National Endowment for the Humanities, 1996, with related correspondence

13/4 Copy articles, mostly by Francis Deng

13/5 Copy articles, mostly by Francis Deng

13/6 Draft index to Biographical Dictionary of the Anglo Egyptian Sudan by R. L. Hill,

with correspondence about specific entries, A-J (1940s-1950s)

13/7 Correspondence and other related papers of R. L. Hill about specific entries in his Biographical Dictionary of the Anglo Egyptian Sudan, L-W

14/1 Notes and correspondence concerning entries in R. L. Hill's *Biographical Dictionary of the Anglo Egyptian Sudan*, including sources in Arabic

14/2 Correspondence of M.W.D. concerning the publication of Wingate's biography, *The Sirdar*, chiefly with Wingate's grand-daughter, Josephine Street, 1990-1995

14/3 Correspondence of M.W.D. concerning the publication of Wingate's biography, *The Sirdar*, chiefly with Wingate's grand-daughter, Josephine Street, 1996-2000

14/4 Incomplete copy of Arabic newspaper; part copies of *Guiding Star*, 17 July 1986 & 24 December 1986, and *Sudan Times*, 15 Sep 1986

#### PRINTED MATERIAL

##### F. Printed Material

1. *Al-Sihafah*, 7 April 1985 and Arabic pamphlet about the 1985 coup (pamphlet sent to ML for cataloguing)

2. *Sudanow*, September 1976 - September/October 1986 (incomplete and duplicates)

3. *Heritage* (weekly newspaper), 1 September, 20 October, 10 November 1986

4. *The Guiding Star*, 21 August 1986 - 24 December 1986

5. *Sudan Times* (later the *Modern Daily Sudan Times*) 23 July 1986 - 30 December 1986

#### **Summary List of G//S 1437**

*Accessioned, 28/4/2014*

#### PAPERS

##### Box 1

Papers concerning the Abyei Boundary Commission arbitration case at the Hague, 2008

1/1 Selected SIRs, 1899-1909, nos 66, 68, 69, 70-72, 74, 76, 77, 79-80, 82-86, 89-90, 92-93 (original file reference: Abyei Arbitration 2202728.00120)

1/2 Selected SIRs, 1899-1909, nos 95, 98-101, 104, 106, 110, 128, 139-140, 162, 171, 177 (original file reference: Abyei Arbitration 2202728.00120)

1/3 Durham documents volume 1: nos 1-5 (original file reference: 2202728.00120)

1/4 Durham documents volume 1: nos 6-11 (original file reference: 2202728.00120)

1/5 SOAS documents volume 1: nos 1-9 (original file reference: 2202728.00120)

1/6 SOAS documents volume 1: nos 10-14 (original file reference: 2202728.00120)

#### Box 2

Papers concerning the Abyei Boundary Commission arbitration case at the Hague, 2008

2/1 SOAS documents volume 1: nos 15-21 (original file reference: 2202728.00120)

2/2 British Library documents volume 1: nos 1-4 (original file reference: 2202728.00120)

2/3 Arbitration Agreement: witness statements, nos 1-30

2/4 Arbitration Agreement; reply memorial witness statements, nos 1-7

2/5 Memorial of the Government of Sudan, 18 Dec 2008

#### Box 3

Papers concerning the Abyei Boundary Commission arbitration case at the Hague, 2008

3/1 Memorial of the Government of Sudan volume II-A: annexes, 18 Dec 2008

3/2 Printouts of colour slides of PowerPoint presentations on the Abyei Boundary Commission: "Government of the Sudan presentation to the Abyei Boundaries Commission, Nairobi, April 1<sup>st</sup>, 2005", "Government of the Sudan final presentation to the ABC" and "Abyei: a history of coexistence"

3/3 List of attendees and hearing schedule, 18-23 April 2009; "The SPLM final presentation on the boundaries of the Abyei area, 16 May 2005, Nairobi; presentation by M.W. Daly – printouts of slides plus script; note on "Mapping issues raised by the SPLM/A memorial" by A.S. Macdonald

3/4 Copy of the Comprehensive Peace Agreement between the government of the Republic of the Sudan and the Sudan People's Liberation Movement / Sudan People's Liberation Army, 2005

3/5 Archive catalogues: Summary List of accessions of Private Papers collections in the Middle East Centre, St Antony's College, Oxford to July 1987, compiled by Gillian Grant; copy extract from catalogue of Rhodes House Library, covering Sudan papers; lists of Collins' microfilms and microfilms at the History Department. Bergen University; correspondence with Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars on Jefferson Caffery Papers, 1986; handwritten list of CivSec files at the NRO,

Khartoum; PRO lists

3/6 Photocopies of Sudan related archives, principally papers from FO files

#### Box 4

4/1 Copies of Sudan Government orders and SIRs; paper by John Stone, Sudan Government economist, entitled "The Sudan economy: introductory notes", Sudan Economic Institute, 1953

4/2 Confidential index of Equatorial Province files in the Juba Archives; list by Daly of all appointments recorded in the *Sudan Gazette*

4/3 Typescript lists of books of Professor P.M. Holt – Sudanese collection works in Arabic and chronological catalogue of Arabic authors

4/4 Uncorrected draft of a biography of G.F. Clayton by M.W. Daly covering his life until 1914

4/5 Articles by M.W. Daly

4/6 Confidential reports on British policy in the Persian Gulf, 1970s (used during writing of biography of Sir William Luce)

4/7 Unpublished and published articles by authors other than Daly

4/8 Miscellaneous letters, 1979-2008; obituaries; Sudan tourist map, 1976

4/9 Papers relating to Sir Gilbert Clayton, comprising original material given by the Clayton family to Professor Robert Collins, and sent by him to Daly, with covering letters. Includes photographs of Clayton in Southern Sudan and Somaliland

4/10 72 x 35mm colour slides taken in Khartoum 1984-1985, including demos etc during the 1985 coup. No captions. Copyright assigned to the University.

#### PAPERS

##### Wingate Papers (catalogued)

These items were added to the Wingate Papers. They were given to Dr Daly by Wingate's grand-daughter, Mrs Josephine Street, when he was writing Wingate's biography, *The Sirdar*. They agreed at the time that the items would be donated to the Sudan Archive once he was finished with them.

1. Family Bible, with numerous enclosures, including records of family births and deaths; photographs of Lady Wingate as a young woman, Sir Reginald Wingate as a boy, Wingate's mother; chronological notes recording important events in Wingate's life, 1861-1914; religious bookmarks, press cuttings, order of service for Malcolm Wingate's memorial service, 1918 (SAD.229/2)

2. 2 commonplace books of Sir Reginald Wingate, both rebound by Dr Daly and the numerous enclosures removed and stored separately. Include religious texts,

biographical notes, orders of service, photographs, press cuttings, hand drawn maps, etc. (SAD.229/3-5)

-END-

**DARVALL, Richard (Dick) John**  
**(1897-1977)**

**Darvall, Ethel Irene Busain**  
**(1900-1956)**

**Summary List of G//S 1456**  
*Accessioned, 8/12/2015*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

Box 1:

Photographs and ephemera, 1920s-1940s:

To be filed after SAD.421/2/38-68 at 421/3

- Album: farewell trip to Africa (Sudan, Kenya, RSA) by RJD and Irene, Apr-Aug 1947 (1 vol)

Photographs: SAD.1005/3-4

- Kodak paper wallet containing 34 prints (SAD.1005/3/1-34) and 144 negatives (SAD.1005/4/1-144)

**PAPERS**

Miscellanea: SAD.1005/2/1-3

- Copy birth certificate of PD (Atbara, 1926) (1f)
- Copy memorial inscription of RJD (1f)
- Biographical details of RJD (1f)

-END-

**DAVIES, Harold Richard John  
(1931-2022)**

**M.A., M.Litt. (Oxon); Ph.D. Wales**

- |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1955-60   | Lecturer in Geography, University of Khartoum                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 1967-97   | i/c Swansea/Khartoum Academic Link for Geographical Teaching and Research funded by the UK Inter-University Council/British Council and the United Nations University, Visited Sudan about 20 times in connection with this. |
| 1960-1997 | Senior Lecturer in Geography at Swansea University                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 1965-6    | Senior Research Fellow, Rural Economy Research Unit, Ahmadu Bello University, Nigeria,                                                                                                                                       |
| 1967      | UNESCO Advisor for Rural Education, Uganda                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 1975-76   | Professor of Geography, University of Sierra Leone<br>Also Visiting Professor, Rhodes University in South Africa and at various Australian Universities etc.                                                                 |

**Summary List of G//S 1449**  
*Accessioned, 19/8/2015*

**PAPERS**

Working papers of H.R.J. Davies, including academic papers, draft articles, dissertations, photocopies of published articles, conference papers, etc, roughly sorted under the following headings:

**Box 1**

- |     |                           |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 1/1 | Nile floods and hydrology |
| 1/2 | Nile floods and hydrology |
| 1/3 | Nile floods and hydrology |
| 1/4 | Rainland farming          |
| 1/5 | Rainland farming          |
| 1/6 | Rainland farming          |
| 1/7 | Rainland farming          |
| 1/8 | Rainland farming          |
| 1/9 | Rainland farming          |

**Box 2**

- |     |                          |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 2/1 | 1955/56 census, v 3      |
| 2/2 | 1973 census v 1 (part 1) |
| 2/3 | 1973 census v 1 (part 2) |
| 2/4 | 1973 census (part 1)     |
| 2/5 | 1973 census (part 2)     |
| 2/6 | 1983 census              |

**Box 3**

- |     |                   |
|-----|-------------------|
| 3/1 | Census statistics |
| 3/2 | Census statistics |
| 3/3 | Census statistics |

- 3/4 Bibliographies
- 3/5 Bibliographies
- 3/6 Agriculture
- 3/7 Water supplies

Box 4

- 4/1 N.E. Sudan irrigation / agriculture
- 4/2 N.E. Sudan irrigation / agriculture
- 4/3 Central Sudan agriculture
- 4/4 Central Sudan agriculture
- 4/5 Land management
- 4/6 Crops
- 4/7 Local government

Box 5

- 5/1 Nile irrigation
- 5/2 Nile irrigation
- 5/3 Nile irrigation
- 5/4 Nile irrigation
- 5/5 Nile irrigation
- 5/6 Rainfall
- 5/7 Rainfall
- 5/8 Rainfall

Box 6

- 6/1 Statistics on *omodias*
- 6/2 Blue Nile
- 6/3 Agricultural statistics
- 6/4 Agricultural statistics
- 6/5 Agricultural statistics
- 6/6 Desertification
- 6/7 Desertification

Box 7

- 7/1 Desertification in Sudan – 1984 workshop (part 1)
- 7/2 Desertification in Sudan – 1984 workshop (part 2)
- 7/3 Industry / urban planning
- 7/4 Industry / urban planning
- 7/5 Industry / urban planning
- 7/6 Industry / urban planning
- 7/7 Political
- 7/8 Political

Box 8

- 8/1 Migration
- 8/2 Refugees
- 8/3 Population
- 8/4 Population
- 8/5 Transport
- 8/6 Historical settlements

8/7 Historical settlements  
8/7 Historical settlements  
8/8 Historical settlements  
8/9 Nomads

Box 9

9/1 Nomads  
9/2 Nomads  
9/3 Nomads  
9/4 The Three Towns  
9/5 The Three Towns  
9/6 The Three Towns  
9/7 The Three Towns  
9/8 Miscellaneous subjects: language, Suakin, women and health, wildlife  
9/9 Scottish Country Dancing Club, Khartoum

2 large cartons of books and pamphlets, mainly for MEDU, transferred to the Main Library

**Summary List of G//S 1591**

*Accessioned, 9/3/2021*

MAPS

Sudan (filed at SAD.PF 30/2)

First population census of Sudan 1955/56. Population density. Isopleth.

First population census of Sudan 1955/56. Census areas.

East Africa 1:500,000. Zone G. Khartoum; Kosti; Er Renk (3 maps)

1:250,000 series: 86-B (Dec. 1944), 54-I (Jun 1951) Africa series; 46-E (Jan 1949)

Sudan series

The Three Towns 1:50,000 (1965)

Zande Village Settlement Map 1:75,000 (May 1948)

Erkowit District 1:15,625 (Oct 1939)

Omdurman South 1:25,000 (1970)

Omdurman 1:100,000 sheet 358 (Mar 1974)

Northern Province sheets 1:100,000 22/24 B&C, 15/6 D, 13/14 D&E, 13/14 F&G, 13/14 H&I, 21/22 B&C (Jul 1952) (6 maps)

J. Guli 1:100,000 sheet 66-C-1 (May 1955)

J. But 1:100,000 sheet 66-C-4 (May 1955)

Bau 1:100,000 sheet 66-C-6 (Sep 1957)

J. Soda 1:1,000,000 (Rainland series) sheet 66-C-5 (1951)

Sobat 1:1,000,000 sheet N.C-36 (1955)

Khartoum 1:1,000,000 International Map of the World series sheet N.D-36 (1975)

Khartoum Geological 1:1,000,000 sheet 55 (1952)

Soil Conservation Section Blue Nile Province Water Conservation Development  
1:2,000,000

Gezira Irrigated Area Manaqil Extension (4 phases)

Part map of Blue Nile Province showing Jebel Dali & Jebel Maxmum Mechanised  
Crop Production Schemes (1959); with notes attached (Arabic)

Khartoum Province 1:100,000 sheet O/I-M & N. Cross-sections of the survey of  
irrigable areas, sheet 1 (April 1952)

Sudan T.P.O. Routes (tracing paper)  
 Sudan Railways, Ancient sites, Rainfall stations, Irrigation Schemes figure 1 (tracing paper)  
 Hypothetical Proto-Blue Nile Channels (Gezira) (tracing paper)  
 [El Obeid] Boreholes, Hafirs, Turda (tracing paper)  
 Jonglei Investigation: Area Involved 1:3,000,000  
 Sudan. Areas to be investigated for MCPS 1967-8 (tracing paper)  
 S.E. Sudan. MCPS 1967-8 (tracing paper)  
 Part of MCPS at Ghadambiliya  
 Mazmum MCPS 1959/60  
 Singa – Dali MCPS 1:100,000  
 Manaqil Extension Figure 1  
 Pump Schemes Sennar and Northern Fung Districts as on 1.9.55  
 Pump Irrigation of the Blue and White Niles  
 General map of the Gezira and proposed Kenana Scheme 1:1,000,000 (1958)  
 \*Gezira Scheme and Manaqil Extension 1:450,000  
 Contoured map of the Gezira 1:50,000 sheets 44 (1928), 52 (1929), 53 (1930)  
 Land use in the Ingessana Hills 1:5 miles (tracing paper)  
 Karte von ost Sudan Jos. Russegger (1843) (copy)  
 The Sobat River and part of the Blue Nile (1901)  
 Special map of the Sudan; General map of Northeast Africa  
 Survey of a route from Um Selim to Sikait; Cross section Jebel Sikait (1900)  
 Southern Africa – Historical: to 1854; 1854 to Union  
 Map of part of East Africa to illustrate a paper by G.F. Scott Elliott (1895)  
 Afrika: Justus Perthes no. 41 and 41a CHECK SC++ 01906  
 Ägypten und Nubien  
 Nordöstliches Afrika  
 Lake Rudolf and neighbouring regions (1898)  
 Egypt, The Sudan & Abyssinia. Harmsworth Universal Atlas  
 The Three Towns land use (1965)  
 Khartoum 1:7,500 (1952) annotated  
 [Three Towns area: development by period] (2 versions)  
 Regional Plan of Khartoum and master plan for the Three Towns: Urban plan.  
 General Development Scheme (1990)  
 Greater Khartoum Land Use map 1:100,000. National Remote Sensing Centre (Feb 1989) (transparency)  
 [Three Towns area] 1:25,000 (very large map) (1983)  
 The Three Towns Councils (tracing paper)  
 Land Use & Rural Water Development Department, Ministry of Agriculture. Hafirs & Roads in Blue Nile Province 1957-63 Proposals. (5 June 1957)  
 Land Use & Rural Water Development Department, Ministry of Agriculture. 1957-63 Proposals for Upper Nile Province (31 Dec 1957)  
 Land Use & Rural Water Development Department, Ministry of Agriculture. Darfur Province. Water Yards (10 Jan 1958)  
 Land Use & Rural Water Development Department, Ministry of Agriculture. All existing Hafirs and Dams in Sudan 1:2,000,000 (5 Jul 1960)  
 [Blueprint map of irrigation plots surrounding village of Wad Haidar]  
 Pump Schemes Sennar and Northern Fung Districts as on 1 – 9 - 55  
 [Gedaref area:] agricultural rotational areas and councils (very large)  
 Diagram of Pump Schemes in Kosti District 1:100,000 (very large map, ROLLED)

Gezira Canalisation Scheme. General layout of canals 1:150,000 (1952) (large map, ROLLED)

Khartoum Province Land Forms Drainage and Irrigation 1:250,000 (3 versions, 1 very large on tracing paper)

North-East Africa (John Bartholomew & Son, 1968)

### PAPERS

Tables etc.

Haboobs at Khartoum 1949-1955

Dali MCPS 1958/59

Gum Arabic exports, as a percentage of total export earnings 1956-1985 (tracing paper)

Sorghum in Gedaref 1970-1985 (tracing paper)

[Rainfall] Ed Dueim and Geteina 1900-1980 (tracing paper)

[Rainfall] Khartoum, Alexandria, Mersa Matruh 1890-1980 (tracing paper)

[Rainfall] Khartoum, Ed Dueim 1900-1985 (tracing paper)

### PHOTOGRAPHS

Satellite photographs

Khartoum region (1973)

Potential Desert Locust Biotapes – Tokar Delta (Sudan) (1989)

Aerial photographs

Tuti Island

Khartoum 1:40,000

?Irrigation scheme (4 photographs)

Kenya: unidentified Kenya / E. Africa; Mt Kenya; Kiambu

Nigeria: Port Harcourt / Cross River; Kaduna; Sokoto, Rima Valley, Katsina; "Plateau Pagan" settlement near Jos; Kano Close Settled Zone; Kajuru Hills; Zaria.

Uganda: Ruwenzori, Butiaba Scarp

Sierra Leone

Zimbabwe / Zambia: Victoria Falls

Tanzania: Serengeti

### MAPS

Maps: EGYPT

Port Said Town, Suez Canal Governorate, sheets 32-26 NE, 31-27 NE, 32-27 NE, 31-26 NE (1916)

Maps: LEBANON

Carte routière et touristique du Liban, 1:200,000 (1948) > MEDU

Maps: ISRAEL

Map of Israel (touring map), 1:500,000, 1982 > MEDU

Jerusalem. Amir's pictorial map, 1978 (11<sup>th</sup> edition) > MEDU

Pilgrim's map of the Holy Land for Biblical research the journeys and deeds of Jesus Christ, 1942 (2 editions) > SAD/PF 30/3/9-10

Lands of the Bible Today with historical notes, National Geographic, 1956 (vol. 110, no. 6)

#### Maps: YEMEN

Tourist map of Yemen Arab Republic, 1:1,000,000 > MEDU

#### Maps: JORDAN

Jordan tourist map, 1:750,000, 1978 > MEDU

#### Maps: NIGERIA

Nigeria: Independence Year 1960 booklet. 1:1,000,000 NE, SE, NW, SW sheets;

Town plan of Lagos 1:19,390

Mobil road map of Nigeria 1:1,750,000 (1957) > MEDU

Map of Kano City and environs 1:12,500 (1958)

Map of Kano City and township (1960): map key only

Zaria Survey 1965-66 (51 maps as photographic prints)

#### Maps: GAMBIA

Gambia, 1:500,000 (1923) > SAD/PF 30/3/8

#### Maps: INDIA

Political map of India, 1:4,435,200 (1956, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed) > SAD/PF 30/3/12

#### Maps: AUSTRALIA

Pastoral map of South Australia. Appendix F. 1:2,000,000 (1977) > SAD.PF 30/2

South Australia, showing land utilization 1:2,000,000 (May 1983) > SAD/PF 30/3/7

Range Condition Guides for the West Kimberley Area of Western Australia,

1:250,000 (1974) > SAD/PF 30/3/1-6

- Noonkanbah
- Mt Ramsay
- Mt Anderson
- Lennard River
- Lansdowne
- Derby

#### Maps: ECUADOR

Republica del Ecuador, 1:1,000,000 [1991] > SAD/PF 30/3/11

#### Maps: West Africa group

#### Maps: South Africa and Rhodesia group

#### Maps: Middle East group

### PHOTOGRAPHS

Slides: Sudan, Australia 1970-2012, Australia / New Zealand, Tunisia, Sierra Leone, India, USA / Canada, UK, France, Spain, Majorca, Arabian Peninsula late 1980s-1990s (including Egypt 1950s-1970s), Africa 1&2, Qatar, Jordan mid-1950s, Lebanon, Iraq 1956, etc.

#### Slides Box 1:

SAD.1082/1/1-73: Nile Valley and Sudan maps (as a whole), 1955-1998

SAD.1082/2/1-76: Sudan maps (N), 1885-1988

SAD.1082/3/1-15 : Nile: Juba and above, 1960

SAD.1082/4/1-57 : White Nile: Kosti to Juba (incl. Sobat), 1957-1960

\*SAD.1082/5/1-31 : Sabaloka – Kosti – Sennar; Kosti – J. Aulia, Sennar – Gereif,

Three towns and North, 1958-1985

SAD.1082/6/1-16 : B[ue] N[ile], 1975-1982

SAD.1082/7/1-59 : 3Ts, BN & Ktm [3 Towns, Blue Nile and Khartoum], c.1875-1982

SAD.1082/8/1-25 : WN & Omd [White Nile and Omdurman], 1946-1982

\*SAD.1082/9/1-35 : Nile area: Sabaloka – Wadi Halfa; Sabaloka river – Sab – St., Meroe etc., 1979

Slides Box 2:

SAD.1083/1/1-27 : Sabaloka non-R[iver], 1979

SAD.1083/2/1-15 : Sabaloka students, 1979

SAD.1083/3/1-27 : 1-27 Meroe, Nuri, 1970s-1980s and incl. some slides from Davidson's *Old Africa Rediscovered* (1959), Proclamation of British Protectorate 1914

SAD.1083/4/1-22 : Nile ?Shellah to Wadi Halfa, incl. Nubian villages and houses, some in Egypt, 1959-1960

SAD.1083/5/1-11 : Blue Nile above Sennar, 1958

SAD.1083/6/1-86 : Central rainlands east of Blue Nile (excl. R): Rufa'a to Rahad to Gedaref to Kelb to Kassala, 1957-1979

SAD.1083/7/1-16 : Aerial photographs of Southern Sudan, 1926-1927, 1960

SAD.1083/8/1-26 : Aerial photographs of Northern and Eastern Sudan, 1926, 1967-1978

SAD.1083/9/1-36 : Sudan (box 1 of 3), 1975 (possibly only Sep 1975 slides in range ~7-22; Oct 75 slides in range ~1-19)

SAD.1083/10/1-42 : Sudan (box 2 of 3), 1975

SAD.1083/11/1-33 : Sudan (box 3 of 3), 1975

SAD.1083/12/1-45 Khashm el Girba, Kassala, 1977

SAD.1083/13/1-95 Gezira, including Managil extension area and Wad Medani town, 1922-1987 (cont. by SAD.1084/1/1-7)

New tray

SAD.1084/1/1-7 Gezira, including Managil extension area and Wad Medani town, 1922-1987 (cont. from SAD.1083/13/1-95)

SAD.1084/2/1-32 Central rainlands, west of Blue Nile and east of White Nile, 1958-1959

SAD.1084/3/1-75 Pre-Nilotics, 1957-1981

SAD.1084/4/1-9 Kordofan (excluding Nuba Mts) and Darfur; White Nile Rainlands

SAD.1084/5/1-74 Nuba Mountains, 1957-1977

SAD.1084/6/1-20 Nomads, 1956-1979

Three Towns and environs (excluding river scenes):

SAD.1084/7/1-130 Khartoum (1-130), 1875-1988

SAD.1084/8/1-10 Khartoum North (1-10), 1957-1985

SAD.1084/9/1-44 Omdurman (1-44), 1898, 1957-1988

SAD.1084/10/1-23 Three Town environs (1-23), 1957-1980

Red Sea Hills:

SAD.1084/11/1-36 Port Sudan, 1978 (cont. by SAD.1085/1/1-3)

SAD.1085/1/1-3 Port Sudan, 1978 (cont. from SAD.1084/11/1-36)

SAD.1085/2/1-35 Suakin, 1928-1978

SAD.1085/3/1-22 Red Sea elsewhere, 1885, 1957-1978

SAD.1085/4/1-29 Nilotics, excluding river scenes, 1958-1959  
 SAD.1085/5/1-10 Sudan maps (S)  
 SAD.1085/6/1-104 Southern Juba and villages, 1960  
 SAD.1085/7/1-42 Aerial photographs North Sudan, 1920s-1978  
 SAD.1085/8/1-26 Sudan, Jan 1991  
 SAD.1085/9/1-40 Sudan philatelic, 1876-1998  
 SAD.1085/10/1-26 Egypt (box 1 of 3), 1959, 1975-1980  
 SAD.1085/11/1-26 Egypt (box 2 of 3), 1959, 1977  
 SAD.1085/12/1-11 Egypt (box 3 of 3), 1967  
 SAD.1085/13/1-77 Egypt, 1950s-1980s (some 1980 slides included) (cont. by  
 SAD.1086/1/1-47

SAD.1086/1/1-47 Egypt, 1950s-1980s (some 1980 slides included) (cont. from  
 SAD.1085/13/1-77)

SAD.1086/2/1-27 Egypt, maps and graphs

SAD.1086/3/1-50 Misc Egypt

SAD.1086/4/1-15 Sudan, Mahdi's tomb, and other scenes, 1958-1982

#### Africa

##### SAD.1087/

1. Africa: maps; major areas
2. West Africa: maps; historical
3. Nigeria: maps; eastern region; western region; northern rural, urban and university, Jos plateau, aerial; southern, urban and university
4. Sierra Leone: maps, Freetown; western
5. Ghana
6. Rest of West Africa
7. Kenya
8. Tanzania
9. Uganda: Kampala; Mengo; Makerere; Entebbe; Mubende; Owen Falls; Buganda rural etc.

##### SAD.1088/

1. Uganda: Busoga, Iteso, Lake Albert etc.; Murchison Falls National Park; Aerial; Explorers JG
2. Ethiopia
3. Djibouti
4. Madagascar
5. Tunisia: archaeological, El Jem, Carthage, Subaytila, etc.; Aerial; rural north, Medjerda; maps; rural centre, El Jem, Firyana – Gafsa, Sfax, Sousse etc.; rural north, Dorsale, Grombalia, Takrouna; urban north, Tunis, Carthage, Sidi Bou Said; rural south, north of ?; rural south, Ksar Mountains, Matmata; rural south, Qibili; Sousse; urban south; urban centre.
6. North-west Africa (excluding Tunisia): aerial; maps (and Sahara).
7. Sierra Leone
8. Arabian Peninsula, late 1980s-1990s: Oman; Qatar; Gulf
9. Iraq 1956
10. Israel: West Bank, Jerusalem

Further slide boxes, labelled:

EGYPT (Remainder of slides in 1 box)

INDIA  
SIERRA LEONE  
AFRICA 1+2  
ARABIAN PENINSULA

Small orange cassettes  
SWANSEA > TAMWORTH  
MAJORCA  
CANADA + UK  
New Zealand > Arboretum  
Illegible > Malbo?  
Howit W USA  
Australia /New Zealand x 3  
New Zealand  
USA / Canada  
New Zealand Notura > Hov

Small orange cassettes  
Qatar x 2  
France / Majorca  
UK / Fr  
New Zealand Ashburton > illegible nr Swansea  
USA x 2

Jordan  
West Bank / Jerusalem  
Lebanon  
Iraq 1956  
Malaysia + SE Asia  
Graphs, maps charts + miscellaneous

Stamps album  
Flying Doctors

Shahjah – Abu Dhabi – Qatar 2006  
Kuwait – Iran (B...) 2006  
Qatar – Bahrain 2006  
Bushehr – Bandar Abbas – Khasal 2006  
Khasat – Muscat 2006

See also G//S 1653 packet of Australia slides

Prints: Oman, Iran, Qatar, Bahrain, Kuwait, Abu Dhabi, 2006

#### PAPERS AND MAPS

'Sudan today', article by Peter Woodward c. 2017  
'We are running out of stamps', article by Jack Davies  
'Khartoum GPO postmarks 1867-2005 – a revised listing', article by Richard Stock, 2016  
UN maps of Sudan (2020), and Sudan and South Sudan (2011)

Sudanese 25 pt bank note, 1977

Album of stamps, presented to Jack Davies by the Director, Posts and Telegraphs Dept, Khartoum, 24 December 1981

Zaria Research Project 1965-66: schedule of papers (with 51 maps)

## DUPLICATES

### MAPS (Duplicates)

1955/56 census (14 sheets, lacking Gezira north and south)

Africa. 1:250,000 ; Sheet 46-A" » [Sudan : Port Sudan \(Kassala Province\) Sheet 46-A](#). Sudan. Maṣlaḥat al-Misāḥah. Khartoum : Compiled & zincographed at the Survey Office, July 1940.

Vegetation of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. 1:4,000,000 (Oct 1954)

Port Sudan Harbour, 1:5,000 (June 1952)

[Map of the Nile Basin](#). (Aug 1950)

Cairo, 1:10,000 (1929) sheets 4, 7, 10

## PRINTED MATERIAL

(Portfolio)

*Early Maps of the British Isles A.D. 1000 – A.D. 1579* London Royal Geographical Society (1961) and 20 reproductions of medieval maps DUPLICATE

*The Sources of the Nile Explorers' Maps 1856 – 1891 A.D.* London Royal Geographical Society (1964) and 12 reproductions of Nile maps DUPLICATE

*Sudan Irrigation* The Ministry of Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Power, Khartoum, 1957 DUPLICATE

Hints on gardening in Khartoum Sudan ([1957]) (DUPLICATE, sent to Bergen)

(Portfolio)

Printed

Map: Afrika 1:23000000 (1905?)

Map: South Africa Thomaso Raverna

Map of Kampala 1:10000 Published by the Department of Lands and Surveys, Uganda (1963)

Map: Port Said 1:100000 (1942) 2 sheets (?see SAD.PF 30/2)

Aerial photos: Libya?

*Atlas Schema National et Schemas Regionaux D'Amenagement du Territoire*

Republique Tunisienne Ministere de l'Equipement et de l'Habitat Direction General de l'Amenagement du Territoire, (June 1985)

## PAPERS

Selection of Maps (enlarged plates 51-55) from F. Cailliaud's *Voyage à Méroé* (1823-1827), with manuscript Map Key

- Plate 51: Fleuve Blanc
- Plate 52: Sennar
- Plate 53: Fazoql
- Plates 54-55: De l'Egypte et de la Nubie

## **Summary List of G//S 1604**

*Accessioned, 10/8/2021*

### **PAPERS AND PHOTOGRAPHS**

The Sudan-Ethiopia Border 1898-1956: governing Sudan's eastern periphery, A. Morel du Boil (2014 BA dissertation)

Tunisia field course programme, Department of Geography, University College of Swansea (1996)

Postage stamps and postal history of Sudan 1845-1956. Gordon to Self-Government, The Norton Collier collection, exhibited before fellows, members and guests of the Royal Philatelic Society, London on Thursday 7 February 2002 at 1 p.m.

All about postal matters in Egypt. The post of Egypt. An Egyptian post office list in the Egyptian language (1898, photocopy)

Inserts from books:

British Airways economy class menu (1986)

Doha-Sheraton Hotel slip (1986)

Postcard, Penmaenmawr (1957)

Note from Col. H.E. Hebbert re Almanacs

Comp slip from almanac

Letter re printing stamps (1956)

14 glass slide negs of maps

List of maps in the Prudhoe Papers

Sudan climate change and security factsheet 2008/2

Agricultural photographs (5 laser printouts)

University Khartoum silver jubilee folder (empty)

File of miscellaneous plans and tables: Sudan (nation)

File of miscellaneous plans and tables: Western Sudan; with laser print of photo of reclining European male

File of miscellaneous plans and tables: Eastern Sudan; with colour photograph of a framed painting of a ship in Suakin harbour

File of miscellaneous plans and tables: Three Towns

File of miscellaneous plans and tables: Central Sudan

File of air photographs and satellite images, mainly of the Three Towns

Notes taken from Lord Prudhoe's notebooks (1828-9), anon Italian Chronicle (1822-41), anon French diary (1837-40), ADR 'Notes sur le Sennar' (1842)

'Geographic factors affecting the operation of caravan routes in the Sudan during the 19<sup>th</sup> century' thesis by Hassan Abdel Aziz Ahmed, Dept. of Geography, University of Khartoum (see related 1967 thesis by same author in DRO: 'Caravan trade and routes in the northern Sudan in the 19th century: a study in historical geography')

'The Isle of Sennar in 1821' lecture by H.R.J. Davies

3 photographs of maps and drawings in the Bankes MSS, and a photograph of a 1832 map of Linant's journey

Bibliography re Gezira area in early 19<sup>th</sup> century

PRO research notes FO series

Lists of personal collection of Sudan printed material

Letter from Peter Chantry with copies of letters from Gordon, Lugard, Grant, Baker, Pearson  
Paper on the Torit Mutiny of 1955 by Peter Woodward, for the Sudan Studies Group  
'Some aspects of Islam in the Southern Sudan during the Turkiya', paper by Richard Gray  
'The Turkish taxation system and its impact on agriculture in the Sudan', paper by Hassan Abdel Aziz Ahmed, Dept of Geography, University of Khartoum  
'Settlement and depopulation in the central Sahara and Darfur during the last millenniums with respect to environmental conditions' paper by Dr Helmut Ziegert  
'The Fur sultanate and the long-distance caravan trade 1650-1850' paper by Yusuf Fadl Hasan  
3 newspaper cuttings re Sudan floods 1988  
Historic photographs of Khartoum and flooding, including modern print reproductions from Buchta's photos in Die Oberen Nil-Länder (1878/9)

### MAPS

Map of districts of Sudan, 1983  
Photocopied parts of a map of Khartoum city [1970s]

### PRINTED MATERIAL

SudA:

*GeoJournal*, vols 6 no. 1 (1982) and 36 no. 1 (May 1995): Sudan special issues, including an article by Davies in 1995 issue  
*Sudan Notes and Records*, 1962, 1965-1967, 1970-1973, 1975-1976, 1978-1981, 1983, 1997-1999, 2000-2001 (SudARef)  
*Sudan Studies*, nos 1-58, 60-62 (1987-2020)  
A journey down the Nile. Geography in colour, H.R.J. Davies (1962)

SC:

"*Eichoria crassipes* in the Nile of the Sudan", Peter A. Gay (from *Nature* vol. 182 pp538-539, 1958)  
Official Guide to Jerash with plan, L. Harding (1944)  
*The Nile Quest*, J.L. Cloudsley-Thompson (1994)  
*Contributions to an understanding of the geography of drylands*, H.R.J. Davies (PhD thesis, 2004, with 2 additional copies of select publications by Davies)  
The impact of oil on urbanisation and population structure of the United Arab Emirates, Mutar Ahmed Abdullah Juma (PhD thesis, 1996)  
Development process in a third world country – a case study: the economic and social impact of the King Talal irrigation scheme in Jordan, Suleiman S. Abu-Kharmeh (MA thesis, 1980)  
Regional development planning in the Third World with special reference to East Bank of Jordan, H.A. Al-Hunati (Ph.D. thesis, 1978)  
*Endowment in Al-Medina*, M.M. Al-Bishi (Ph.D. thesis, 2001)  
Socio-Economic Aspects of the East Ghor Canal Project, Jordan, Ali Hasan Dawod Anbar (Ph.D. thesis, 1983, 2 vols)  
The Development of Doha and a Future Urban Strategy for Qatar, Mohammed K. Al-Kuwari (Ph.D. thesis, 1992)  
The Nile : notes for travellers in Egypt / by E. A. Wallis Budge (1902)  
Sudan : the postal markings, 1867-1970, E.C.W. Stagg (1974, with printed list of corrections and extensively annotated accordingly; and with 1977 addendum)

Compare PK1549 STA

Some spatial and economic impacts of the intrusion of "modern" land use systems in a traditional subsistence society: (the case of the Ingessana people/Sudan), Hatim Kamal el-Din El-Tayeb (Ph.D. thesis, 1988)

Sudan picture postcards, addendum no. 1 (April 2000)

All about postal matters in Egypt. The post of Egypt. An Egyptian Post Office List in the Egyptian language (1898)

The John Firebrace collections of military postal history, auction catalogue (2001)

### MAPS

The Nile. Large scale map from Korti to Khartum, Berber and Suakin (16 miles: 1 inch) (Stanford, 1885)

Map of Cairo (Stanford, 1912)

Republic of the Sudan. Cotton and Gum map (Boxall & Co. Ltd 1958)

### MEDU

Traveller's guide to Yemen (1983)

Population Geography of the Yemen Arab Republic, H. Steffen (1979)

Disaster preparedness training manual, Sudanese Red Crescent Society (2005)

Six years development plan agricultural sector 1977/78-1982/83

The IUCN Sahel Studies 1989

Tourist and hotel guide for Lebanon 1957

Runoff agriculture: a case study about the Yemeni Highlands, H. Eger (1987)

Egypt, Guide-poche univers (1976)

The Sudan : an economic survey / designed and produced by Barclays Bank D.C.O. (1961 edition)

Map of north-east Africa in contour colouring with roads and boundaries, 1:4,000,000 (Bartholomew's General World Series [1930s])

### MAIN LIBRARY

In the paths of dangerous fame: the life and travels of the explorer W.G. Browne (1768-1813), Edmund Wyatt (2016)

*Travels in Nubia*; / by the late John Lewis Burckhardt (2nd ed., 1822 facsimile 1968)

When the grass is gone: development intervention in African arid lands, ed. Baxter (1991)

Canada in Sudan, Sudan in Canada: immigration, conflict and reconstruction, Amal Madibbo (2015)

The Economics of Irrigation in Dry Climates, C. Clark [1959]

*Pillars of Islam and Iman*, Tariq Mustapha Abbara (1987)

*Human settlements in Arab countries* / Adil Mustafa Ahmad, Mahmoud Mohamed Idris (1985)

Syrian notebooks: inside the Homs uprising, J. Littell (2015)

*Prelude to Magdala*, P. Arnold (1992)

The lion in the sand: the British in the Middle East, G. Butt (1995)

The mountains of Pharaoh: 2,000 years of pyramid exploration, L. Cottrell

Suez: de Lesseps' canal, John Pudney (1969)

Livestock, land use and agricultural intensification in sub-Saharan Africa, D. Bourn and W. Wint (ODI, Pastoral Development Network, 1994)

*The Climate of the Red Sea Region of the Sudan: an outline*, Mahdi Amin El Tom (Red Sea Area Programme Technical Papers no. 1, 1991?)

*Trade, tradelinks, and market behaviour in the Red Sea Province*, Hassan Ali Gad Karim (Red Sea Area Programme Technical Papers no. 2, 1991)

*The developmental impact of NGOs activities in the Red Sea Province - Sudan*, Dr Hassan Ahmed Abdel Ati (Red Sea Area Programme Technical Papers no. 3, 1991)

*The ecology of the Red Sea coast in the Sudan: environment and vegetation*, Dr Abdel Karim Sabir Ali and Dr Babiker F. Mohamed (Red Sea Area Programme Technical Papers no. 4, 1991)

The Zaghawa from an ecological perspective, Tubiana (1977)

*Third World Atlas*, Alan Thomas (1994, 2nd ed.)

The Holy Land I Love, D. Roberts (1990)

Town and country in north central state of Nigeria, H.R.J. Davies (1976)

Disrupting territories: land, commodification & conflict in Sudan, ed. J. Gertel et al. (2014)

Proceedings of the international conference on water resources needs and planning in drought prone areas (1986, 2 vols)

The Nile : a traveller's anthology, ed. Deborah Manley (1991)

Natural resources, food and population in inter-tropical Africa, ed. L.D. Stamp (1956)

The Third World: a new focus for development, A.R. Kasdan (1973)

Types of rural economy: studies in world agriculture, R. Dumont (1957)

Successful rural development in third world countries, J. Hinderink (1988)

Sandstorm Rising, Osama Salih (2001)

Coping with resource scarcity: case studies from Tanzania and the Sudan, eds Fouad Ibrahim, Daniel Ndagala, Helmut Ruppert (1997)

History of the Sudan campaign / By Colonel H. E. Colvile (facs. 1996)

Structural forces of pastoral nomadism: with special reference to camel pastoral nomadism, Dawn Chatty 1972)

East Africa with Egypt and Sudan, Stanley Gibbons Commonwealth stamp catalogue (1<sup>st</sup> ed. 2006) and (2<sup>nd</sup> ed. 2010)

North-east Africa containing Burundi ... Sudan, Stanley Gibbons stamp catalogue (1<sup>st</sup> ed. 2013)

The Camel Post, index of nos 1-60 (1977-1999) (1999)

The postal history of German East Africa, E.B. Proud (1989)

Under the Red Sea, H. Hass

Developing countries of the world, 21<sup>st</sup> International Geographical Congress India 1968 (1968)

Belgian Congo : mailboat steamers on Congo rivers & lakes (1896-1940)

Egypt : the Posta Europea and 1984 Kehr catalogue of interpostals

Belgian Congo : postal history of the Lado Enclave 1897-1910

The Postal Markings of the Travelling Post Offices 1887-1989 Supplement, J.F. Dight [2000]

Between two seas: the creation of the Suez Canal, Lord Kinross (1968)

Everyday life in Egypt in the days of Ramesses the Great, Pierre Montet (1958)

Egypt: a traveller's anthology, C. Pick (1991)

The myths of ancient Egypt, Lewis Spence (1915, repr. 1996)

England in Egypt, A. Milner (1893, 2nd ed.) XX PK1247 MIL)

Letters from Egypt (1863-1865) by Lady Duff Gordon. Enlarged centenary edition (1969)

Traveller's guide to the Middle East 1980 / [editor, Richard Synge] (1978)

British campaigns in the nearer East 1914-1918. From the outbreak of war with Turkey to the taking of Jerusalem, Edmund Dane (1917)

The agriculture of Egypt, ed. G.M. Craig (1993)  
Sudan Study Group newsletters, 1984-2011  
B.E.A. The Bulletin of the East Africa Study Circle, vol. 5 no. 34 (Jan 1990) and vol. 9 no. 58 (Jan 1998)

### **Summary List of G//S 1653**

*Accessioned, 8/7/2023*

#### **PAPERS**

Book reviews by Davies  
Canada in Sudan, Madibbo, typescript\*  
In the paths of dangerous fame, Wyatt, typescript\*  
Disrupting territories, Rottenburg, typescript\*  
Rural economy research unit: programme 1865/66. Town and country in the Zaria area\*  
Key to census area codes  
2 greetings cards from Jack (and Gwynneth)  
Index card for forthcoming Davies article  
Sudan diary of Davies, 13 August 1955-2 January 1957  
Davies bibliography (chronological), typescript  
Sudan Club membership cards, 1989 and 1990  
Invitation to British Embassy lunch, Sana'a Yemen, 1984 x 1987

#### **PHOTOGRAPHS**

Photostats of images from *The Sudan* (Daly and Forbes), with Arabic translations of the captions  
Photocopies of images of Suakin (4pp)  
Photocopies of images of Port Sudan (4pp)  
Photocopy of unknown British officer (1p)  
Packet of Australia slides  
Sabulaka Gorge 1957, Prof. J.H.G. Lebon, contact print roll, Sudan  
Packet of prints of Buchta photos, Sudan  
Modern prints of historic photographs and paintings, Sudan  
Photographs, some mounted, Sudan  
Postcards, Sudan  
2 prints of Kampala buildings

#### **PRINTED MATERIAL**

##### **Books**

A cool, equable judgement, Fergus Nicoll (2014)  
Syria, a decade of lost chances, Carsten Wieland (2012)  
Proceedings of a seminar on methods and problems of data collection and use for rural economic and social research, Samaru Miscellaneous Paper no. 16 (1967), with conference programme (1966)  
*Sample Studies*, Geographical Association (1962)  
*Proceedings of symposium on humid tropics*, 21<sup>st</sup> International Geographical Congress (1968)\*  
*Sudan in figures 2003-1999*, Council of Ministers Central Bureau of Statistics (photocopy)

## Pamphlets

*Uganda. Rural education in primary schools*, January-February 1969, H.R. Davies (with 2 maps)

## Serials (article by Davies \*)

Tijdschrift voor economische en social geografie 57 / 5 (Sept/Oct 1966)\*

Tijdschrift voor economische en social geografie 55 / 4 (Apr 1964)\*

International Technical Cooperation Centre (ITCC) Review, vol. 12, nos 3-4 (47/48)\*

Development Research Digest no. 10 (Winter 1983)\*

*Sudan News* (Sudan Embassy, London Feb 1969)

Nomadism in the Sudan, Davies, *Samaru Research Bulletin* no. 74 (1967)\*

## MAPS

*Africa, Central and Southern*, Bartholomew World Travel Map (annotated) (1975)

## NEWSPAPERS

*New Nigerian*, vol. 1 no. 123 (27 May 1966)

## OFFPRINTS

Land use in the Carran Polje, J.P. Haughton

Obituary of G.R. Tibbetts, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, s3 vol.10, pt 3

The farmers of Zaria City, Davies, *Swansea Geographer* no. 8 (1970)\*

Zaria and its hinterland (Davies), from *Zaria and its regio*, ed. Mortimore (1970)\*

Cultures and pressure in the Sudan, Davies, *GeoJournal* 36.1 65-70\*

A rural "eye" in the capital: Tuti Island, Khartoum, Sudan, Davies, *GeoJournal* 33.4 387-392\*

Desertification: or perhaps not? White Nile, Sudan, 1980-1992, Davies, *GeoJournal* 37.4 479-482\*

A study of tribal re-adjustment in the Nile Valley: the experience of the Ingessana, Davies, *Geographical Journal* vol. 130 pt 3 (Sep 1964)\*

Some tribes of the Ethiopian borderland between the Blue Nile and Sobat Rivers, Davies, *Sudan Notes and Records* no. 41 1960\*

Khartoum weather, Davies, *Journal of Geography* vol. 58\*

The human factor in development: some lessons from rural Sudan?, Davies, *Applied Geography* 6, 107-121 (1986)\*

Flood frequency and impacts at Khartoum since the early nineteenth century, Walsh, Davies, Musa, *Geographical Journal* vol. 160 no. 3 (Nov 1994)\*

A contribution to the desertification debate: White Nile, Sudan, 1980-1992, Davies, *Sudan Studies* no. 8 (Aug 1996)\*

Rural settlement patterns in the Zaria area of northern Nigeria, *Nigerian Geography Journal* no. 17 (1974)\*

After the famine in Sudan: can the Australian experience help?, Davies, *Geography Journal* vol. 153 no. 2 (Jul 1987)\*

Farming against the odds: an examination of the challenges facing farming and rural development in the Eastern Cape province of South Africa, Nel, Davies, *Applied Geography* no. 19 (1999)\*

Aspect of urban development in northern Nigeria, Davies, *Colloques Internationaux du centre national de la recherche scientifique* (1972)\*

Inter-university co-operation: the Khartoum-Swansea link in Geography, Davies and Khogali, *Swansea Geographer* no. 17 (1979)\*

Report on the Swansea / Khartoum link in Geography, Davies, A. R & D no. 27 (1981)\*

Swansea-Khartoum joint research project: desertification in the White Nile region of Sudan, Davies and Khogali, Swansea Geographer no. 19 (1982)\*

Towns in Sierra Leone, Davies, Swansea Geographer no. 15 (1977)\*

Effects of the water hyacinth in the Nile valley, Davies, Nature vol. 184 (Oct 1959)\*

Irrigation developments in Sudan, Davies, *Geography* 93 (1958)\*

Les chemins de fer et le developpement de l'agriculture au Soudan, Davies, Annales de Geographie 70 (1961)\*

Regional development: some lessons from the Sudan, Davies, *Geography and Planning*\*

The West African in the economic geography of Sudan, Davies, Geography vol. 49 (Jul 1964)\*

Regional planning in Tunisia, Davies, *Geography*\*

Population change in the Sudan since independence, Davies, *Geography*\*

Vulnerability to famine in the sub-Saharan rainlands: Umm Sial village in White Nile State, Sudan, Alredaisy and Davies, Swansea Geographer vol. 36 (2001)\*

Nomadism at the end of the 20<sup>th</sup> century: a case study from the Sudan, Davies, Swansea Geographer vol. 27 (1990)\*

Post-War economic development and land use changes in Blue Nile Province, Davies, Report of the 9<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of the Philosophical Society of the Sudan (1961)\*

Resources for Sudan Studies: University College of Swansea – map library, Davies, Bulletin of the Sudan Studies Association no. 2 (1988)\*

Irrigation in Jordan, Davies, Economic Geography vol. 34 no. 3 (Jul 1958)\*

The Industrial Revolution, Davies, from *Scientific Survey of Swansea and its region* (1971)\*

Migration and work in Gower, Davies, *Gower* 18 (1967)\*

Pennard 1800 to 1973, Davies, *Gower* 25 (1974)\*

A walk in south Gower, Davies, *Gower* 22 (1976)\*

Some reflections upon the problems of rapid urban growth in developing countries, Davies, ? (1970)\*

Khartoum's vulnerability to disaster: the floods of 1988, Davies, typescript \*

The Khartoum floods of 1988. Davies (incomplete)\*

Desertification and rural change in western Sudan, Davies, typescript \*

Agriculture, population and rural change in northern Sudan, Davies, typescript\*

Rural/urban interrelationships in northern Nigeria, Davies, lecture typescript (1975)\*

SSG is twenty-five years old!, Davies, typescript\*

Employment and journey to work in Douglas central area, 1972 (with map)\*

-END-

**DEE, Brian Desmond McDonnell  
(1906-1965)**

**Summary List of G//S 1259**  
*Accessioned, 7/10/2002*

FILMS

8mm cinefilms taken by Mr. Dee during his Sudan service, 1929-1955, with accompanying notes

1. Flooded Nile; football (N. Sudan); putting roof on *tukl* (N. Sudan); interlude (not good); chief head-gear being photographed (S. Sudan?); spear throwing (S. Sudan); B. Dee playing tennis with Sudanese; weaving; man playing a gourd; Nile paddle steamer; road making (very dark); women cooking in the camp for the road workers; wading with porters (S. Sudan); pelican; cattle drinking; spearing hippo (S. Sudan); fishing, setting the nets and walking away with nets; show with Governor's pipe band (N. Sudan); horse show; drinking at *fulah* in Darfur; *suq* in Darfur; our *mustaba*; sailing on Nile; *mustaba*; Fasher races; Sunni show with B. Bee tasting fruit (Jabal Marra); riding out; passing out parade at El Fasher (Western Arab Corps)  
8mm; 400 ft; b&w
2. Probably a copy of No. 1
3. Trek in West Kordofan; Muglad show; trip by Nile steamer from Khartoum southwards; Jebel Aulia dam (White Nile); Kosti bridge; sudd; the *Luard* (Uganda steamer); Nuba Mountains (Tuleshi beehive village); Rumbek and Yirol districts; ramp-road building after rain; cattle branding during war for sale to army; cattle auction; rearing giraffe for zoo; erecting Bishop Allen's new memorial stone  
8mm; 400 ft; b&w
4. Paddling and playing with water at Siusiu; Malha crater - salt deposit; gymkhana; Kuttum district - old sultan's palace; bathing with Ted Eyre (D.C.); monkeys on top of hills; polo with B. Dee; on *mustaba* with flowers (El Fasher); sailing on Nile  
8mm; 200 ft; colour

jh/summary  
Oct 2002

**Summary List of G//S 1467**  
*Accessioned, 11/3/2016*

PRINTED MATERIAL

1 box (42 vols):  
Sudan Almanac 1951 (Medu 17/1/GEN)  
Sudan Political Service, 1899-1956 (SudA PK1543.5 SUD)  
The Future of Colonial Peoples, Lord Hailey (1943), signed on flyleaf by BDD,  
16/03/1945 DUPLICATE  
Sudan Courtesy Customs, Griffiths & Taha (1936), former owner C.G. Davies

## DUPLICATE

Gordon An intimate portrait, Wortham (1933) Signed by BDD. DUPLICATE  
Problems of African Development, Batten (1948) No annotations. DUPLICATE  
Obituary of Rowton Simpson (1903-1999), faxed 25/07/1999 from 'Monkhouse'  
DUPLICATE

Champion of Africa. W. M. Macmillan. The second phase (1985) (Main Library)  
Dinka Dictionary with abridged grammar (1936) (SC 12331)  
Dinka Primer no 1 (1933) (PamSC 02176)  
Dinka Primer no 2 (1934) (PamPC 02178)  
Diēt ke jienj (Dinka choruses) (1941) (PamSC 02177)  
Athor Tuenj Dinka Primer (1943) (PamSC 02179)  
Lord Hailey's African Survey (1939) (Main Library)  
Shadows on the sand, Sir Gawain Bell (1983) Signed A. E. Dee, Dec. 1983

## DUPLICATE

Flora of the Sudan, Broun & Massey (1929) Signed by BDD, 21/03/1941

## DUPLICATE

Game animals of the Sudan, Brocklehurst (1931) Signed by BDD, Kosti, 20/08/1931.

## DUPLICATE

A first guide to South African birds, Gill (1940) Signed by BDD. DUPLICATE  
Sudan the road ahead, Fabian Colonial Bureau report (1945) No annotations.

## DUPLICATE

General Gordon's Khartoum Journal, Ed. Elton (1961) No annotations. DUPLICATE  
Elementary Forestry, Eggeling (1942) Signed by BDD, 11/09/1942. DUPLICATE  
Elias' Practical Dictionary of the colloquial Arabic of the Middle East, [1949] (Main Library)

Lek jot de benydiitda ku dluenja Yecu Kritho (Bible), (1940) (SC 12332)

Sudan elections for self-government 1953, (1953) DUPLICATE

The empty quarter, Philby (1933) Signed by BDD, 26/09/1933 (Main Library)

A Catholic Sudan - dream, mission, reality (1988) No annotations. DUPLICATE

The Sudan Political Service 1902-1952 : a preliminary register of second careers  
(1989) Dee entry highlighted. DUPLICATE

Servants of Empire, Du Boulay (2011) Signed A.E. Dee, 02/2012 (Main Library)

With the migratory birds to Africa, Berg (1931). Signed BDD, Kosti 31/08/1931

## DUPLICATE

Imperial policing, Gwynne (1936) Signed BDD, 01/11/1936 DUPLICATE

The Mahdiya. A history of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1881-1899, Theobald (1951)

Signed A.E. Dee, El Fasher, Winter 1952 DUPLICATE

An Arab tells his story. A study in loyalties, Atiyah (1946) Signed BDD. DUPLICATE

The White Nile, Moorehead (1960) No annotations. DUPLICATE

The Blue Nile, Moorehead (1962) No annotations. DUPLICATE

The Nile: a general account of the river and the utilization of its waters, Hurst (1952).

With dedication "To Brian, Xmas 1953, El Fasher". DUPLICATE

A vocabulary of modern government for the Sudan, Keen and Beshir (1950). Insert:  
fragment of blank typescript booking advice slip, Sudan Airways, El Fasher, with  
pencil calculations on reverse. DUPLICATE

Sudan Arabic. English-Arabic vocabulary, Hillelson (1925) Signed BDD, 15/08/1929.

Multiple fragmentary inserts. (SudA PJ6799 HIL)

The soul of the white ant, Marais (1937) Signed BDD, 03/04/1939. (Main Library)

Flowering plants of the northern and central Sudan, Crowfoot [1928]. Annotated (A  
Dee rather than BDD?), and with some hand-coloured plates. (SC 12333)

Three deserts, Jarvis (1936) Signed BDD. (Main Library)  
Sudan story, Hyslop (1952) Signed on title page, J. W. Robertson, October 1952  
DUPLICATE  
Desert and delta, Jarvis (1938). Signed BDD 16/02/1939 DUPLICATE

-END-

**DRIVER, David Clear  
(1922-2005)**

- 1943 Temporary Commission as Bimbashi, Sudan Defence Force
- 1944 Assistant District Commissioner, Kassala
- 1947 Assistant District Commissioner, Nagichot, Equatoria (Eastern District)
- 1947 Assistant District Commissioner, Yei, Equatoria (Yei District)
- 1950 District Commissioner, Malakal, Upper Nile (Northern Malakal Sub District later Malakal and Shilluk District); and Chairman, Malakal Town Council
- 1953 Local Government Inspector, Wad Medani, Blue Nile
- 1955 Retired from the Sudan Political Service

**Summary List of G//S 1542  
Accessioned, 11/3/2019**

**PAPERS**

Newspaper cutting: 'Destiny of the Sudan', *The Times*, 3 May 1948

**PHOTOGRAPHIC MATERIAL**

Presentational album: Sennar Dam and Gezira Irrigation Works (20 prints)  
(c. 1925) (SAD.A)

**PRINTED ITEMS**

The Penal and Criminal Procedure Code (with inserts) (1924)

**DUPLICATES**

Sudan Almanac 1957  
The Sudan's Path to Independence, J.S.R. Duncan (1957)  
*Sudan Days and Ways*, H.C. Jackson (1954)  
*Tour of Duty*, S. Symes (1946)  
*The Transfer of Power*, ed. A.H.M. Kirk-Greene (1978)  
The Communist Challenge to Africa, I. Greig (1977)  
*Sudan Arabic* (2<sup>nd</sup> edition), S. Hillelson (1930)  
*Sudan Arabic Note Book*, G.S.M. Burton (1934)

-END-

**DUNN, Stanley Charles**  
**(fl. 1906-1959)**

1906-1918    Government Geologist

**Summary List of G//S 940**  
*Accessioned, 18/5/1988*

PHOTOGRAPHS

1.     28 assorted black and white photographs, many of them duplicates of photos in Dunn and H.C. Jackson collections
2.     1 postcard

jh\summary  
July 1998

[DUNN, Stanley Charles]  
(from D. HOWLETT)

**Summary List of G//S 1133**  
*Accessioned, 25/8/1995*

PHOTOGRAPHS

1.     121 mounted and 10 loose photographs of the Sudan, originally held by the Imperial Institute and removed from there by Mr. Howlett on the closure of the Institute. The mounted photographs were probably taken by S.C. Dunn in the first decade of the century

LONG TERM LOAN

jh\summary  
Sep 1998

-END-

**EASTWOOD, Brigadier Gerald Arthur  
(1897-1979)**

1920s-1930s      Sudan Defence Force

**DSO, OBE**

**Summary List of G//S 1563**  
*Accessioned, 14/1/2020*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

1. Album: 165 photographs (some loose), captioned, one page dated 15 March 1929

Kereri battlefield and memorial; bulls at Khartoum North; racing / polo horses; Caledonian dinner; Khartoum race / gymkhana / polo meeting; Tayiba House, Wad Medani club, Omdurman and *suk*, Jebel Aulia, Medical Corps Mess [?Khartoum], Sudan Club swimming pool, journey home via Abu Simbel, Shellal, Aswan Dam, ?Cairo, ?Alexandria, Venice

Persons named: GKM [Godfrey Kindersley Maurice], York, Tabor, R. Broadbent, Capt. Douglas, Comr Baker, Col. Boyd, Capt. Pennark, ?Johnnie, Kathleen Dumbell and ?husband, Sheila Williams, Major Blake, R.K. Winter, Capt. Stubbs, Capt. Hearn, Major Audas, Mrs Penny

2. Album: 116 photographs (some loose), not captioned, with pencil date 1925 inside front cover

Steamer and social scenes, steam barge/tug "Cirintiya" and paddle steamer, dam, market, Kassala, ?S. Sudan scenes, Brooke Bond Tea sign, horse racing / point to point, horses, social event, Khartoum Cathedral, military parade, Sudanese family, polo, swimming pool, Sudanese horseback wrestling,

3. Album: 40 photographs, not captioned

Khartoum zoo

[The dealer sold separately two related albums, one of which contained images of G.A. Eastwood's uncle, Col. Noel Walter Eastwood (1890-1935) leaving Shendi [c.1931]. NWE transferred from EA to SDF in 1925. Ebay seller's images of these 2 albums filed at P:\TDrive\SAD-web-images\Eastwood-albums\1 and 2]

-END-

**ELLIS, Walter Ffolliatt  
(1911-1994)**

[1926 x 1930]      Sudan Government officer

**Summary List of G//S 1199**  
*Accessioned, 25/2/1998*

PHOTOGRAPHS

1.      40 photographs of transporters, Port Sudan, 1926-1930: construction / storm damage and rebuilding
2.      19 photographs of Port Said extension jetty: bucket and suction dredgers being erected at 'Kashir' near Baltim, Nile Delta, near Lake Burullus, c. 1915
3.      15 postcards

Feb 1998

-END-

**EWEN, Douglas Richard (Dick)  
(1925-2018)**

|           |                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1951-1965 | English Lecturer, Department of English, Gordon Memorial College /<br>University College / University of Khartoum |
| 1965-1966 | Associate Professor, University of Sudbury, Canada                                                                |
| 1965-1967 | York University, Toronto                                                                                          |
| 1968-1970 | Senior Lecturer, University of the West Indies, Trinidad                                                          |
| 1970-1985 | York University, Toronto                                                                                          |

**Summary List of (part of) G//S 1553**

*Accessioned, 18/11/2019*

(accessioned with the S. Keshkekian and R. McDougall papers, listed separately)

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

BOX 1 (old box 1)

'1965 D.R. Ewen Papers' – photographs, numbered, some with indication of place on back

'1962, D.R. Ewen Papers' – photographs, descriptions on back

'1960, D.R. Ewen Papers' – Egyptian President's Visit' (photographs, descriptions on back)

'1957, D.R. Ewen Papers' – 'Kordofan' (photographs, descriptions on back, one dated 1952)

'1954, D.R. Ewen's Papers' – photographs in envelopes titled: 'Osman Kashewa', 'Rashd, 1954', 'Mohamed Ibrahim el-Shoush'

'1953, D.R. Ewen Papers' – photograph, 1953, description on back

'1952, D.R. Ewen Papers' – 1952, photographs

'1951, D.R. Ewen Papers' – 1951, photographs and envelope titled 'Omdurman' containing photographs

'Intro, D.R. Ewen's Papers' – photographs, one dated 1945

'Queen's Visit, D.R. Ewen's Papers, 1965' – photographs

Loose photograph of Queen

Group photograph

Photographs (filed in BOX 6 – old box 2)

**PAPERS**

BOX 1 (old box 1)

Douglas Richard Ewen obituary, [theglobeandmail.com](http://theglobeandmail.com)

Empty envelope

Booklet of unemployment insurance stamps and national health and pension insurance card for Alan B. Ewen

Loose correspondence 1958-1959

Unnamed folder – contains handwritten notes on literature

'Ben Johnson...' folder – handwritten notes on authors and books

'Cowper' folder – handwritten notes

'D.H. Lawrence' folder – handwritten notes

'Lucky Jim' folder – typed and handwritten notes

'Lysistrata' folder – handwritten notes

'Sidney' folder – handwritten notes

'Shelley' folder – handwritten notes  
'Lamb' folder – handwritten notes  
'Rood, Diana' folder – typed and handwritten notes  
'Hazlitt' folder – handwritten notes  
'Keats' folder – handwritten notes  
'Hardy and the War Poets' – handwritten notes  
'Notes on: Dryden...' folder – handwritten notes  
'T.S. Eliot and Defining Poetry' folder – handwritten notes  
'T.S. Eliot' folder – handwritten notes

#### BOX 2 (old box 1)

Unnamed folder – correspondence, 1951-1955, some loose photographs  
'D.R. Ewen, early publications' folder – typed copies  
'[Osher]'s Correspondence (Sudan related), notes in edited letters already' folder – correspondence, 1951-1959  
Unnamed folder – handwritten notes [on poetry]  
Unnamed folder – typed copy of essay 'The Confessions of an English Glutton'  
'Scott' folder – handwritten notes  
'Pope' folder - handwritten notes  
'Marlowe' folder - handwritten notes  
Unnamed folder – correspondence, 1950s-1970s  
'Mrs Ewen to D.R.E., 1951-1961' folder – correspondence  
'1950' folder – correspondence  
English examination of University of Khartoum, 1964  
'Miscellaneous Correspondence and D.R.E.' folder – 1951-1961  
Miscellaneous correspondence (Ewen)  
Letters to Ewen (miscellaneous)  
Letters to Ewen (miscellaneous)

#### BOX 3 (old box 1)

Letters from Ewen to his mother and father 1943-1964 (multiple folders / year) + unsorted DRE folder

#### BOX 4 (old box 1)

Letters, Sandy Robertson to DRE, 1940s  
Letters, Mrs Ewen to DRE, 1940s  
Letters, Mrs Ewen to DRE, 1945  
Letters, Mrs Ewen to DRE, 1946  
Letters, Mrs Ewen to DRE, 1952  
Letters, Mrs Ewen to DRE, 1951-1954  
Letters, Mrs Ewen to DRE, 1950-1963  
Notes from student days: Donne, Shakespeare (last plays), Spenser, Cowper, Shelley, 1948-1949  
DRE papers miscellaneous, 1955-1964  
War letters, Alan Ewen  
Unsorted DRE, pre-1950  
Sudan – preliminary essays and stories  
Miscellaneous Sudan, including cuttings, unsorted, 1947-1956  
DRE (York) Poetry etc.

BOX 5 (old box 1)  
Diary of DRE, 1951-1955  
Burgundy binder of teaching notes  
Green binder of teaching notes

old box 2:  
Red binder of teaching notes  
Loose teaching notes  
*The Isis*, 19 October 1949  
*Gaudemus*, no. 1, May 1986  
Aberdeen Bon-Accord and Northern Pictorial, 5 February 1942  
Scottish-Soviet Newsletter, no. 11, Spring 1964, with 5 raffle tickets for Moscow holiday draw

**Summary List of G//S 1579**  
*Accessioned, 15/9/2020*

**PAPERS**

(1 file)

- 2 newspaper cuttings re Aberdeen University and Sudan
- letters from Alan Ewen, brother of DRE, to their mother

-END-

**FAWKES, Rupert Edward Francis  
(1878-1967)**

Sudan Government Railways and Steamers, Mechanical Engineering Department, Khartoum and Atbara, 1907-1930; and Chief Mechanical Engineer, Atbara, c. 1923-1930

**Summary List of G//S 1216**  
*Accessioned, 26/2/1999*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

1. Small blue album, 96 photographs with index by Mrs D. Odgers. Journey out to the Sudan; Atbara; Suakin; Port Sudan; Erkowit, etc. 1907
2. Small grey album, 17 photographs, no captions. Hadendowa sports, etc.
3. Brown album, 138 photographs with some captions. Journey by steamer and car to the Sudan-Congo border, 1917; opening of railway (Maffey); railway construction; church saloon; staff groups; scouts; football team, etc.
4. 107 loose photographs, many with captions. Church saloon; laying railway tracks; dam; rolling stock; Port Sudan; train crash at Kamobsanha, etc.

-END-

**FERNÁNDEZ MARTÍNEZ, Victor Manuel**  
**(1948-)**

Department of Prehistory, University Complutense of Madrid in Sudan

**Summary List of G//S 1258**  
*Accessioned, 5/8/2002*

PHOTOGRAPHS

CD of photographs taken by Dr Fernandez, Department of Prehistory, University Complutense of Madrid in Sudan (Jan - Feb 2000) and the Beni Shangul region of Western Ethiopia (2001, Jan - Feb 2002)

875 images in jpeg format

Copyright Dr Fernandez

jh/summary  
Sep 2002

-END-

**FIELD, Norman (Bunny)**  
**(1889-1974)**

|           |                                               |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1912      | Instructor, Gordon Memorial College           |
| 1916      | Tutor, Gordon Memorial College Higher Schools |
| 1920      | Inspector, Khartoum                           |
| 1927      | Chief Inspector of Schools, Khartoum          |
| 1929-1937 | Assistant Director, 1929-1937                 |

**Summary List of G//S 952**  
*Accessioned, 9/12/1988*

**OBJECTS**

Cartoons by E.G. Sarsfield-Hall, Governor Khartoum, 1929-1936:

1. Sir John Maffey in dress uniform
2. Bishop Llewellyn Gwynne (autographed)
3. Sir Harold MacMichael, Civil Secretary (autographed, 29 Nov 1933)
4. Maj. Gen. Sir Hubert Huddleston

**Summary List of G//S 974**  
*Accessioned, 9/1/1990*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

**Box 1**

1. Loose photographs - 41 small and 1 large, mostly labelled and including Khartoum, Omdurman and the Nuba Mountains
2. Photographs mounted on pages from an address book - 63, with no captions but including N. Sudan and the Nuba Mountains
3. Blue album containing 156 photographs 1920s, some labelled and including interiors of D.C.'s house, Gordon College, the Palace, Cairo, arrival of Sir John Maffey, Athens, opening of Omdurman bridge, Sudan Club, King's Day 1929, etc.

**Box 2**

4. Photographs mounted on loose album pages - 216 photos, 1930s including tennis tournaments, Khartoum, departure of Sir John Maffey, Ed Dueim, visit of the Prince of Wales, 1930, etc.
5. Red photograph album - 304 photographs, unlabelled, mainly Sudan 1912-1917

jh\summary, July 1998

-END-

**FLEMING, George Johnston (Jock)**  
**(1890-1968)**

1914-1920    Inspector of Agriculture, Tokar  
1920-1923    Inspector of Agriculture, Kassala  
1923-1945    Kassala Cotton Company

**Summary List of G//S 1469**  
*Accessioned, 29/4/2016*

**PAPERS**

SAD.1006/1: 1 diary/journal – 1933-1946 includes record of expenditure

SAD.1006/2: inserts from album 9: passenger list, 1938; Mt Athos pass, 1938; insert from album 10: passenger list, 1950

SAD.1006/3: Two draft copies of “Aspects of the Development of The Sudan” [1941 x 1942]

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

SAD.1006/4:

Lantern slide:

1 Lantern Slide depicting scene from Sing a Song of Sixpence?

Loose photographic prints and negatives:

1 loose photo of workmen digging a road? Sudan?

1 family photo in front of house, England?

4 loose sheets with 16 photos from Iraq, Syria, Persia – mostly agriculture related

1 envelope w/18 pouches of photographs and negatives, including:

1 – 43 images consisting of 36 Negatives and 7 prints –Sudan, possibly at Wad Shair, includes photos of – groups of British officials, Fleming on horseback, groups of Sudanese locals, agricultural scenes, Sudanese thatched huts, British wives, cooking, and fishing

2 – 46 images consisting of 24 negatives and 22 prints – Sudan, includes photos of – fishing, Fleming and family? (wife and children? Uncle George?), soldiers on parade, British officials and wives, growing and harvesting cotton. Also includes group photo on a boat and group photo in front of house in England?

3 – 15 negatives – Greece, includes photos of – Greek town, ruined temples, sheep, church, bridges, tunnel.

4 – 17 images consisting of 7 negatives and 10 prints, also includes invoice for cost of processing photos – Photos of Iona (Scotland), Group family photos, images from Sudan of building work, Polo, the Nile?

5 – 16 images consisting of 13 negatives and 3 prints – Sudan, includes photos of – tractors, orchards?/trees, Sudanese houses on stilts. Also, three images not in Sudan of a car and a house.

6 – 25 negatives – Sudan, includes photos of – building machinery, Sudanese workers, ploughing, British officials and wives, crops. Also, photos of French Equatoria including goats, local people, cattle, plants.

7 – 22 negatives – Sudan, includes photos of – boat/ferry trip, Suez Canal war memorial.

8 – 7 negatives – Sudan, photos of the building of Jebel Aulia Dam

9 – 26 images consisting of 5 negatives and 21 prints – Sudan, possibly at Wad Shair?, includes photos of Sudanese locals, British officials, agricultural work.

10 – 37 images consisting of 28 negatives and 9 prints – Sudan, possibly Tokar, includes photos of Sudanese locals, British officials, building work, livestock. Also includes photos of Mount Athos and Cyprus.

11 – 58 images consisting of 55 negatives and 3 prints – Photos of Sudan – Wad Shair, trekking with Donkeys, and Darfur. Also, photos of Iraq, Kurdistan, and French Equatoria.

12 – 77 images consisting of 22 negatives and 55 prints – of Sudan, various. Also, Smyrna and Athens.

13 – 28 Negatives – of Sudan, various

14 – 13 images consisting of 9 negatives and 4 prints – of Sudan, various.

15 – 44 images consisting of 22 negatives and 24 prints – Darfur and French Equatoria

16 – 56 images consisting of 55 negatives and 1 print – Iraq

17 – 11 images consisting of 10 negatives and one print – Sudan? Also includes invoice for processing of images.

18 – 32 images consisting of 26 negatives and 6 prints – Sudan, various. Also includes images of Cyrenaica (Libya).

#### Albums

SAD.1007/1-7

1-3. 3 Albums of negatives – Labelled Vol.1 – Vol. 3 Each image annotated and numbered.

Vol 1 - 136 negatives and 3 prints – 1916-1923 - of Sudan, various.

Vol. 2. 73 negatives – 1916-1927 - of Sudan, various.

Vol. 3 - 71 negatives – 1922-1926 – of Sudan, various.

4. 1 Album – 120 prints of – 1916-1917 Red Sea province, Sudan, various.
5. 1 Album – 87 prints of – Sudan, various. 1921-1923
6. 1 Album – 45 prints of – Sudan, various. 1922-1924
7. 1 Album – 46 prints of – Sudan, various. Also, possibly Turkey (Smyrna?), Greece? And Cairo? [1930s]

SAD.1008/1-4

8. 1 Album – 59 prints of a few in colour – Sudan (1932), various. Also includes UK (Aug 1963)? and Brazil (1932). Also includes three passenger guides for cruise ships.
9. 1 Album – 24 prints of - Sudan, various. Also includes pictures of Greece w/visa pass to Mount Athos? And passenger list for the ship Marco Polo. (1938)
10. 1 Album – 22 prints of – Holiday in Ujiji, Tanzania. Also includes 3 loose prints of Family? And Henderson Line passenger list for S.S. Prome to Burma, Sudan, Egypt (1950).
11. 1 Album – 54 prints and 28 postcards, most in colour, of – Uzbekistan, Russia, Tien Shan Mountains, Thailand, and China. (1966)

-END-

**GABBETIS, Ernest Edwin  
(1882-1979)**

1899-1907 Assistant, Quantities Sub-Department, Borough Engineer's  
Department, County Borough of West Ham  
1907-?1912 Building Inspector, Public Works Department  
?1912-1927 Foreman of Works, Public Works Department  
1912-1918 Member of Sir Reginald Wingate Lodge, Khartoum  
Kent County Council

**Summary List of G/S 869  
Accessioned, 22/1/1987**

OBJECT (given in later 1993 donation)

1. Levée stick, with inlaid mother-of-pearl

PAPERS

2. Employment reference, County Borough of West Ham, 1907
3. Passport, issued 1925 in Cairo; 1 loose photograph [of Gabbetis] within
- 4-5. 2 Sudan Government Railway tickets: (1) Sleeping Car ticket, Khartoum to Port Sudan, 50 p.t.; (2) 1<sup>st</sup> class ticket, Khartoum to Port Sudan, £E7.30ms
6. Correspondence relating to the award to Gabbetis of an MBE, 1928
7. Newspaper cutting: 'Britain's interest in the Suez Canal', Dennis Morley, *Morning Post*, 25 November 1935

PHOTOGRAPHS

8. 1 film negative album, blue cloth: 34 negatives, in pockets 67-100 (85 x 134 mm)
9. 1 album, red cloth "Souvenir of Sudan", with elephant motif: 102 prints and postcards of British professional and social groups, Sudanese people (some portraits), river and market scenes, pets, crowd at police post, Greek Sports match crowd, Khartoum rifle meeting, military parades and bands, PWD operations, buildings, Sudanese cavalry disembarking from Omdurman ferry steamer, new Greek School in Khartoum
10. 22 loose prints and postcards, including: Village home (Cornall photo) – model home within exhibition building, with two persons posing in Middle Eastern costumes; Abu Simbel; Lee Stack; Nubian architecture, gateway; buildings; Makwar dam construction and workshops (6); portrait of EEG in levée dress, 1927 (A. Kazandjian, Khartoum)

PRINTED MATERIAL

The Khartoum Club 1926. Rules, regulations and bye-laws. List of members  
[Khartoum 1926] SudA PK1500.3 KHA

Through the Suez Canal. A descriptive voyage through the canal. Its working and history. Maidstone, 1935 XX PK1471 STE

-END-

**GAY, Peter Anthony  
(1931-)**

1950s            Department of Botany, Khartoum University

**Summary List of G//S 1451**  
*Accessioned, 1/10/2015*

Gay worked in the Department of Botany in Khartoum University and gathered data for the Hydro-Biological Research Unit of the university, and for teaching purposes, on expeditions (usually a month long) that he led up the Nile 1956-1958.

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

**Box 1**

1/1    c.1000 35mm slides taken along the banks of the Nile at regular intervals, in effect surveying the land and vegetation. (One of Gay's key findings was discovering the invasiveness of the water hyacinth in the Nile). Most of the slides were taken in the Sudan, but some were taken in Uganda, Kenya, Nairobi National Park and beyond. Gay generally numbered the slides by year, roll of film and occasionally slide on the roll, thus 56/3/7 being the 7<sup>th</sup> slide on the 3<sup>rd</sup> film taken in 1956.

1/10    c.20 BW photograph prints (c.4" x 6") of the Nile (Sep/Oct 1958 according to the envelope).

**PAPERS**

1/2-7    6 notebooks containing descriptions of the films and photos, with an additional notepad with various maps of the expeditions etc.

**PRINTED MATERIAL**

1/8-9    Two copies of the official *Sudan Almanac* of 1956, one with annotations.

**FILMS**

**Box 2**

2/1-2    2 spools of 16mm film in 2 14" tins, one 14" spool pretty well filled and one 9" spool about 2/3 full. The material on the films is more varied, and includes local people etc. One of the spools was started by Dr Julian Rzoska prior to Dr Gay's work. Rzoska continued the work after Gay left the Sudan.

**Loose**

1 empty 16mm film reel

**Summary List of G//S 1596**  
*Accessioned, 12/10/2020*

**DUPLICATES**

**MAPS**

Sudan : Port Sudan (Kassala Province) Sheet 46-A. (July 1940; linen)

<https://library.dur.ac.uk/record=b1991122~S1>

Map of the Nile Basin. (August 1950) <https://library.dur.ac.uk/record=b2911748~S1>

-END-

**GILLESPIE, Ian Archibald  
(1906-1973)**

|                   |                                                                        |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 21 September 1930 | Veterinary Inspector, Kordofan Province                                |
| 14 June 1935      | Veterinary Inspector, El Fasher, Darfur Province                       |
| 1936              | Veterinary Inspector, Kassala Province                                 |
| 17 July 1938      | Veterinary Inspector, El Obeid, Kordofan Province                      |
| 1941              | Veterinary Inspector, Kassala Province                                 |
| 1941              | Sudan Defence Force (Abyssinia)                                        |
| April 1943        | Seconded temporarily M.E.S.C.                                          |
| 1945              | Senior Veterinary Inspector, Kassala Province                          |
| 1947              | Senior Veterinary Inspector, El Fasher, Darfur Province                |
| 1952              | Senior Veterinary Inspector, El Obeid, Kordofan Province               |
| 1956              | Retired from Sudan Government service                                  |
| 1956-1968         | Lecturer, University of Khartoum School of Veterinary Science, Shambat |

**OBE (1953)**

**Summary List of G//S 1645 and G//S 1648**

*Accessioned, 16/1/2023 and 6/4/2023*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

1 album, mounted on rectos from front and from back of album; with 30 loose prints

274 photographs, roughly grouped as follows

**Hunting:**

Group no. 6: 2 prints. Elephant tusks  
Group no. 2: 2 prints. Hunting trophies  
Group no. 4255: 2 prints: tusks, elephant  
Group no. 4607: 32 prints. Elephants and tusks  
Group no. 12: 3 prints. Hunting, with John Jack and others  
Group no. 4026: 2 prints. Tusks and IAG  
Group unnumbered: 1 print. Lion

**Livestock:**

Group no. 4: 2 prints. Cattle  
Group no. 3: 3 prints. Cattle  
Group no. 2: 2 prints. Camels, goat  
Group no. 8: 3 prints. Horses  
Group Mimosa Mel: 2 prints. Cattle  
Group no. 4709: 2 prints. Horses  
Group no. 23: 3 prints. Horses  
Group no. 4: 4 prints. Horses and camels  
Group Agfa colour: 4 prints. Cattle  
Group G: 10 prints horses and John Jack at Darfur; 5 prints ?Nuba  
Group unnumbered: 3 print. Sheep, cattle  
Group unnumbered: 2 print. ?horse show

War:

Group no. 1W: 8 prints. Abyssinia 1941

Group alphanumeric A-C: ?Abyssinia, military

Polo:

Group 2252: 11 prints. ?Nuer, horses, polo

Group no. 2183: 12 prints. Polo

Unnumbered group: 2 prints. Polo

Panorama:

A0-A7 Panorama of ?El Fasher

Training people:

Group no. 1: 8 prints. Students, institution. Darfur?

2 colour photos of students

Friends / Assoc.:

Group no. 1877: 4 prints. People, men, women children

3 unnumbered prints

Darfur:

Group no. 14: 31 prints, Darfur, c. 1952. De Bunsen features as Gov. Khartoum, and photo of Kutum.

Group no. 4 42: 8 prints, Darfur, house and stables

Group Agfa: 2 prints, Radom, Darfur

Miscellaneous:

Group X/15: 6 prints. Parade

Group no. 154: IAG and team and truck

Group no. 4679: 5 prints. Lion, well, staff

Group no. 22: 13 prints. Pet cheetah, house, truck on trek, well

Group no. 13: 3 prints. Sudanese camp, ?IAG on chair

Group no. 10: 5 prints. Ostrich, camel, camp, two women carrying water

Group Gavoert: 4 prints. Truck trip

Group unnumbered: 18 random prints. At work

Group 2-630: 1 print. Dance

1 K ltd Postcard: goat

Kenya and Uganda:

Group River Sagana (Kenya) and Ripon Falls (Uganda): 7 prints

### **Summary List of G//S 1683**

*Accessioned, 9/1/2025*

Small packet of transparencies, c.1971, including:

I.A. Gillespie pictured 22/23

Jack Saunders 14/15

House in Shambat 2/3

Zoo

-END-

**GRAY, (John) Richard  
(1929-2005)**

- 1959-1961    Lecturer in sub-Saharan African History, University of Khartoum  
1961-1989    Lecturer, Reader (1963) in African History, and Professor (1972),  
                  SOAS  
1976-1998    Member of the Governing Council of BIEA

**Summary List of G//S 1331**  
*Accessioned, 25/3/2008*

**PAPERS**

**Box 1**

- 1/1    Papers relating to the Southern Front, 1960s  
1/2    Papers relating to Southern Sudanese pressure groups, including the  
Southern Sudan Association, 1960s-1970s  
1/3    Papers presented at the SOAS conference on Christianity in independent  
Africa, 1975  
1/4    Papers relating to the Christian mission in S. Sudan, 1950s-1970s  
1/5    Draft chapters for a history of S. Sudan, 1955-1969  
1/6    Equatoria Projects Board annual report, 1955/56  
1/7    Photocopy of report by M.G. Lejean, 1862

**Box 2**

- 2/1    General correspondence, 1953-1962  
2/2    General correspondence, 1963-1964  
2/3    General correspondence, 1965  
2/4    General correspondence, 1966  
2/5    General correspondence, 1967-1979  
2/6    General correspondence, 1980-2002  
2/7    Papers relating to the publication of Yusuf Fadl Hasan and Richard Gray  
(eds), *Religion and conflict in Sudan* (2002)  
2/8    Sudan conferences and societies, 1962-2002  
2/9    Broadcasts / interviews, 1960s  
2/10   Circular letters from Marc Nikkel, 1994-1997  
2/11   Papers relating to student Mark Abiem, and his murder near Abyei during an  
incident of inter-tribal violence, 1970s  
2/12   Newsletters / official statements, 1960s and 1970s  
2/13   Draft book chapter on the peace accord of 1972; African Rights draft  
discussion paper on "The civil roles of the churches in southern Sudan", 1995

**Box 3**

- 3/1    Sudan African Closed Districts National Union: constitution, 1962  
3/2    Statements by Southern Sudanese groups, 1960s-1970s  
3/3    Press releases and reports on S. Sudan, 1960-1964  
3/4    Press releases and reports on S. Sudan, 1965-2004  
3/5    Conflict Research Society conference, 1973 and related papers  
3/6    "The kujur in the Nuba Mountains: an introduction to their African religion,  
beliefs and practices", English translation of a book in Arabic by Muhammad Haroun

Kofi, with related correspondence

3/7 Transcripts of tape recordings made among the Idio / Makaraka with Oliver Albino in 1960

3/8 Conference / discussion papers, 1969-1989

#### Box 4

4/1 Conference / discussion papers, 1992-2004

4/2 Press releases, 1990s; Bishop Mubarak scholarship; Pax Christi International report, 1995; declaration of political agreement, 1994; reflections on questions for a written interview by Leopoldo J. Nilius, 1973

4/3 Peace in Sudan Group, 1988; news releases, 1985; paper on intermediatry activity and the Southern Sudanese conflict

4/4 NIF, 1991

4/5 Reports / articles, etc.: UN report on human rights, 1993; "Full circle: an overview of Sudan's 'Southern problem' since independence" by Tony Allen

4/6 Draft articles / conference papers: "The situation of refugees and displaced persons in the Sudan" by Gabriel Giet Jal; "The problem of southern Sudan" by El Sadig El Mahdi; "Africa south of the Sahara: tribal movements in the Wele basin and the Bahr al Ghazal"; "History of the peoples of Africa south of the Sahara: the Nilotes.."; comments by Martin Parr on a memorandum "Summary of the British southern policies"

4/7 Draft articles / conference papers / book chapters on Southern Sudan, 1960s and 1970s

4/8 Draft chapters / articles on Southern Sudan, 1950s-1970s, including "Report of the southern fact-finding committee, 1966 and "Why I escaped from my mission" by Fr Gabriel W. Dwatuka

4/9 Comments by Professor Gray on academic papers / books, etc

#### Box 5

5/1 Press releases, statements, summaries, etc, including from the Vatican 1993 and SPLM/A 1993 (1966-1994)

5/2 Sudan pressure groups including the Southern Sudan Association Ltd, the Verona Fathers Committee for Southern Sudan, Committee for Sudanese unity and development, Southern Sudan Liberation Front, Sudan Relief and Rehabilitation Association, Nuba Mountains Solidarity Abroad, Southern Sudan Civic Forum, the Human Rights Association for South Sudan, Christianity Solidarity International. 1969-2002

5/3 Reports / articles on oil in the Sudan, 2001-2004

5/4 Articles: Veronica M. Read, "SPLM/SPLA, The government of Sudan tomorrow: dream or reality?" (ca. 1985); Robert O. Collins, "Disaster in Darfur" (2004)

5/5 Draft letters to newspapers on the Sudan, by J.R. Gray

5/6 Articles: A. Kaufmann, "The White Nile and its inhabitants" (1861); Ahmed al-Shahi, "Response to Nimairi's policies: some observations on recent social and political changes in Northern Sudan" (1986); A. Karadawi, "The dynamics of refugee policy in the Sudan" (ca. 1985); Omar Al-Nagar, "The Sudan forging an identity? The state and identity in conflict" (1987); Richard Gray, "Some personal reflections on Christian involvement during the first civil war in the Sudan" (1997)

5/7 Copy petition to Tony Blair protesting against the appointment of Alan Goulty as special envoy for peace to Sudan, 2002

- 5/8 Research / lecture notes
- 5/9 Research / lecture notes

#### Box 6

- 6/1 Notes on primary and secondary sources
- 6/2 Research / lecture notes
- 6/3 Papers relating to the Christian church in Southern Sudan
- 6/4 Articles: Francis M. Deng, "Acculturation and freedom of religion in the Sudan"; "The Sudan situation", appraisal by a Southern Sudanese, 1970; the work of Percy Coriat (Douglas Johnson?)
- 6/5 Papers presented to the Institute of Commonwealth Studies seminar on "Colonial rule and local response in the 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> centuries", 1976
- 6/6 Press cuttings and copy articles, 1953-1964
- 6/7 Press cuttings and copy articles, 1965-1969
- 6/8 Press cuttings and copy articles, 1970-1989
- 6/9 Press cuttings and copy articles, 1990-1999

#### Box 7

- 7/1 Press cuttings and copy articles, 2000-2004
- 7/2 Press cuttings, undated
- 7/3 Correspondence with William Deng: "The problem of the Southern Sudan"
- 7/4 Nile Provisional Government
- 7/5 Southern Sudan: SPLM etc, 1960s-1990s
- 7/6 Articles: Charles Meynell, "South Sudan. The present crisis"; briefing note for MPS on Southern Sudan; expulsion of missionaries; remarks on *The Southern Sudan: background to conflict*
- 7/7 Articles: observations on *Freedom of religions in the Sudan* by Kamil el Baghir; "The church in a conflict situation: the southern Sudan" by K.D. Temple; S. Munro-Hay, "Southern Sudan expedition 1979"; Fr Camillo Ballin, "The Christian community in the Sudan in its Islamic context with particular reference to the period of the Mahdist revolution (1881-1898)"; Lazarus Leek Mawut, "Twilight of African heritage in the Upper Nile Valley: the new world of the Dinka"
- 7/8 Miscellaneous papers
- 7/9 4 printed maps of the Sudan
- 7/10 4 b&w photographs
- 7/11 2 floppy disks containing works of Joseph Lagu
- 7/12 List of material digitised by the Rift Valley Institute

#### RELATED MATERIAL ELSEWHERE:

SOAS Special Collections, Records of J.R. Gray (PP MS 83)

-END-

**GUZMAN, Diane de  
(1955-2022)**

|           |                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1995-1999 | Field Programme Manager, Save the Children UK, Lokichokio, Kenya                                                 |
| 1999-2001 | UNICEF/OLS Humanitarian Principles Field Coordinator, Lokichokio, Kenya                                          |
| 2001-2002 | Human Rights Consultant: Oil development in Sudan/Southern Sudan                                                 |
| 2002-2004 | Human Rights Investigator, Civilian Protection Monitoring Team, PAE and US State Department, Khartoum and Rumbek |
| 2004      | Human Rights Investigator, American Bar Association (US State Department contract), Chad                         |
| 2004-2014 | Senior Civil Affairs Officer, UNAMIS/UNMIS/UNMISS, Khartoum and Juba                                             |
| 2014-2017 | Senior Political Affairs Officer, UN Mission in Somalia, Mogadishu                                               |
| 2017-     | Consultant, NRC ProCap and MSF USA, Nairobi                                                                      |

**Summary List of G//S 1684**

*Accessioned, 11/12/2024*

**ACCESS RESTRICTED**

**PAPERS**

Field notes from work undertaken in South Sudan, in the following years (with the number of notebooks):

2001 (4)  
2002 (1)  
2003 (12)  
2004 (2)  
2005 (3)  
2006 (3)  
2007 (6)  
2008 (2)  
2009 (1)

Notebooks contain testimony of fighting, human rights abuses, IDP journeys, and social conditions across South Sudan. Notes identify individuals (name, age, place), often victims of violence, and also include CVs, photos, maps, and other inserts.

Hand-drawn maps

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

~200 Photos

-END-

**HACK, Hugh R.B.**  
**(1921-2018)**

|           |                                                                     |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1949-1955 | Experimental and Research Station, Cheshunt, UK                     |
| 1955-1963 | Glasshouse Crops Research Institute, Littlehampton, West Sussex, UK |
| 1963-1965 | Gezira Research Station, Wad Medani, Sudan                          |
| 1965-1971 | Kenana Research Station, Abu Na'ama, Sudan                          |
| 1972-1981 | Department of Agriculture, University of Reading, UK                |
| 1981-2000 | Department of Meteorology, University of Reading, UK                |

**Summary List of G//S 1592**

*Accessioned, 19/5/2021*

**PAPERS**

Box A1:

Sudan maps

Reports

Cloth maps:

Kurmuk 66G

Gore 66P

Banish Shanqul 66H

Kurmuk 66G

Melut 66F

Gala en Nahal 55L

Sennar 55K

El Geteina 55F

WI Kamlin 55C

Khartoum 55A

Fazughli 66D

Dinder Game Reserve South 66D

Khor Ghalegu 55P

Aba Island 55J

Gedaref 55H

Wad Medani 55G

El Jebelin 55N

Khor Ghalegu 55P

Gala en Nahl 55L

Box A2:

Tabulated crop data sheets:

Wheat - sampled

Kenaf - sampled

Box A3:

Tabulated crop data sheets:

Cotton – sampled

Groundnuts – sampled

Box A4:

Tabulated crop data sheets:

Soil moisture: groundnuts, wheat, cotton - sampled

Box A5:

Tabulated crop data sheets:

Soil moisture, mixed crop data - sampled

Box A6 (not sampled):

Correspondence, notebooks; Reports; Rainfall

(Printed material moved to publications box)

Box A7:

Papers, reprints, reports from various research stations of the Republic of the Sudan, Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources, Agricultural Research Division:

1964-1965, 1965-1966 Annual report of the Gezira Research Station and Substations – DUPLICATE

1970-71 Annual report of the Gezira Research Station and Substations

Miscellaneous Horticultural Research Reports 1967-1973

Proceedings of the Ninth Agricultural Research Colloquium on Research Lines and Problems at Kenana Research Station, Abu Naama

1964-65, 1965-66, 1966-67, 1970-71, 1971-72, 1972-73, 1973-74, 1974-75, 1975-76, 1976-77, 1977-78 Annual report of the Hudeiba Research Station – DUPLICATES

Standard Practices on the Gezira Research Farm, technical bulletin no. 1

Fusarium Wilt of Cotton, technical bulletin no. 2 - DUPLICATE

Annual report of the Food Research Centre, 1976-1977 > MEDU

Annual report of the Kanana Research Station, 1967-1968, 1972-1973

Kanana Research Station, Detailed Annual report for the season 1964/65 (ts, 138pp)

Agricultural Research Division, Annual report, 1963-1964 - DUPLICATE

The Agricultural Magazine, University of Khartoum, vol. IX, July 1969

The Agricultural Magazine, University of Khartoum, vol. V, no. 5, Sept 1964 - DUPLICATE

Agricultural Research Work in the Sudan, Reports for the season 1926-27 and Programmes for the season 1927-28

Agricultural Research Service, Department of Agriculture and Forests, Annual Report for 1936

Annual Report of the Department of Agriculture and Forests for the year ended 31st December 1933

Annual Report of the Department of Agriculture and Forests for the year ended 31st December 1935

The Geology and Economic Minerals and rocks of the Ingessana Hills, Bulletin no. 11, Geological Survey Department – DUPLICATE; with letter from Hack to Sir Alexander Gibb & Partners, and xerox extract of Knill report on The Geology of the Roseires Dam-site – (not Duplicate; found tucked inside Ingessana report)

Annual Report of the Gezira Agricultural Research Service for the year ended 31st December 1932

Gezira Agricultural Research Service. Final report for 1932/33

Annual Report of the Gezira Agricultural Research Service for the year ended 31st

December 1934

Map of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan showing the approximate areas in which locust breeding took place in 1934

Progress Reports from Experiment Stations, Sudan 1965-66 – PROBABLY INCOMPLETE DUPLICATE (see Medu 17/4/AGR)

Progress Reports from Experiment Stations, Sudan 1966-67, 1969-70

Possibilities of producing vegetable crops and grain legumes for processing in the Shendi and Sennar Areas, Miscellaneous Publication no. 92

An approach to the intensification of the cropping system in Gezira & Managil, Miscellaneous paper no. 1 (series II)

Address to the Sudan Gezira Board, 10<sup>th</sup> October 64 by H. Ferguson: Intensification, Diversification and Integration - DUPLICATE

Research Colloquium 1964, G.O.P. Analysis, Dr J.E. Jackson

Letter, Met Office to Hack, re publication of radiation data for Sudan and Egypt, and Met Office library holdings, 22 May 1962

The water-road: highway to regional development at Qala en Nahal, Sudan, UNHCR report, 1972 – Duplicate, but annotated by Hack

Gezira Agricultural Research Station, Agronomy and Plant Physiology, Crop water relations, Annual report 1964/65

On the characterization of tropical rainstorms in relation to runoff and percolation, from the Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, vol. 84, no. 361, July 1958 (reprint by Empire Cotton Growing Corporation, Research Memoirs, no. 30)  
Crop water requirements of cotton, from the Journal of Agricultural Science, vol. 51, no. 2, 1958 (reprint by Empire Cotton Growing Corporation, Research Memoirs, no. 33)

Water, from Agriculture in Uganda, OUP 1970 (reprint by Cotton Research Corporation, Research Memoirs, no. 81)

Box A8:

Reports, drafts, data analysis

Box A9:

Tabulated crop data sheets:

Groundnuts (peanuts) - sampled

Box A10:

Miscellaneous crops, analysis

Tabulated crop data sheets: Cotton field notes - sampled

Box A11:

Draft papers, including tabulated crop data sheets:

Rice - sampled

Sorghum - sampled

Safflower - sampled

Groundnuts – sampled (1 file left unsampled)

Box A12:

Tabulated crop data sheets:

Sesame - sampled

PRINTED MATERIAL (3 boxes)

From Box A6:

?Suki Al-Bayara project, by Ahmed Ali Baqadi, from unknown newspaper [Feb 1971]  
= ARCHIVE

*Nile Mirror*, 12 Nov 1970 – DUPLICATE > BERGEN

'Soil structure in vertisols of the Blue Nile clay plains, Sudan', J.H. de Vos, offprint from *Journal of Soil Science*, vol. 209, no. 1 Mar 1969 – DUPLICATE > BERGEN

*Grass Curtain – Agreement Issue*, vol. 2, no. 3 May 1972 - ?DUPLICATE > BERGEN

*Memoirs of Research Division* no. 44, 1953: 'The Catena: a contribution to a discussion' by A.H. Bunting, reprint from *Soils and Fertilizers*, vol. XVI, no. 5 1953 – DUPLICATE > BERGEN

'V.10 – The catena in relation to the classification of East African soils', by W.E. Calton, reprint from *Transactions of the Vth International Conference of Soil Science*, 1954 > PamSC

*Catalogue of Sudan Flowering Plants* by A.F. Broun 1906, with watercolour illustrations > SC

Average Pentade Rainfall 1921-1950, pamphlet no. 7 (1957) > PamSC or SudAPK

Rain-Day Averages 1921-1950 (1957) > PamSC or SudAPK

The Frequency of Daily Rainfalls of Specified Amounts in the Sudan (1955) – DUPLICATE > BERGEN

Early Warning System Bulletin, vol. III, nos 9, 12 (Sep, Dec 1988) > PamSC or SudAPK

SC:

*Missionary Travels and Researches In South Africa*, D. Livingstone (1857)

*The Brotherhood of The Trees*, Richard St. Barbe Baker (1930)

*Sudan Almanac* (1964) (now at SudARef PK1500 SUD)

*The Nile. A General Account of the River and the Utilization of its Waters.* [with Plates and Endpaper Maps.], H.E. Hurst (1952)

*Vocabulaire, Français-Azande Et Azande-Français* (1912) (now at SC 14821)

*Examination of the soils of the Sudan*, A.F. Joseph (1926) (now at PamSC 03077)

MEDU:

*African Methods of Fire-Making*, S. Lagercrantz (Studia Ethnographica Upsaliensia, X) (1954)

*A Study of the Agroclimatology of the Semiarid Area South of the Sahara in West Africa*, J. Cocheme; P. Franquin (1967)

*The Republic of the Sudan, Ministry of Animal Resources, Laws & Regulations, Amended up to 30th Nov, 1960*

Democratic Republic of the Sudan: The Southern Provinces Regional Self Government Act 1972 and Orders of Implementation

*The Green Belt South of Khartoum* (Forests Dept. Forest Bulletin No.7), M.K. Shawki, H. Musnad (1964)

Roseires Dam (1968 pamphlet)

Soil-Water-Plant relationships in cotton growing. Prepared for the 26th Plenary Meeting of the International Cotton Advisory Committee, Amsterdam June 1967

Annual report of Kanana Research Station 1965-66 and 1968-69

On the estimation of water losses by evaporation under equatorial conditions, J.

Hutchinson and H.G. Farbrother (1956)

A summary of soil fertility studies at Tozi in the rainlands of the Kanana District in the Sudan, K.D. Rai

Main Library collections:

*African Stories*, D. Lessing (1964)

*The Caine Prize for African Writing 2011*

*Catalogue Of Sudan Flowering-Plants* (1906)

*Agricultural Mechanization and the Evolution of Farming Systems in Sub-Saharan Africa*, Prabhu L. Pingali; Yves Bigot; Hans P. Binswanger (1987)

*Grain Legumes in Africa*, W.R. Stanton (1966)

*Soil Water Balance in the Sudano-Sahelian Zone* (IAHS Publication No.199), M.V.K. Sivakumar; J.S. Wallace; C. Renard & C. Giroux (1991)

*The Niger Agricultural Project: an Experiment in African Development*, Kenneth David Sutherland Baldwin (1957)

*Cotton Pests of the Sudan: Their Habits And Control*, Walter Eugene Ripper (1965)

*Sudan Colloquial Arabic*, John Spencer Trimingham (1959)

*An Introduction to Tropical Soils*, Paul Vageler, H. Greene (Trans) (1933)

Duplicate remainder distributed to Bergen and AnyBooks

-END-

**HARPER, Canon Bertie James ("Uncle")  
(1882-1966)**

|               |                                                                   |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1912-1916     | Curate of Christ Church, Stepney                                  |
| 1916-1917     | Christ Church, Turnham Green                                      |
| May 1918-1920 | Chaplain to the Forces, Egypt (Church of St George in the Desert) |
| 1920-1945     | Chaplain, Khartoum                                                |
| 1945-1951     | Archdeacon of the Diocese of Northern Sudan                       |
| 1951-1955     | Vice-Provost, Khartoum Cathedral                                  |
| 1955          | Retired                                                           |

**Summary List of G//S 208**  
*Accessioned, 2/12/1960*

**PRINTED MATERIAL**

1 vol., 15 issues of the *Sudan Diocesan Review* (SudA PK1602 SUD)

**Summary List of G//S 659**  
*Accessioned, 15/4/1982*

**PAPERS**

Book of prayers and passages from the Bible prepared by Canon Harper when Chaplain to the Royal Air Force, no. 47 (Bomber) Squadron, October 1933 (1 vol.)

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

1 photograph album (green cover): Khartoum Cathedral; British military groups; Sudanese groups and domestic staff; British social groups; Sudanese school children, with teachers; Khartoum Mosque and Palace, and Council Chamber; Omdurman market; Sudanese groups and homes; carriage at Khalifa House; Suakin; [Port Sudan] quayside; erection of statue of Kitchener; construction of Sennar dam, 1921; Fort, Khartoum; pyramids at [Merowe]; First World War scenes, [Egypt and Palestine]; Egyptian historic sites (108 prints; 4 dried flower cards)

Loose photographs: Khartoum, Church railway saloon car; Sennar dam, and construction of; open air stage / cinema; Khartoum Blue Nile bridge; Atbara Church and Clergy House; main street, Wadi Halfa; Khartoum Cathedral; [Toc-H]; Armistice Service, Khartoum, 1934; Sherwood Foresters, with mascot (goat), and parade, with Governor-General; group of Sudanese women at [Omdurman] market; aviator [?Harper] with parachute beside RAF biplane; Harper, and other clergy (55 prints, including 7 postcards)

-END-

**HARRIS, Mary Elizabeth  
(c. 1939-)**

1960s      Private researcher, resident in Port Sudan

**Summary List of G//S 1686**  
*Accessioned, 26/2/2025*

PAPERS

Research papers, including notes, copies of articles and maps, photographs, correspondence, newspaper cuttings, arranged by Harris into nine groups. Some material was compiled in preparation of an unpublished book project, tentatively titled "Suakin, the crumbling city". (Unweeded)

- S1 Admin and book shape
- S2 Ancient Red Sea canals
- S3 Ancient ships
- S4 History of Sudan incl. Ancient History, Osman Digna and Bejas
- S5 Ancient Suakin
- [S6 Red Sea history, general, trade]
- S7 Military and railway
- S8 Notes on Suakin people, culture and other
- S9 Suakin maps, various notes and articles

-END-

**HASELDEN, Edward Christopher (Kit)**  
**(14 August 1903-1988)**

|           |                                                                     |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1925-1928 | Assistant District Commissioner, Gedaref, Kassala (Southern)        |
| 1929-1931 | Assistant District Commissioner, Omdurman, Khartoum                 |
| 1931-1935 | Deputy Assistant Controller, Public Security Intelligence, Khartoum |
| 1935-1942 | District Commissioner, Kassala, Kassala                             |
| 1940      | Temporary Commission as Bimbashi in S.D.F.                          |
| 1942-1945 | District Commissioner, Nyala, Darfur (Southern)                     |
| 1945-1953 | Sudan Agent, Cairo                                                  |

**Summary List of G//S 1515**  
*Accessioned, 19/3/2018*

**PAPERS**

Private and demi-official (d/o) correspondence between Sudan Agents, Cairo and London, and Civil Secretary, Khartoum, April 1945-March 1953 (3 files)

Cairo appendices to Sudan Monthly Intelligence Reports, June 1945-December 1951 (1 file)

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

2 photo albums

**OBJECT**

1 canvas bag, imprinted 'Sudan Government Khartoum'

-END-

**HAWKESWORTH, Desmond  
(1904-1970)**

|           |                                       |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 1927-1928 | Nuba Mountains                        |
| 1929-1933 | Kordofan Province                     |
| 1933-1936 | Blue Nile Province                    |
| 1936-1941 | Equatoria Province                    |
| 1941-1949 | Blue Nile Province                    |
| 1946      | Deputy Governor, Gezira Area          |
| 1949-1952 | Assistant Civil Secretary (Political) |
| 1952-1954 | Governor, Kassala Province            |
| 1954      | Retired                               |

**Summary List of G/S 836**  
*Accessioned, 13/12/1985*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

85 negatives, 2 prints: scenes of Nuba and South Sudanese people in villages and at gatherings, probably principally near Dilling and Tonj

-END-

**HAYES, Kevin Henry Joseph O'Connell  
(1903-1992)**

**Summary List of G//S 455 and G//S 471**  
*Accessioned, 12/11/1968 and 15/8/1970*

**ACCESS RESTRICTED**

Law reports from Criminal and Civil cases, and appeals, 1900-1956

1. 17 boxes (1-17)
2. 14 boxes (A-M)
3. 1 large box

Reports were collected in the 1960s and are largely typescript copies of original records at that time held in Khartoum and provincial registries. Reports are corrected for publication within the Sudan Law Reports series, to which project Hayes contributed. Cases were selected for their legal interest. Some additional papers include police reports, court processing documentation, and judgements. Reports from all court levels are included.

**ACCESS TO SOME CASES WILL BE RESTRICTED UNDER TERMS OF DATA  
PROTECTION LEGISLATION**

**Summary List of G//S 875**  
*Accessioned, 30/4/1987*

PRINTED MATERIAL

1. *The Weekly Review* (later *Weekly Review*), Sudanese Press Agency, 13 Nov 1954 - 28 Apr 1956
2. Legislative supplement to the Republic of the Sudan Gazette no. 970, 15 May 1962 (dupl.)
3. *Sudan Star*, 12-13 Feb 1948

jh\summary  
July 1998

-END-

**HAYTER, Sir William Goodenough  
(1869–1924)**

**CBE (1918), KBE (1920)**

1904 Civil Judge in the Sudan and Assistant Legal Adviser in Egypt  
1913 Khedivial Counsellor, Egypt  
1918 Legal Adviser to HBM Residency, Cairo  
1919 Chairman, Cotton Control Commission

**Summary List of G//S 1691**

*Accessioned, 26/3/2025*

**PAPERS**

Letter from Dr William Fearon, Winchester College, to Hayter's father about William Hayter as Prefect of Hall, final year's studies and preparation for university, 13 August [1887]

Letters from William Hayter at Khartoum, Cairo and Alexandria, to his parents in England, 1903-1904 (manuscript and typescript)

Letters from William Hayter to his wife, Alethea (née Slessor) (1866-), while she was away in England during the summers of 1906-1910 with the children and while he remained in Cairo

Letters from Hayter to [his wife], [1922]

Letters of condolence written to Alethea Hayter after the death of her husband in August 1924, including 3 letters from Lord Allenby

Poetry by William Hayter, [1920s] (7ff)

Cartoons and drawings, by H.H.

Humorous verse: 'Hishmet Pasha turned in his chair'

'A story', set in Numidia

'Akso Wad Dok', a story also set in Numidia

Capitulations Commission, Procès-Verbal no. 2019 (humorous pastiche)

Response [by Hayter] on a Memorandum of Mr Headlam-Morley on the Soudan (12pp)

Memorandum on a Political Settlement in Egypt (typescript, 13pp)

Military papers, 1900-1902

Educational certificates, 1887-1890

Copy Order on call to the Bar, 1895

Grant of CBE, 3 June 1918; KBE, 24 August 1920; warrant to accept and wear Order of the Nile, 20 February 1924

10 chapters of a manuscript of *Recent constitutional developments in Egypt*, with drafts

Text of a two-part lecture on the League of Nations (typescript and draft typescript)

Text of a two-part lecture on Constitutional Development in Modern Egypt (typescript)

Text of a lecture on England and Egypt, given at Cambridge University, [1924]; with approving note from Allenby

Copies of the *Journal Officiel du Gouvernement Egyptien*, no. 20, 28 February 1922; no. 42, 20 April 1923; with accompanying note addressed to the President, 20 February 1924

*Journal Officiel du Gouvernement Egyptien*, no. 26, 15 March 1922

#### PHOTOGRAPHS

Portrait half-length photograph of William Hayter, in middle age

Portrait half-length photograph of William Hayter, in old age

Photograph of Lord Allenby, in uniform sitting in an open top motorcar with a lady

See also: *Recent constitutional developments in Egypt*, W.G. Hayter (CUP, 1924)

#### RELATED MATERIAL ELSEWHERE:

Sir William Hayter Collection held at St Antony's College, Oxford (GB165-0140) (1 item)

-END-

**HAYWARD, Christopher Joseph  
(1938-2024)**

|           |                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1974-1977 | Chaplain of Chelmsford Cathedral                                                                                                           |
| 1977-1983 | Priest-in-Charge of All Saints', Darlaston                                                                                                 |
| 1977-1983 | Lichfield Diocesan Industrial Chaplain                                                                                                     |
| 1983-1992 | Canon of Bradford Cathedral and Secretary of the General Synod's Board of Mission (link to Diocese of Khartoum, Episcopal Church of Sudan) |
| 1992-2003 | Rector of Linton in Craven                                                                                                                 |
| 1992-2003 | Hon. Canon of Bradford Cathedral                                                                                                           |
| 1993-1998 | Rural Dean of Skipton                                                                                                                      |
| 1997-2003 | Priest-in-Charge of Burnsall with Rylstone                                                                                                 |

**Summary List of G//S 1580  
*Accessioned, 14/9/2020***

**PAPERS**

Link letters from Andy and Sue Wheeler, Nairobi, 1993-1994, 1999

Link letters from Joanna Udal, Khartoum, 2001-2004

**ACCESS RESTRICTED**

**Reports of various visits to Sudan, 1986-2002, some marked confidential**

Official correspondence and statements, personal correspondence concerning schism within the Episcopal Church of Sudan, 1987-1990; with copy 1988 Ruling of the Archbishop of Canterbury

Papers on the workings and evaluation of the Bradford / Khartoum diocesan Link/Partnership, 1989-2003

Correspondence between Bradford and Khartoum Dioceses, 1984-1987

Correspondence between C.J. Hayward and Samir Bulus Idris, Khartoum Diocesan Secretary, 1987-1989

Miscellaneous correspondence and reports, including concerning confiscation of Church lands, Nuba visit report, and violence against Christians, 1990-2004

Reports and correspondence, particularly concerning Church role in deconfliction and reconciliation initiatives, including: Nuba Mountains visit; refugee camps in SPLA-administered areas; inter-faith dialogue; briefings; report of Chukudum Crisis Peace Conference 2002, newspaper cuttings, [1995-2014]

Papers, reflections of and correspondence with Marc Nikkel, 1985-2000

-END-

**HAYWOOD, John Alfred**  
**(1913-1978)**

|           |                                                                                                         |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1946-1955 | Sudan Government Education Department/Ministry                                                          |
| 1946-1950 | Inspector, Institute of Education (Bakht er Ruda), Ed Dueim                                             |
| 1950      | Local Government Education Adviser, Headquarters, Khartoum                                              |
| 1951-1953 | Local Government Education Adviser, El Obeid                                                            |
| 1953-1955 | Examination Officer, Khartoum                                                                           |
| 1955      | Retired from Sudan service                                                                              |
| 1955-1978 | Lecturer, then Senior Lecturer, then Reader in Arabic, School of Oriental Studies, University of Durham |

**Summary List of G//S 560**  
*Accessioned, 11/8/1978*

1. Notes on a journey in N. Darfur, 1947 (SAD.638/1/1-115)
2. Lecture on above, 1962 (SAD.638/10/43-60)
3.
  - A. 12 colour slides. India?
  - B. 11 glass slides, India?
  - C. 9 glass slides, India?
  - D. 41 colour slides
  - E. 12 colour slides, India?
  - F. 35 colour slides from Cordoba to Bahgdad, Rawlpindi to Baghdad
  - G. 10 colour slides, India?
  - H. 12 colour slides, India?
4. Pocket viewer for slides

Jh\haywood  
June 1997

-END-

**HEBBERT, Henry Eric  
(1893-1980)**

**Summary List of G//S 1662**  
*Accessioned, 21/9/2023*

1. H.E. Hebbert

PAPERS

Box 3/2

Personal correspondence (WW1 and Sudan):

H.E. Hebbert to Emily Hebbert, 1912-1944

H.E. Hebbert to Heatherbell Mary, 1915-1942, 1919, 1942

H.E. Hebbert, received, 1914

Box 4:

First World War cuttings, collected by Emily Hebbert, 1914-1918

PHOTOGRAPHS

Boxes 1 and 4:

First World War, 1915-1919 (album)

Suakin, 1935 (album)

Engineering work, 1930-1939 (album)

Loose prints, large and small

45 Ethiopia photographic slides, 1933 (duplicates returned by Cambridge University)

Red Sea Hills and Ethiopia prints, 1930-1945

Second World War Ethiopia and Eritrea prints

Tour from England to Cairo, 1935 (album)

2. Hebbert family

PAPERS

Box 2/1:

Family correspondence I:

Henry Hebbert (Bromley) to Henry Leith Hebbert, 1858, 1885

Henry Hebbert (Bromley), received, 1848-1850

Family correspondence II:

William George Hebbert to Rosa Hebbert, 1879

William George Hebbert to Emma Brett Hebbert / Marsh, 1879

William George Hebbert to Henry Leith Hebbert, 1868-1885

William George Hebbert to Emily Bourdillon / Hebbert, 1884

William George Hebbert to Hippisley Marsh, 1883

William George Hebbert, received, Barbara Shann, [1852]

Barbara Hebbert to Emma Brett Hebbert / Marsh, 1879-1883

Barbara Hebbert to Henry Leith Hebbert, 1874-1893

Barbara Hebbert to Emily Bourdillon / Hebbert, 1884-1893

Barbara Hebbert to Ernest George Hebbert, 1888

Barbara Hebbert, received from various, 1851, 1852, 1854, 1855, 1857, 1906

Mary Hebbert (1812-1879) to brothers, 1873, and to Henry Thomas Hebbert, 1878-1879

Henry Hebbert (Brighton) to Henry Hebbert (Bromley), 1838, 1860

Henry Hebbert (Brighton) to sisters Emma Hebbert, Rosa Hebbert, Laura Hebbert / Gibbon, 1831

Anne J. Bell Fulton / Bourdillon to Henry Leith Hebbert, 1882-1892

Anne J. Bell Fulton / Bourdillon to Emily Bourdillon / Hebbert, 1886-1896

Anne J. Bell Fulton / Bourdillon to Thomas Fulton Bourdillon, 1889

Box 2/2:

Family correspondence III:

Emily Bourdillon / Hebbert to Anne J. Bell Bourdillon, 1890

Emily Bourdillon / Hebbert to William George Hebbert, 1883

Emily Bourdillon / Hebbert to Barbara King / Hebbert, 1888-1906

Emily Bourdillon / Hebbert to Henry Leith Hebbert, 1882-1883

Emily Bourdillon / Hebbert to Henry Eric Hebbert, 1914-1918

Emily Bourdillon / Hebbert to Heatherbell Mary Hebbert, 1914-1915

Henry Leith Hebbert to William George Hebbert, 1877-1883

Henry Leith Hebbert to Barbara King / Hebbert, 1891, 1901; 1885-1906

Henry Leith Hebbert to Ernest George Hebbert, [before 1877?]; 1880

Henry Leith Hebbert to Emily Bourdillon / Hebbert, 1882-1912; 1891, 1893

Henry Leith Hebbert to Mary Blakiston Hebbert / Yarborough Parker, 1880-1891

Henry Leith Hebbert to Henry Eric Hebbert, 1911-1915

Henry Leith Hebbert to Heatherbell Mary Hebbert, 1915-1918

Mary Blakiston Hebbert / Yarborough Parker to William George Hebbert, 1875

Mary Blakiston Hebbert / Yarborough Parker to Barbara King / Hebbert, 1890-1904

Mary Blakiston Hebbert / Yarborough Parker to Henry Leith Hebbert, 1868-1893

Box 2/3:

Mary Blakiston Hebbert / Yarborough Parker to Emily Bourdillon / Hebbert, 1881-1893

Mary Blakiston Hebbert / Yarborough Parker to Emma Brett Hebbert / Marsh, 1882-1884

Mary Blakiston Hebbert / Yarborough Parker to Ernest George, 1885

Mary Blakiston Hebbert / Yarborough Parker to Henry Eric Hebbert, 1914

Emma Brett Hebbert / Marsh to Rosa Hebbert, 1878

Emma Brett Hebbert / Marsh to Mary Blakiston Hebbert / Yarborough Parker, 1878-1879

Emma Brett Hebbert / Marsh to Henry Leith Hebbert, 1874-1893

Emma Brett Hebbert / Marsh to Emily Bourdillon / Hebbert, 1882

Emma Brett Hebbert / Marsh to Ernest George Hebbert, 1878-1879

Box 3/1:

Ernest George Hebbert to William George Hebbert, [c.1883]  
Ernest George Hebbert to Barbara King / Hebbert, 1884-1906  
Ernest George Hebbert to Mary Blakiston Hebbert / Yarborough Parker, 1885  
Ernest George Hebbert to Emma Brett Hebbert / Marsh, [c.1880s]  
Ernest George Hebbert to Henry Leith Hebbert, 1874-1885, 1891  
Ernest George Hebbert to Emily Bourdillon / Hebbert, [c.1883]

Hippisley Marsh to Mary Blakiston Hebbert / Yarborough Parker, 1877-1880  
Hippisley Marsh to Henry Leith Hebbert, 1877-[1881]

Henry Thomas Hebbert (Brighton) to Rosa Hebbert, 1862

James Austin Bourdillon to Emily Bourdillon / Hebbert and Henry Leith Hebbert,  
1882-1893, 1911

Thomas Fulton Bourdillon to Anne J. Bell Bourdillon, 1886  
Thomas Fulton Bourdillon to Emily Bourdillon / Hebbert and Henry Leith Hebbert,  
1882-1920

Annie Fulton Bourdillon / Wauchope to Emily Bourdillon / Hebbert and Henry Leith  
Hebbert, 1882-1920

Charlotte Bourdillon / Ross to Thomas Fulton Bourdillon, 1889  
Charlotte Bourdillon / Ross to Emily Bourdillon / Hebbert and Henry Leith Hebbert,  
1883-1920  
Charlotte Bourdillon / Ross to Henry Eric Hebbert, 1914

Family correspondence IV:  
Heatherbell Mary Hebbert to Emily Bourdillon / Hebbert and Henry Leith Hebbert,  
1906, 1914-1917, 1929, 1935

## PHOTOGRAPHS

(Albums SAD.A105-A111, A117)  
Life in India, 1891-1898 (album 1)  
Travels in England, Europe and India, 1873-1884 (album 2)  
Travels in England and India, 1860-1880 (album 6)  
Travels in England and India, 1876-1890 (album 7)  
Engineering works in India; European travel, 1889-1890 (album 8 Cover title:  
Kashmir – Travel 1890s)  
Travels across India, Greece, family, 1889-1890 (album 9)  
Engineering works in India, 1890 (album 18)  
Travels in UK and Europe, 1890-1895 (album 20)

## RELATED MATERIAL ELSEWHERE:

Cambridge University Library, Department of Manuscripts, H.E. Hebbert collection  
([RCMS 120](#)): journals, plans, photographs and papers rel to HEH's career in Africa,  
1914-1980 (5 boxes)

-END-

**HELPS, Major Reginald Arthur  
(1885-1972)**

1914-1916    Royal Berkshire Regiment  
1916-1920    Machine Gun Corps  
1923-[1933]   Sudan Defence Force  
1928-[1930]   Officer Commanding, Musketry School  
1931-[1933]   Officer Commanding, Northern Training Depot

**Summary List of G//S 982**  
*Accessioned, 01/03/1990*

**PAPERS**

Letter from RAH to his uncle Dug [Douglas Henry Helps, 1866-1949], on board S.G.S. "Gedid" on a journey south to Mongalla, December 1925

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

1. Album (37 photographs) (blue cover, not captioned)

Port; Venice; canal lock gates; alps; Gibraltar, [?Cairo]

2. Album (48 photographs) (brown cover, captioned), 1923-1924

Passenger train near Abu Hamed, July 1923; 'The Magpies' on Khartoum Station (Sudanese porters?); Abu Hamed; Station 8 between Abu Hamed and Halfa; River Nile scenes; Philae; British Officers Mess, Abbassia; Delta Barrage; Glymenopoulo Bay, Alexandria; Khartoum views and street scenes; Sudanese on the Gezira; [R.E. mess launch]; Rifle Meeting, 1923; Khartoum – Kassala motor road; box Rolls car; Sudanese people and *tukl*, and drawing water at a well near Sheikh El Emin; English Cathedral (without tower); Khartoum mosque; tennis courts; 37<sup>th</sup> Rifle Course cadets group photo; School of Musketry, Khartoum, group photo\*; soldiers dancing at Taufik Pasha Barracks, Khartoum, wearing horned headdresses etc.;

Sudan people: Craig; Williams; Goloden; Beddison; Sammy Hart; McCowan Pasha; Saleh; Bedawi; Hussey; \*Mohamed El Amin El Sayed, Tigil Gamun, Ismail, Sayed Ahmed Mustafa

3. Album (320 photographs, some loose) (black cover, captioned)

Khartoum landmarks, including Royal Engineers Mess; old steam tram; RAH's house; 9<sup>th</sup> Sudanese Pipe band, marching; commencement of Omdurman Bridge; R.E. mess launch; Jebel Aulia; Makwar / Sennar Dam groundworks; Kosti Bridge; vessel "Zafir"; S.G.S. "Gedid"; Mechra at Bor; Galhak; Tonga Shilluks; Melak; Mission Church; Machine Gun Course, Mongalla, 1925-1926; Well at Um Kedada, 1926; Luala; Fasher Road and *hamlah*; Furawi weaver; RAH house at Kebkebia; Rest House, Sherif Kabbashi, 1926; Kaura Pass; Burbassi; Zalingei and El Fasher, 1926; Nyala; Geneina; Ali Dinar's Palace; RAH house at El Fasher; El Obeid railway line and engine.

Leave, July 1926: Suez Canal, 1926; Algerian Coast; S.S. "Kemmendine"; Oran; Whitby; Donegal; Saltwood; Hythe; Moor Park.

Kodok; S.G.S. "Kaibar"; Wau, 1927; ; Jur river ferry; wood station; Gladstone at Malakal (float plane, first attempt at Khartoum – Kisumu Service, Feb 1927); Shilluks, Malakal; palm and *ambach* dugouts; Nuer; Khartoum garden.

[Leave:] Abu Simbel; The Tromie; Loch Laggan; ships at Port Sudan and Port Said.

Mosque, Gebeit; Kadugli – Talodi; Nuba Mountains, 1928; waterhole nr Dilling; Bara; B.N.S.C. events [?Blue Nile Sailing Club]

[Leave:] St Briac, 1928; Cagnes.

Sobat River; Torit road, working party; Kawra Pass, Darfur, 1929; Toposa plateau; resthouse, Mongalla Province.

[Leave:] Mells, 1929; Santa Lucia, Cagnes sur Mer, 1929, 1931.

Machine Gun Company, group photo (all named), including Helps, Gawne; Kalokitting; Kebkebia; Fasher – Nyala road, 1930; El Fasher, with Morrison's house; room in Ali Dinar's *hareem*, with western furniture; ivory and ebony door, in Palace; Sudan Club, Khartoum, swimming pool; Khartoum zoo; RAH's office [War Office] and house; barracks.

[Leave:] Cyprus, 1930; Constantinople; Dardanelles; Corinth Canal; Mells, 1930; Lyme.

Mongalla, 1930; Murrukurru; Kadeppo Plain; locusts near Shambe; Tali; Aweil; Kadeppo River; Pongo River; Khalifa's fort, Omdurman, 1930/1; Northern Training Depot, 1930/1; Omdurman scenes, including aircraft; Kassala, including jebel and Khatmiya mosque, 1931; Omdurman suq; Harimat Hulwah.

[Leave:] Port Said; S.S. "Staffordshire".

Bor, Setit, Kapoeta (R.A.F. aerial photos), wildlife.

[Leave:] Port Salon, 1931; Mells.

No. 2 Company, W.A. Corps, 1931; Fasher road, with truck; Dilling; mounted military unit at Bara; hills near Omdurman; bayonet practice; smithy, and main gate, El Obeid; Suakin, 1932; Port Sudan, including Yemeni carrying cotton seed bag.

[Leave:] Midhurst, 1933; Salcombe; Mullion; St Michael's Mount; St Ives; Lynton; Merrow.

Sudan people: Coghlan; McMeekan; Hebbert; Williams; Craig; Archdeacon Shaw; Mohamed Farag Yacub; Abd El Rahman Murgan; El Agib Gangool; Brander; Sutherland; Bostock; D.H. Gawne; Mrs Hunter; Milligan; Boustead; Mrs Niek; Macleod; Bernays; Wilson; Mo; Scoones; Sandy, 1931;

Postcards

18 postcards, from Germany, France, Sudan, Egypt, Italy, sent by RAH to family, 1915-1922

RELATED MATERIAL ELSEWHERE:

National Army Museum NAM, Papers of Captain Reginald Arthur Helps (1994-05-4).

Royal Berkshire Regiment 1914-1916, Machine Gun Corps 1916-1920, Sudan

Defence Force 1923; including 270 letters written mainly to his father 1914-1923.

-END-

**HENDERSON, Kenneth David Druitt  
(1903-1988)**

**Summary List of G//S 797  
*Accessioned, 3/1/1985***

**PAPERS**

1. Letter correcting the facts of an anecdote quoted by R. Collins on p. xvi of his *The British in the Sudan*, concerning inter-religious understanding in Sudan.

**Summary List of G//S 890  
*Accessioned, 21/8/1987***

**PAPERS**

**Box 1**

1. Third draft of 'A unique instrument' (history of the S.P.S.), by K.D.D.H., 1984
2. Revised version of above, 1985 - the basis for *Set under authority*

**Box 2**

1. Paper on the Gezira scheme
2. Miscellaneous correspondence and press cuttings, 1984
3. Papers concerning Sir Douglas Newbold - letters, photographs, press cuttings
4. Five photographs with explanatory notes
5. School of Administration, 1944 principal's notebook
6. Draft papers on the development of Sudanese nationalism and related correspondence, 1985
7. Notebook: notes on 5-year development plan; redraft of survey of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan; the road to self-government; Fasher riots, 1952 - appeals
8. 'The Sudan historical survey', 1924. Copies of this were issued to probationers on arrival in the Sudan
9. Newspaper cuttings and articles
10. Miscellaneous correspondence and speeches

**Outsize Box**

1. 3 large, mounted photographs (S.A.D.F. and last governors' meeting) and watercolour of Kebkebiya

**Map Cabinet**

1. Large cartoon from *Punch* presented by the artist to N.R. Udal in 1953 and

given by him to J.W. Robertson. Depicts Egyptians arriving by Nile steamer bearing gifts for southerners prior to elections

jh\summary  
July 1998

**Summary List of G//S 1685**  
*Accessioned, 28/1/2025*

OBJECTS

1 jigsaw puzzle, wooden pieces: painting of a Shilluk person paddling an *ambach* canoe

-END-

**HENDREY, Francis James Gardner  
(c.1896-1934)**

1920s x 1930s      Manager, Barclays Bank, Khartoum

**Summary List of part of G/S 1273**  
*Accessioned, 4/3/2004*

PHOTOGRAPHS

1.      Album of 89 black and white photos of Suakin and surrounding area, all with captions. Album numbered no. 2 and with name F. Hendry inside front cover.  
(c. 1930s)
2.      Album of 96 black and white photos of Sabaloka, Jabal Moya and Khartoum, 1933, all with captions. Album numbered no. 6.

-END-

**HICKLEY, Charles Martin  
(1874-1950)**

1902 Sudan Government service  
1914 Divisional Engineer, Railways Department, Khartoum  
1916-1919 Divisional Engineer, Railways Department, Egypt (temporarily detached)  
Lieutenant Colonel (Royal Engineers), Director of Special Works, Egyptian Army, Egypt (service in Gallipoli, Mesopotamia, Palestine).  
D.S.O. 'for military operations in Egypt', 3 June 1918; M.I.D., 14 June 1918  
1920-[1922] Divisional Engineer, Railways Department, Khartoum

**Summary List of G/S 664**  
*Accessioned, 14/4/1982*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

1. Large scrapbook containing 112 photographs and (Gaza) pressed flowers from WW1 Deir el Belah, Gaza, Ismailia, Ramleh etc., 1917
2. Green photograph album containing 134 photographs of C.M. Hickley and Mrs. P. Hickley, Khartoum 1912-13 including interior views of home; photographs of leave in Britain 1913; arrival in Khartoum of the first aeroplane, piloted by Marc Pourpe, 1914; antiquities, etc.
3. Green photograph album containing 40 photographs, mostly unidentified but including railways and bridges, opening of Port Sudan 1909, construction of Blue Nile bridge and opening of Khartoum Cathedral.
4. Small brown photograph album containing 55 photographs (7 loose), all unidentified, but including harbour views (Port Sudan?), on trek, C.M.H. outside house, antiquities, railway construction including Sallom, etc.

**PRINTED MATERIAL**

5. Facsimile of Gordon's last despatch (3d souvenir, London Stereoscopic Coy.)

**PAPERS**

6. Letter to Mrs. Hickley from Slatin at Khartoum

-END-

**HICKSON, Archibald George**  
**(1892-1974)**

1927-1945    Inspector at Wau and (principally) Laylo, Southern region, Inspectorate,  
Education Department

**Summary List of G//S 1174**  
*Accessioned, 2/1/1997*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

**Box 1**

1. Small brown photograph album, 116 photographs, N. and S. Sudan, many of Dinka (some captions)
2. Small brown photograph album, 73 photographs, S. Sudan, many of mission schools, 1936 and undated (some captions)
3. Small brown photograph album, 61 photographs, S. Sudan (no captions)
4. Small brown photograph album, 53 photographs and 4 loose photographs, S. Sudan, n.d. (c. 1928), many of mission schools (captions on back of photos)
5. Small brown photograph album (numbered 2), 170 photographs, S. Sudan including mission schools, 1935-36 (captions)

**Box 2**

1. Red photograph album (marked Letter Book), 45 photographs and 2 loose photographs, S. Sudan mission stations, n.d. (some captions)
2. Small brown photograph album, 49 photographs, S. Sudan, 1936 (captions)
3. Small brown photograph album, 76 photographs and 1 loose photograph, S. Sudan, 1936 (captions)
4. Small brown photograph album, 55 photographs, journey to Sudan, 1936 (captions)
5. Small brown photograph album, 40 photographs and 1 loose photograph, S. Sudan 1936-37 (most captioned)
6. 7 spools of 35 mm film, 2 negative and 5 positive, many of photographs in the albums (each in can or box)
7. 66 loose photographs, marked "Sudan duplicates. Best of them" (some with captions)
8. 69 loose photographs marked "Sudan - early" (some with captions)
9. 18 loose photographs, marked "Uganda, Kenya" 1933 (some with captions)

**Box 3**

1. 9 loose photographs, sent to A.G.H. by the Secretary for Education and Health (no captions)
2. 9 photographs and 12 negatives marked "Boma Plateau"
3. 12 souvenir photographs of the Suez Canal, Port Said to Ismailia
4. 29 photographs marked Loka 1930-31 (captions)
5. 8 photographs of the Rejaf Language Conference, 1928 (no captions)
6. 45 photographs marked "Sudan, for putting in albums" (no captions)
7. 80 photographs marked "Sudan, early squares" (with captions)
8. 10 photographs, marked "Sudan" (no captions)
9. 23 photographs marked "Verona Fathers", 1927 (some captions)

10. 32 photographs, S. Sudan 1927-28 and 1954 (some captions)
11. 56 photographs, marked "Verona Fathers", 1927-30 (some captions)
12. 12 photographs marked "Brackenhurst Hotel, Limuru, Kenya"
13. Small black photograph album, 121 photographs, Khartoum, S. Sudan and Kenya (captions)
14. 6 rolls of 35 mm film (positives); 2 rolls of negative film; 2 rolls of unprocessed film; 1 film of family photographs
15. 71 photographs, Sudan and India
16. 13 wallets of negatives

#### PAPERS

17. Notebook, 1944

#### OBJECT

Outsize box

1. Unsigned pastel of head of young boy Pierino Gambo, Zande, Tembura (mounted by conservators) [artist, Kathleen Terry?]

jh\hickson Mar 1997

-END-

**HODGKIN, (Prudence) Elizabeth  
(1941-)**

|                   |                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1962              | Teacher, Adult Education, Cambridge University                                                                                             |
| 1964-1967         | Teacher, Kasama Girls' Secondary School, Zambia                                                                                            |
| 1968-1973         | Lecturer in History, University of Khartoum                                                                                                |
| 1973-1975         | English Language Teacher; English Language Editor, Foreign Languages Publishing House, Vietnam                                             |
| 1975-1978         | English Language Teacher, Immigrant Reception Centre, Birmingham                                                                           |
| 1978-1980         | Lecturer in Africa and World History, Westhill College of Education, Selly Oak Colleges, Birmingham                                        |
| 1988              | Research Assistant, Islam in Africa research project, School of Oriental and African Studies                                               |
| 1989-2008         | Researcher (Maghreb; Israel and the Occupied Palestinian Territories; Lebanon and Syria), International Secretariat, Amnesty International |
| 2003 May-Aug      | Research Coordinator, Baghdad, Amnesty International                                                                                       |
| 2003 Jan          | Delegate, Amnesty International Mission to Sudan                                                                                           |
| 2009              | Researcher, Gaza, Amnesty International                                                                                                    |
| 2010 Jul-Sep      | Consultant, Kampala, Open Society Initiative                                                                                               |
| 2012 Feb-2013 Dec | English Language and History Teacher, St Augustine's Secondary School, Isohe, East Equatoria Province, South Sudan                         |
| 2014-2015         | Consultant Researcher (Israel and the Occupied Palestinian Territories), International Secretariat, Amnesty International                  |
| 2016-2017         | Consultant (Conflict and Reconciliation), Eastern Equatoria, AECOM and Rift Valley Institute                                               |
| 2018-2024         | Volunteer (St Augustine's Secondary School and alumni), Opportunity Through Education                                                      |

**Summary List of G//S 1668**  
*Accessioned, 1/2/2024*

**PAPERS**

**Correspondence:**

Letters from Suad Ibrahim (former Sudan Communist Party politburo member) to Liz Hodgkin and to the Minister of the Interior, possibly from detention, 1972 and 1973  
Another letter to Liz from unknown writer, Malakal, Dec 1972

Typescripts from Mohamed Omer Bashir, former principal of Khartoum University:  
'Staff Development: A Case Study of the University of Khartoum', [1972], 19pp plus appendix  
'The Jonglei Scheme, What is it? What is it for?', Dec 1974, 31pp  
'Higher Education in the Sudan: Review of the Report on Higher Education in the Sudan', Dec 1975, 14pp

**Other typescripts with named authors:**

'Folklore and Traditional Education can be an effective media for Nutrition Education in some African countries'. A paper presented in the International Conference on 'Nutrition Education', by Yusuf Badri, Ahfad University, Jul 1977, 19pp  
'Sudanese Military Government under Nimeiri, the relationship of radicalism to

reform', Nelson Kasfir, [1980s], 76p

Anonymous typescripts:

'The Khatmiya and the Ansar in the Politics of the Sudan', no date, 9pp

'Sudan', no date, no other information, possibly a note by a foreign visitor assessing Hashem al-Atta coup of 1971

ESRC Preparatory Conference, ILO Comprehensive Employment Strategy Mission, Sudan, Aug 1975, note for a conference with list of task force members and chaired by M.O. Beshir, 36pp

Miscellaneous:

CV of Muhammad Ahmad al-Hajj, Jan 1972, 2pp

Press statement of the British delegation to Southern Sudan, [after May 1969], 3pp, named delegation made up of members of British anti-colonial movements the Movement for Colonial Freedom (Liberation) and the Communist Party.

#### PRINTED MATERIAL

*Grass Curtain* Press release no. 3, Aug 1970; Southern Sudan Association Ltd Contribution form (enclosures to vol. 1, no. 2)

#### DUPLICATES (Bergen)

'Education Policy and the Employment Problem in the Sudan', Oct 1974, 68pp

*Grass Curtain* magazine vol. 1 no. 2, Aug 1970

-END-

**HODGKIN, Robin Allason  
(1916-2003)**

**Summary List of G/S 946  
Accessioned, 16/8/1988**

**PRINTED MATERIAL**

1. GRIFFITHS, V.L.: *An experiment in education*, 1953
2. HAMILTON, J.A. de C.: *The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan from within*, 1935
3. Regulations and syllabus of studies for elementary vernacular schools under the Sudan Government, Education Department, 1929
4. Gordon Memorial College magazine. Special Omdurman number v. 5 no. 1, May 1941
5. HODGKIN, R.A. 'Sir Douglas Newbold. An appreciation', from *SNR* v. 26 pt. 2, 1945 (2 copies)
6. HODGKIN, R.A.: *Sudan geography*, 1946
7. *SNR* v. 35 pt. 2 1954; v. 36 pts 1 & 2 1955 (3v)
8. NEWBOLD, D.: 'An exploration in the south Libyan Desert', from *SNR*
9. NEWBOLD, D.: 'Notes' from *SNR*, 1924
10. NEWBOLD, D.: 'The White Nuba of Jebel Haraza and white races in North Africa', from *SNR* v. 7 no. 2
11. BALFOUR PAUL, H.G.: 'Supplement to early cultures on the Northern Blue Nile', from *SNR* v. 33 pt. 2
12. BLOSS, J.F.E.: Nutrition and society among the Nilotics
13. MCCALL, A.G and LEA-WILSON, K.L.: *Some notes on Zandeland*
14. AGLEN, E.F.: The economic limitations to future development
15. The Gezira from within. A collection of articles by heads of departments, 1954
16. Sudan Gezira scheme. A handbook for new personnel, 1947
17. JACK, J.D.M.: Food resources of animal origin in the Sudan
18. CULWICK, G.M.: Social factors affecting diet
19. MOIR, T.R.G.: Some aspects of agricultural development in the Sudan
20. SMITH, D.A.: Clinical observations on nutritional status in the central and northern Sudan
21. DARLING, H.S.: The storage of food grains in the Sudan
22. RATH, U.: The climate of the Sudan: a factor in the social and economic development of this country
23. HENRY, A.J. and GRINDLEY, D.N.: *Sudan food values*
24. FERGUSON, H.: The food crops of the Sudan and their relation to environment
25. *Sudan Star*, 23 Jul 1945; 16 Feb 1949
26. Sudan monthly record, no. 187
27. *Miftah al-ma`rifah*, Sudan Survey Dept., 1948
28. *al-Sibyan* yr 3, nos 4,7,12 [Not found in catalogue, 2025]
29. *Bakht al-Ruda* no. 10, yr 6, Feb 1955

jh\summary  
rev. Jul 2000

-END-

**HOGG, Peter  
(1913-2000)**

**Summary List of G//S 1234**  
*Accessioned, 10/10/2000*

PHOTOGRAPHS

1. Grey photograph album: 291 photographs; journey out to the Sudan, Khartoum, Nuba Mountains, etc., 1935-1939
2. Blue photograph album: 66 photographs; Khartoum, Omdurman, Dilling, Darfur, Erkowit, Libyan Desert, etc., 1936-1950
3. Brown photograph album: 85 photographs + 1 large loose photograph; Kordofan, Kassala, etc., 1939-1955
4. 8 loose photographs
5. Negatives, categorised as follows:

Scenery : 5  
Kassala : 24  
Dilling, 1935-1936 : 132  
Soderi, 1937-1939 : 24  
Khartoum, 1944-1946 : 17  
Shendi, 1946-1949 : 29  
Nahud, 1949-1952 : 18  
Nature : 31  
Unidentified : 1

PRINTED MATERIAL

Sudan Political Service 1899-1956  
Sudan Government British Pensioners' Association, *List of members March 2000*

PAPERS

Memoirs, 1939-1954. (This is a more complete and revised version of the memoirs already catalogued in Hogg's collection at SAD.815/11/7-32.)

-END-

**HOLT (née Galbraith), Mrs Anne Marion  
(1924-2010)**

1953- Foreign Office, posts included Warsaw, Athens, Beirut  
1972 marriage to Frank Holt (also formerly Foreign Office)

**Summary List of G//S 1317**  
*Accessioned, 19/6/2007*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

35 mm colour slides of Egypt and the Sudan, ca 1963-1979:

1. Wooden box containing 226 slides of Sudan - in and around Khartoum, Sep 1963-Mar 1964
2. 4 boxes of slides labelled "Egypt Class 1: Buildings" (Box 1: 44 slides; Box 2: 40 slides; Box 3: 42 slides; Box 4: 31 slides)
3. 4 boxes of slides labelled "Egypt Class 1: Ethnographical" (Box 1: 30 slides; Box 2: 32 slides; Box 3: 23 slides; Box 4: 25 slides)
4. 3 boxes of slides labelled "Egypt 2nd Class: Ethnographical" (Box 1: 23 slides; Box 2: 21 slides; Box 3: 7 slides)
5. 1 box of slides labelled "Egypt: Tombs of the Nobles" (46 slides)
6. 1 box of slides labelled "Egypt: best Saqqara reliefs" (46 slides)
7. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 11: Egypt, Cairo" (18 slides)
8. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 12: Egypt, Nile cruise" (21 slides)
9. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 13: Egypt, Abydos" (32 slides)
10. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 14: Egypt, Dendera" (19 slides)
11. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 15: Egypt, Dendera, Karnak" (19 slides)
12. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 16: Egypt, Karnak" (22 slides)
13. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 17: Egypt, Thebes, Valley of the Kings" (21 slides)
14. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 18: Egypt, Nile cruise, Esna, Edfu" (20 slides)
15. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 19: Egypt, Edfu, Kom Ombo" (26 slides)
16. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 20: Egypt, Philae" (18 slides)
17. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 21: Egypt, Luxor Temple" (17 slides)
18. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 22: Egypt, Nakht, Menna" (28 slides)
19. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 23: Egypt, Thebes, Tombs of the Nobles" (23 slides)
20. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 24: Egypt, Tombs of the Nobles" (18 slides)
21. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 25: Egypt, Kiki, Sennedjen" (7 slides)
22. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 26: Karnak, Luxor" (19 slides)
23. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 27: Egypt, Luxor ruins & market" (17 slides)
24. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 28: Egypt, canal road to Saqqara" (26 slides)
25. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 30: Egypt, ethnographical" (11 slides)
26. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 31: Egypt, all Saqqara" (30 slides)
27. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 32: Egypt, mastaba of Ti, mastaba of Mereruka" (20 slides)
28. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 33: Egypt, Saqqara" (18 slides)

29. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 40: Saqqara" (13 slides)
30. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 41: Saqqara" (25 slides)
31. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 42: Saqqara" (15 slides)
32. 1 box of slides labelled "Box 42: Saqqara" (24 slides)

**Summary List of G//S 1400**

*Accessioned, 27/3/2012*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

1. 9 b&w photographs of family feast in the Mahdi's garden on Christmas Day 1963 in envelope labelled "Sudan in happier days" by Marion Wilson
2. 41 colour photographs taken at Khartoum and Omdurman, including National Day parade, crops, *saqiyah*, Nile, herds of animals, *suq* scenes, etc., 1963-1964
3. 21 large colour photographs, taken mainly in Omdurman. All but 2 are in mounts and a number are duplicates of photographs in 2. Above.
4. 18 colour photographs in mounts, taken in Egypt 1979-1980

-END-

**HUDDLESTON, Sir Hubert Jervoise  
(1880-1950)**

|           |                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1899-1902 | South African War                                                                                                                                        |
| 1900      | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant, Dorset Regiment                                                                                                              |
| 1906      | Northern Nigeria                                                                                                                                         |
| 1909-1925 | Egyptian Army, with service at South Kordofan (1910), Mandal Sabai (1914) (MC), Miri (1915) (in command), Darfur (1916) (DSO) as OC Imperial Camel Corps |
| 1917-1919 | Commanding Officer, 232 <sup>nd</sup> Infantry Brigade, Egypt                                                                                            |
| 1919      | Military Attaché, Dickson Military Mission to Tehran                                                                                                     |
| 1923-1924 | Chief Staff Officer and Adjutant-General, Egyptian Army                                                                                                  |
| 1924      | Acting <i>Sirdar</i> , Sudan (Local Major-General)                                                                                                       |
| 1925-1930 | <i>Qa'id</i> , Sudan Defence Force                                                                                                                       |
| 1940-1947 | Governor-General and Commander in Chief, Sudan                                                                                                           |

**GCMG, GBE, CB, DSO and Bar, MC**

**Summary List of G//S 966**  
*Accessioned, 18/9/1989*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

1. Contact prints of 16 photographs, chiefly of H.J.H. as Governor-General, 1940s

jh\summary  
July 1998

-END-

**INGLESON, Philip and Gwendoline**

**Philip INGLESOn**  
(1892-1985)

**Gwendoline INGLESOn (née Fulton)**  
(1896-1986)

**Summary List of G//S 1644**  
*Accessioned, 15/12/2022*

PAPERS (Sudan)

Box 1

Sudan Papers

Official: Takoradi Route

Official: letters

Official: notes on Sudan, 1952-1955

Personal: letters (including blue Visitors scrap book, 1925-1957), with accompanying notes (including personal comments on contemporaries)

Guest book, 1931-1968

Speeches (delivered in Australia) about Sudan

Box 3

*The Engineer*, 26 September 1924 (Sennar Dam, with illustrations)

*The Sphere*, 7 February 1925 (Sennar Dam, with illustrations)

Amelia Earhart cuttings

Notice of retirement

PHOTOGRAPHS (Sudan)

Box 2

Sudan photographs:

Album A: Sudan, 1919-1920

Album F: 1919; Broadfield; Newlands; Cambridge; Bowden House, Seaford; General Strike; Sudan; Bourne End; France; California; weddings; children; Lawrenny (Wales), Shepperton-on-Thames, 1925; Newlands, 1929; Selsey, 1929-1930; Lisburn, 1927-1928 (with separate typescript captions list)

Album B: Sudan, 1924-1931, including Sennar Dam

Album D: Joan Ingleson, including Sudan

Loose photographs

OUTSIZE PHOTOGRAPHS (Sudan)

Album C: Sudan, 1920-1942

Album E: Gezira Irrigation Scheme

PAPERS (First World War)

UK national press cuttings, 1914-June 1919, including group on capture of Le Cateau, October 1918; typed transcript of *Morning Post* report, 11 October 1918 of

Le Cateau; cuttings of award of MC (June 1918), and MID (July 1919)  
The Watch on the Rhine II<sup>nd</sup> Corps newspaper, no. 24, 2 Apr 1919

#### PAPERS (Inter-war)

*The Sketch*, 1 June 1921 (wedding notice)  
*Country Life*, 27 October 1944 (Oxhey Council estate)

#### PAPERS (Second World War)

*Parade*, no. 46, vol. 4, 28 June 1941

#### PAPERS (Personal)

Box 4

Personal correspondence (excluding Sudan period – very little material)  
Poetry, including red poetry anthology (retaining original correspondence)  
Order of service for wedding, 1921  
Career progression: references, qualifications and applications for all parts of Ingleson's career; biographical notes (3 versions)  
Notes on Australia  
Obituary and condolences (red folder)  
National Registration card, Gwen Fulton, 1915  
[retained packaging]

#### PAPERS AND PHOTOGRAPHS

Box 5

First World War papers and non-Sudan photos

Postcard home

Notes from diary [presumably a transcript of a contemporaneous diary (not present)]  
'The Crown Prince's Jewels' (typescript memoir) (SAD.1095/6/1-119)  
Letters of commendation; discharge papers  
Le Cateau scroll

#### PHOTOGRAPHS

First World War and earlier, and personal (non-Sudan)  
Album G: Cambridge and First World War  
Album H: wedding; Rossall; Cambridge; Broadfield and Fulton family; 1913; First World War  
Loose First World War photos  
Loose photographs: Rossall School O.T.C. [1909]; Bedford School; Ingleson family c. 1910; Gwen & Philip's photos; Gwen photos wallet; wedding (including fold-out mini-album); Fulton / Ingleson photos; Auntie Polly

#### MAPS

Box 6

Dardanelles, Oct 1915  
Sudan, 1928

#### PRINTED MATERIAL (First World War)

Uniforms and distinctive badges  
Manual of Field Engineering, 1911

Staff Manual. War (1912)  
 Manual of Elementary Military Hygiene, 1912 DUPLICATE OF XX 355.12 WAR  
 Regulations for mobilization, 1912  
 Field Service Pocket Book, 1913  
 Standing orders, 33<sup>rd</sup> Division  
 Notes on messages and communications in the field  
 Field Service Regulations, part II, Organization and Administration, (1909, reprint 1914)  
 Field Service Manual 1914. Infantry Battalion (Expeditionary Force)  
 The new Company drill at a glance (1914)  
*Notes from the front* (1914) DUPLICATE OF XX 355.9403 ARM  
*Notes from the front, part II* (1914) DUPLICATE OF XX 355.9403 ARM  
 Notes from the front, part III and further notes on field defences (1915) DUPLICATE OF XX 355.9403 ARM  
 Summary of the French and Belgian laws and regulations as to requisitions and billets (1914)  
 Sir John French's Despatches [The Graphic, 1914]  
 The Defence of the Realm Regulations to 31<sup>st</sup> July 1915  
 Notes on the training and organisation of Grenadiers (1915)  
 On guard: what to do and how to do it, with test questions (1915)  
 Camps, billets, cooking ceremonial (1915)  
 Instructions on the collection and transmission of intelligence by troops (1915) (1 sheet)  
 Standing orders and regulations for the 19<sup>th</sup> Service Battalion, The Royal Fusiliers (1915)  
 War Establishments, part VII. New Armies (1915)  
 Notes for Infantry Officers on Trench Warfare (1916)  
 Defensive measures against gas attacks (May 1916) SS 419  
 Notes on recent operations on the front of first, third, fourth and fifth armies, May 1917 SS 158; OB 1782/A  
 Instructions for battle, May 1917 SS 161; OB 1793/9  
 Instructions on bombing, part I, British and German bombs (December 1917)  
*The organization of shell-hole defences*, December 1917 SS 202; OB 2139  
 DUPLICATE OF WDL/E/16/5  
*Despatch from Field-Marshal Sir Douglas Haig, 25 December 1917* (retaining loose insert manuscript plan of Abancourt / Blargies area by L.T.B. Scott)  
 Notes on horse management for the use of wagon lines on service, Hobday AP & SS 1845, 3000 2/17  
 The History of the Royal Fusiliers "U.P.S." [1917]  
 Souvenir of the first exhibition of the British Battle photographs [Mar 1918]  
*London Gazette*, no. 30716, 31 May 1918 (M.C. award)  
 Indian Contingent Hampton Court Boy Scouts Display, August 4<sup>th</sup> 1919  
*Sir Douglas Haig's Great Push*, parts I-XII [Hutchinson & CO. 1916-1917]

#### PRINTED MATERIAL (Sudan)

Programme of ceremonies at the opening of the Sennar Dam, 21<sup>st</sup> January 1926 (retaining 2 invitation cards) DUPLICATE OF SAD.425/2  
*Prayers of consecration* [at opening of the Sennar Dam], [1926] DUPLICATE OF SAD.636/6/2-7  
*Notes on the Gezira Irrigation Project* (January 1926) DUPLICATE OF SAD.498/9/7

Wadi Halfa, the gateway to the sunny Sudan  
Sudan Political Service 1899-1929 (annotated)  
Sudan Almanac 1950  
1001 Facts about the Sudan, as on 1.1.52 DUPLICATE OF SudA PK1500 SUD  
*Sudan Verse* (1963) DUPLICATE OF SudA PK1641 SUD  
*Sudan Church Review*, Spring 1985 (with obituary of Philip Ingleson) DUPLICATE  
Sudan Political Service 1899-1956 (annotated)  
Sudan Government British Pensioners' Association, list of members Jan 1978  
(annotated, with inserts)

-END-

**JACKSON, Henry Cecil  
(1883-1962)**

Sudan Political Service, 1907-1931 including appointments in Civil Secretary's Office and Sennar, Blue Nile, Upper Nile, Red Sea, Berber, Bahr el Ghazal and Halfa provinces

**Summary List of G/S 289**  
*Accessioned, 17/5/1963*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

274 glass slides, originally in three wooden boxes, now re-boxed in four glass slide boxes. Views from N. and S. Sudan, mostly unidentified but including a number labelled S.G.R. and Steamers, with captions. No indication of provenance, but from the handwriting on one envelope, presumed to be the property of H.C. Jackson. Formerly in boxes numbered Sudan 566-568

jh\summary  
Aug 1998

-END-

**JACKSON, (James) Kenneth  
(1922-2009)**

1943-1955, 1956-1963      Sudan Forestry Department

**Summary List of G//S 1394**  
*Accessioned, 6/12/2011*

**PAPERS**

The following items (1/1-2/4) to be selectively copied (as per instructions), the copies sent to Dr Jackson and originals kept.

**Box 1**

1/1      Personal diary, 1944 (entries in 1943 Letts diary). Copy 14-15 Nov 1944 (p.318)

1/2      Notebook containing personal diary entries, 20 Nov 1943-3 Apr 1946, with some enclosures. Copy whole book.

1/3      Notebook containing personal diary entries, 21 Sep 1945-9 Feb 1946. Copy whole volume.

1/4      File of loose-leaf diary entries, 28 Sep 1951-23 Mar 1952, with some enclosures. Copy 28-29 Jan 1952 & 11-13 Mar 1952.

1/5      Loose leaf diary entries, 1 Sep-3 Oct 1952. Copy all.

1/6      Loose leaf diary for 1953, with forestry notes. Copy 26 Oct 1953-4 Jan 1954

1/7      Personal diary, 1955 with enclosures, including 16 photographs. Copy 6 Mar-22 Sep 1955 & 14-31 Dec 1955.

**Box 2**

2/1      Personal diary, 1 Jan 1956-1 Sep 1957. Copy 1-4, 19, 26, 27 Jan; 13-14, 17, 26-27 Feb; 30 Apr-2 May; 19 Jul-3 Aug; 13-18, 23-24 Aug 1956; 1-12 Jan; 13-16 Apr; 17 Apr-11 Jul 1957.

2/2      Personal diary, 1957. Entries in June are by Marianne Jackson. Copy 1-4 Jan; 20-22, 25-26 Feb; 5-6 Mar; 27 Jun; 30 Jun-2 Jul; 7-17 Jul; 15 Aug; 12-19 Sep 1957

2/3      Personal diary, including route reports, 1959-1962. Copy 1-15, 22, 31 Jan; 31 May; 12, 15-19, 29 Jun; 2-3, 12-14 Jul; 27 Dec 1960-1 Jan 1961; 12-13 Oct 1961; 1-12 Jan; 4-5 May; 18 May-8 Jun; 12-13 Jun 1962

2/4      Personal diary, 1963, with some enclosures including 1 photograph. Copy 14 Feb; 17-20 Jun; 20 Sep-6 Nov; 22-25 Nov 1963.

2/5      Notebook containing wildlife observations, 2 Apr-10 Nov 1943

2/6      Forestry diary, 1945

### Box 3

- 3/1 Forestry diary, 9 Apr-10 Jun 1946
- 3/2 Forestry diary, 10 Jun-28 Jul 1946
- 3/3 Forestry diary, 29 Jul-31 Dec 1946
- 3/4 Forestry diary, 1947 (in 1946 diary)
- 3/5 Forestry diary, 1948
- 3/6 Forestry diary, 1949

### Box 4

- 4/1 Forestry diary, 1950 with some enclosures, principally maps
- 4/2 Loose leaf forestry diary, 1951
- 4/3 Loose leaf forestry diary, 1952 with enclosures, including 8 photographs
- 4/4 Forestry diary, 1954

### Box 5

- 5/1 Forestry diary, Jan-Mar 1958
- 5/2 Notebook containing lists of plants collected 1951-1952
- 5/3 Notebook containing lists of plants collected Oct 1952-1954
- 5/4 Notebook (lacking cover) containing lists of plants collected 1954-1955
- 5/5 Typescript lists of Kew identifications of plants sent to Berlin up to March 1955 and plants sent to Berlin March 1955
- 5/6 Notebook containing notes on plants collected 1957-1961
- 5/7 File of notes on plants collected, 1961-1962
- 5/8 Official correspondence between Jackson and fellow professionals on botany, ecology etc, 1959-1961
- 5/9 Assorted papers, mainly on forestry: Bibliography of forestry and allied sciences in the Sudan up to March 1959, compiled by Jackson; route reports, 1946-1948; part copy of annual report of the Forests Department for July 1954-June 1955; list of Jackson's household items for sale at Wad Medani

### FILMS

- 5/10 VHS video copy of cinefilms covering the Jacksons' life in the Sudan (2 copies on DVD to be made)

## PHOTOGRAPHS

### Box 6

Photograph albums. To be copied and originals returned to the donor:

6/1 Red album, August 1937-Easter 1948, including Khartoum, Loka, Gumbiri, Mount Garia, Fola rapids etc. 43 photographs to be copied.

6/2 Brown album, 1948-1950 including Biliniang, Mongalla, Dongotana Hills, Gumbiri. 74 photographs to be copied.

6/3 Grey album, March 1950-1952, including Katire, Dongotona Hills, Wad Medani. 61 photographs to be copied.

6/4 Large red album, 1954-1955, including Nuba Mountains, Darfur, Wad Medani, Kassala, trek to Equatoria, journey home. 83 photographs to be copied.

## PRINTED MATERIAL

1. Sudan , Ministry of Agriculture, Forests Department report for the period July 1953 to June 1954...[and].., July 1959 to June 1960, Khartoum (1954, 1960)

2-3. Sudan , Ministry of Agriculture, Forests Department, *Fung working plan for 1959/1968* by J.K. Jackson. Forest Bulletin No 3 (new series). V 1: *General*; v 2: *Detailed description of forests and compartments* (1959)

2. *Sudan wild life and sport*, no 4, v 1, Khartoum (Dec 1950)

3. Friis, I., "A new species of *Guizotia* (Compositae) from North East tropical Africa", reprinted from the *Norwegian Journal of Botany* v 18, nos 3-4 (1971)

4. J.K. Jackson, "The introduction of exotic trees into the Sudan", reprinted from *Sudan Silva*, no 10, v 1 (1960)

5. J.K. Jackson, "Grass competition in forestry plantations", from unknown publication

(+ 18 duplicate items)

## DUPLICATES (Bergen, November 2024)

Report to the government of the Sudan on forest management, J.K. Jackson (Rome 1960)

Forestry research in the Sudan 1950-1954, J.K. Jackson and F.G.G. Peake (1955)

The introduction of exotic trees into the Sudan, J.K. Jackson (1960)

-END-

**JOHN, Alan Oakley  
(1917-2000)**

1977            Retired from General Practice  
1977-1982    C.M.S. Missionary, Medical Officer, ACROSS, Juba

**Summary List of G//S 1136**  
*Accessioned, 25/9/1995*

**PAPERS**

Papers of the Sudan Church Association:

1.     Orders of service; papers relating to the work of ACROSS; reports; correspondence
2.     Press cuttings
3.     Assorted papers 1976-1989 - correspondence, reports, addresses, etc.
4.     Assorted papers, 1990 - correspondence, reports, addresses, etc.
5.     Assorted papers, 1991 - correspondence, reports, addresses, etc.
6.     Assorted papers, 1989-1993 - correspondence, reports, addresses, etc.
7.     Scrapbook: 132 photographs, cuttings, cards etc., mounted on A4 sheets, covering chiefly South Sudan, some Sudan and UK, 1950s-1990s: Church figures, activities and buildings; ACROSS; Bill Carden (SPS) young and old, Unity High School nativity play, Atbara Church, Roseires, Omdurman

**PRINTED MATERIAL**

1.     Appeal of the Catholic Bishops of the Sudan  
Khartoum, 1983
2.     *The Lightbearer* (Magazine of the S.U.M. Fellowship) v.81 no.4 Jul-Aug 1985;  
v.79 no.2 Mar-Apr 1983
3.     *ACROSS newsletter* Aug 1983; Apr, Aug, Oct 1984; Mar, May 1987
4.     ACROSS annual report 1980, 1981, 1982, 1984 (4v)
5.     *Sudan Extra* [Published by the Sudan committee of the Diocesan Board of Mission as a supplement to the May 1993 issue of *The Sarum Link*]
6.     The Sudan Times, 2 Mar 1957
7.     *Focus on Sudan* [Sudan Church Association leaflet]
8.     *People with a purpose* [CMS Sudan leaflet]
9.     *The Episcopal Church in the Sudan, Juba Cathedral* [Appeal leaflet by Rt. Rev. Oliver Allison, Bishop in the Sudan]
10.    The Bishop Gwynne Memorial Cathedral at Juba, Equatoria, Sudan [Appeal leaflet]
11.    *Spotlight on Sudan*, Oct 1985 [An occasional publication presenting activities and programmes of the League of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies]
12.    An introduction to the Link. Salisbury Diocese and the Province of the Sudan

13. *Sudan Outreach* [S.U.M.], London
14. *CMS newsletter*, no.447, Jun 1982  
London, 1982
15. 'My student elective. Along the White Nile', by Matthew Dryden, from the  
*British Medical Journal*, v.286, 11 Jun 1983
16. *Sarum Link*, no.183, Mar 1984
17. Sudan Literature Centre. Half-yearly progress report, February 1989  
ACROSS, Nairobi
18. *The BOAT. Activities during 1992* [The Bishop Oliver Allison Trust]
19. ACROSS Project proposal. Emergency relief 1st January to 31st December  
1991, Nairobi
20. Academic freedom and human rights abuses in Africa. An Africa Watch  
report, Apr 1991
21. *Southern Sudan Vision*, no.22, 1 Mar 1993 [SPLM]
22. *Sudan Monitor*, v.3 issue 1, Jul 1992
23. *Sudan relief bulletin*, v.1 no.5, Jun 1993
24. Celebration and suffering in the new Sudan. A report on the joint CMS and  
Salisbury Diocese visit to Southern Sudan, Feb 1993
25. CMS Link letter No. 35 Andrew and Susan Wheeler...[and]...No. 4 Joseph and  
Karin Ayok-Loewenberg

jh\summary  
Sep 1998

-END-

**KAPTEIJNS, Lidwien E.M.  
(1951-)**

1975-1976 Teacher, Merowe High School for Girls  
1977-1981 Lecturer in History, University of Khartoum  
Summers of 1978-1980 Historical field work on the Sudanese side of the  
Chado-Sudanese border, in Dar Masalit, Dar Sinyar, Dar Qimr and Dar  
Fur  
1986- History Department, Wellesley College (Professor, 1998)

**Summary List of G//S 1334**  
*Accessioned, 9/7/2008*  
(version corrected by Kapteijns in 2021)

AUDIO

67 cassette tapes of recordings of field work undertaken by L. Kapteijns in Dar Masalit, Darfur between 1977 and 1981.

Most of the interviews conducted in Dar Masalit, especially outside of El Geneina in 1978 (interviews 3-25 listed in *Mahdist Faith and Sudanic Tradition* (1985), pp. 334 - 335, were set up by Ibrahim Yahya `Abd al-Rahman and conducted by him and Lidwien Kapteijns. The other interviews in western Darfur and in Khartoum were conducted by Kapteijns. Most are numbered in series (the numbers in bold), with some notes of contents, as follows:

- 1 [Arabic caption], 1977 (60 mins)
- 2 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 1. 12 Apr 1978 (60 mins)
- 3 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 2 (**27**) (90 mins)
- 4 Foro Buranga, 20 Apr 1978: Yunis Harran Kunji (side 1); Sultan Geneina, 2 Jun 1978 (side 2) (90 mins)
- 5 Arabic caption (60 mins)
- 6 Foro Buranga, tape 6; Shaib Musa, known as Shaib Kidik. 26 Apr 1978 (**7**) (60 mins)
- 7 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 3. 31 Apr 1978 (90 mins)
- 8 Kajengessa: tape 5: Abu Bakr Adam, Kurra. 2 May 1978 (60 mins)
- 9 Habila: 3 May 1978 (**6**) (60 mins)
- 10 Kaboska: Sayyidina Ma, tape 9. 6 May 1978 (90 mins)
- 11 Kaboska: Sayyidina Ma, tape 2. 6 May 1978 (**10**) (60 mins)

- 12 Kaboska: Sayyidina Ma, tape 3. 6 May 1978 **(11)** (60 mins)
- 13 Arara: Firsha Musa, Kerama Ndinggi and Ali Arbab Nur Adinggi. 7-8 May 1978 **(12)** (90 mins). See Mahdist faith p. 334, Int. 9.
- 14 Arara: Firsha Musa Karama Adinggi and Ali Arbab Nur Adinggi, 8 May 1978; Beida, 10 May 1978 **(13)** (60 mins)
- 15 Arara: Firsha Musa Karama, 9 May 1978 **(21)** (90 mins)
- 16 Beida: Shayib Tillo, 10 – 12 May 1978 (on box); Mistere, 15 May 1978; Haj Bushara, 13 – 15 May 1978 (on tape) **(18)** (60 mins)
- 17 Kongo Haraza: Firsha, 12 May 1978 **(17)** (60 mins)
- 18 Beida: Melik Ibrahim, 12 May 1978 and Mistere: Shayib Mahmoud, 13 May 1978 **(15)** (60 mins)
- 19 Mistere: Shayib Mahmoud, 13 May 1978; Shayib al-Haj, Bushara Mistere, 15 May 1978 **(16)** (60 mins)
- 20 Mistere: Hilla Abu Soga and Shayib 'Abd al-Banat, 15 May 1978 **(19)** (60 mins)
- 21 Geneina: Shayib 'Umar Jehadiyya, 17 May 1978 **(21)** (90 mins)
- 22 Geneina: Shayib Abdullahi, 18 May 1978; Dafa'alla Ajab, 20 May 1978 **(22)** (90 mins)
- 23 Geneina: Dafa'alla Ajab Ibrahim, 20 May 1978 **(23)** (60 mins)
- 24 Geneina: Dafa'alla Ajab, tape 3. 20 May 1978 **(24)** (60 mins)
- 25 Kereinik: Masalit songs, 24 May 1978; school Kereinik, 20 Apr 1978 (90 mins)
- 26 Kereinik: Shayib Dunggi in Hillat Salami (Kereinik), 24 May 1978 **(27)** (90 mins)
- 27 Kereinik: Abu Hawara, 25 May 1978; Mugane: Shayib Bilal, 28 May 1978 (on box); Dufur: Shayib Kyahn Ali, 26 May 1978. Nyuri: Shayib Adam Ahmed Narjah, 27 May 1978 (on tape) **(28)** (90 mins)
- 28 Sirba: Firsha Da'ud Idris, 2 Jun 1978; Sileeya: Shayib Bari Abu Bakr, 3 Jun 1978 **(30)** (60 mins)
- 29 Sileeya: Shayib Bari Abu Bakr, 3 Jun 1978; Abu Suruj: Mohammedein Moh. Adam, 4 Jun 1978 **(31)** (90 mins)
- 30 Abu Suruj: Mohammedein Moh. Adam, 4 Jun 1978 **(32)** (60 mins)

- 31 Kereinik: 25 May 1978; Sirba: Shayib Al-Dum, 5 Jun 1978 **(33)** (60 mins)
- 32 El-Geneina: 'Ajuz Nyermelle Yannebi and Fatima Tahtoh, 28 Apr 1979 (60 mins)
- 33 Tamar: al-Haj Suleiman Abdalla, 9 May 1979. History of Sinyar (60 mins) (Interview 29 in *Mahdist faith*, p. 335)
- 34 El-Geneina: Khatme Arbab Mohammed, 5 Jun 1979 (60 mins)
- 35 El Geneina: Ajuz Tumanye and Amna Halima, 16 Apr 1980 (60 mins)
- [3 tapes with Abu Lafta interview of 9 April 1979 on the way: see G//S 1606]
- 36 Khartoum: Sherif Muhammad, Abu Lafta, tape 1. 26 Nov 1980 **(I)** (60 mins)
- 37 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 2. 26 Nov 1980 **(II)** (60 mins)
- 38 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 3. 26 Nov 1980 **(III)** (60 mins)
- 39 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 1. 1 Dec 1980 **(IV)** (60 mins)
- 40 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 2. 1 Dec 1980 **(V)** (60 mins)
- 41 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 3. Khartoum, 1 Dec 1980 **(VI)** (60 mins)
- 42 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 1. 8 Dec 1980 **(VII)** (60 mins)
- 43 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 2. 8 Dec 1980 **(VIII)** (60 mins)
- 44 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 3. 8 Dec 1980. Second side partly 8 Dec 1980; rest 15 Dec 1980 **(IX)** (60 mins)
- 45 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 1. 15 Dec 1980, continued from 8 Dec 1980 tape 3 **(X)** (60 mins)
- 46 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 2. 15 Dec 1980 **(XI)** (60 mins)
- 47 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 1. 21 Dec 1980 **(XII)** (60 mins)
- 48 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 2, 21 Dec 1980 **(XIII)** (60 mins)
- 49 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 3. 21 Dec 1980 (¼ of tape) + 24 Dec 1980 **(XIV)** (60 mins)
- 50 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 1. 24 Dec 1980 **(XV)** (60 mins)
- 51 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 2. 24 Dec 1980 **(XVI)** (60 mins)
- 52 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 1. 27 Dec 1980 **(XVII)** (60 mins)

53 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 2. 27 Dec 1980 (**XVIII**) (60 mins)

54 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 3. 27 Dec 1980 (**XIX**) (60 mins)

55 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 1. 31 Dec 1980 (**XX**) (60 mins)

56 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 2. 31 Dec 1980 (**XXI**) (60 mins)

**XXII – XXVII**, 6 – 12 Jan 1981 not present

57 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 3. 16 Mar 1981 (**52**) (60 mins)

58 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 4. 16 & 23 Mar 1981 (**53**) (60 mins)

59 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 1. 23 Mar 1981 (**54**) (60 mins)

60 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 2. 23 Mar 1981 (**55**) (60 mins)

61 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 3. 23 & 30 Mar 1981 (**56**) (60 mins)

62 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 2. 30 Mar 1981 (**57**) (60 mins)

63 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 3. 30 Mar & 6 Apr 1981 (**58**) (60 mins)

64 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 2. 6 Apr 1981 (**59**) (60 mins)

65 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 3. 6 Apr 1981 (**60**) (60 mins)

66 Khartoum: Abu Lafta, tape 1. 22 Apr 1981 (**61**) (60 mins)  
Tape 2 of this interview now on the way.

67 Hillat Marisa, n.d. (60 mins)

### **Summary List of G//S 1606**

*Accessioned, 13/9/2021*

#### AUDIO

Box 1

Oral fieldwork

9 audio cassettes:

El Geneina:

19 April 1980: Faqih Ismail `Umar (Tirto), tape 1 (tape numbered #17)

19 April 1980: Faqih Ismail `Umar (Tirto), tape 2 (#16)

19 April 1980: Faqih Ismail `Umar (Tirto), tape 2 continued, mostly empty) (#18)

See *Mahdist faith*, p. 336, Int. 44.

El Geneina:

22 April 1980, interview with `Ajuz Atiyya Ahmed Abu Lafta, conducted on 22 April 1980 by Ibrahim Yahya and Lidwien Kapteijns, with some transcription (#21)

Tapes of the interviews with Abu Lafta Kapteijns conducted in Khartoum:

Khartoum: Abu Lafta, 9 April 1979 tape 1 (#6)

Khartoum: Abu Lafta, 9 April 1979 tape 2 (#7)

Khartoum: Abu Lafta, 9 April 1979 tape 3 (#8)

Khartoum: Abu Lafta, 22 April 1981 tape 2 (#62?)

Masalit songs (#9)

2 audio cassettes:

(1) Paul Doornbos interviewing Haj Dafa'alaah 'Ajab (the father in Kapteijn's fieldwork home) of 1980 on one side; and Masalit songs sung and accompanied by Abo Sinin in El Geneina of 1979 on the other;

(2) a broken cassette with some Masalit historical songs (poor sound quality)

### PAPERS

Folder [*recte* 2 folders] with typed transcriptions (in translation) and [3] notebooks with handwritten transcriptions ([not] in translation) of the Abu Lafta interviews by Kapteijns in Khartoum

Box 2

Oral fieldwork: written notes on oral sources:

Masalit songs: an exercise book with rough transcriptions (Masalit and Arabic in Roman script) of some Masalit songs (El Geneina, 1979).

One large folder with typed transcriptions in translation of interviews conducted in Dar Masalit by Ibrahim Yahya `Abd-el-Rahman and Lidwien Kapteijns, 1978.

One folder with typed notes on Kapteijns interviewing Ibrahim Yahya on the history of Dar Masalit, Khartoum, 1978. This includes notes on the manuscript by Ali Hassan (El-Geneina, 1961).

Folder with notes on an Arabic manuscript on the history of Dar Masalit and Darfur by Ali Hassan, grandson of the Sultan of Dar Masalit, El Geneina, 1961.

Archival research: Sudanese archives:

Notes made in (informal) archives in El-Geneina, Dar Masalit, summer 1979 (exercise book)

Notes in Arabic handwriting made in (informal) archives in El Geneina, Dar Masalit; notes perhaps made by Ibrahim Yahya.

Notes from Darfur Province Archives in El Fasher (exercise book)

Zalingei District [hand]book for 1938 (145pp typed), from Darfur Province Archive; copied at Bergen

Notes on the *Mudhakira tarikhiyya* on the Darfur *mudiriyya* by Ali Abdallah Abu Sinn, who was *mudir* of Darfur 1955-1958. (Location of original unknown)

"Causes of the wars between the Fur and the Masalit" (19pp foolscap): folder with Arabic manuscript by `Umar `Abdallah al-Bakri. (Location of original unknown, perhaps from El Geneina, perhaps by way of Ibrahim Yahya.

Two folders with miscellaneous photographs and photocopies of Arabic documents obtained from the Ministry of Information and Culture in Khartoum between 1977 and 1981, most not related to Dar Masalit. Numbered on the back, and some with index cards indicating the date, sender, and recipient.

Box 3

Archival research: Sudanese archives:

Central Records Office, Khartoum:

The materials consist largely of notes on the archival materials dealing with Dar Masalit and neighbouring sultanates along the Chado-Sudanese border in the Sudan National Records Office, then called the Central Records Office. Notes on the Mahdist archives held there, include rough Arabic transcriptions, as well as some photographs. The transcriptions in the hand of a native speaker were done by the late Ibrahim Yahya `Abd al-Rahman, then a graduate student in Linguistics at the University of Khartoum, born in Dar Masalit.

A full list of the folders consulted can be found in Kapteijns, *Mahdist Faith and Sudanic Tradition: The History of the Masalit Sultanate, 1870-1930* (Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1985), pp. 338-340.

From the Condominium archives:

1. A folder with notes on the Civ. Sec. (Civil Secretary) files
2. A folder with notes on the CairInt (Cairo Intelligence) files
3. A folder with notes on the Darfur files.
4. A folder with photographs, xeroxes and some transcriptions of Arabic documents from NRO Khartoum, Int 2/2/11 (Correspondence between Sultan Mohammed Bakhit of Dar Sila and Ali Dinar, Sultan of Darfur) and Int 3/31/258 (Correspondence between Mohammed Bakhit and the Governor of Kordofan). These were the basis for "The Chado-Sudanese Frontier on the Eve of Colonial Conquest: Five Letters from the Correspondence of Sultan `Ali Dinar of Dar Fur and Sultan Muhammad Bakhit Abu Risha of Dar Sila," (with al-Hadi Ahmad), *Sudan Texts Bulletin*, 3 (November 1981), pp. 56-74.

From the Mahdist Archives (see *Mahdist Faith*, p. 337):

3 exercise books and 7 folders, containing notes, very rough transcriptions and some photocopies of documents, and include some transcriptions by Ibrahim Yahya. Compare *Mahdist Faith*, p. 337.

Summary Lists of uncatalogued accessions to the Sudan Archive at Durham University (SAD)

1. Exercise book with notes on Mahdiyya 1/12, `Uthman Adam to the Khalifa, vols. I-IV (1305-1306)
2. Folder with notes on Mahdiyya 1/12, `Uthman Adam to the Khalifa, mixed vols. II-VII (1305-1307)
3. Exercise book with notes on Mahdiyya 1/12, `Uthman Adam to the Khalifa, vol. V (1307)
4. Exercise book with notes on Mahdiyya 1/13, Mahmud Adam to the Khalifa, vol. I.
5. Folder with notes on Mahdiyya 1/13, Mahmud Adam to the Khalifa, vols. I and II.
6. Folder with notes on Mahdiyya 1/14, Mahmud Adam to the Khalifa, vols. III.
7. Folder with one doc and photograph from Mahdiyya 1/16. Miscellaneous (doc. from 1305).
8. Folder with notes on Mahdiyya 2/5, Miscellaneous correspondence, vol. I (includes a number of photographs of Arabic documents).
9. Folder with notes on Mahdiyya 2/5, Miscellaneous correspondence, vol. II.
10. Folder with notes on Mahdiyya 2/36 and 2/27, Miscellaneous correspondence. Notes about letters to the Mahdist general Mahmud Ahmed.

#### Box 4

Archival research: French Archives:

Folders with notes and photocopies, including photocopies of colonial reports and Arabic correspondence from 1982. See *Mahdist Faith*, pp. 342-344.

1. Two [3] folders with notes about ANSOM (Archives Nationales Archives Outre Mer): Afrique VI, dossiers 183-190 and PA 6 (Papiers Julien).
2. A folder with notes about SHAT (Service Historique de l'Armée de Terre) – focus on the border area of Darfur (Sudan) and Wadai (Chad). See *Mahdist Faith*, p. 343).
3. A folder with notes about CHEAM (Centre des Hautes Etudes Administratives sur l'Afrique et l'Asie Modernes) and the Bibliothèque de l'Institut de France (see *Mahdist Faith*, p. 344). Includes a long xeroxed report by Simonet, "Rapport de Reconnaissance sur les confins du Sila," Goz Beida, 28 July 1914.
4. From French colonial secondary sources: a folder with miscellaneous photocopies of articles from colonial magazines such as *Renseignements coloniaux*, *L'Illustration* (has a photo of the Sultan of Dar Tama), *l'Afrique française*, *La Géographie* (from c. 1903-1913), around the time of the French conquest.

Archival research: Holt papers at SOAS (London)

Notes on and some photocopies of Mahdist documents.

Kaptein's research notes

Notes and cyclostyled reports on the Sinyar and its people (1 folder)

Notes on king lists of the Sinyar, Gimr and Daju (1 folder)

Miscellaneous maps, photocopies, from published sources (1 folder)

Rough notes on the basis of interviews of administrative divisions and officials (*firshas*, etc. ) of Dar Masalit. (Includes a few notes by Paul Doornbos.)

Notes on miscellaneous famous personalities from various archives (1 folder)

[FG also found: R. Davies, The Masalit Sultanate (SNR) (1 folder)]

## Box 5

Photographs and xeroxes of Arabic manuscripts from various archives/places:

Folder [2 folders] with photographs and photocopies of the originals used for the source publication *After the Millennium: Diplomatic Correspondence from Wadai and Dar Fur on the Eve of Colonial Conquest, 1885-1916*. Ed. Lidwien Kapteijns and Jay Spaulding (East Lansing, Michigan State University Press, 1988). The documents have the corresponding number of the ones published in the book on the back. These photocopies come from a range of archives. (2 folders)

Photographs and xeroxes of the five Arabic documents included in Kapteijns, *Mahdist Faith and Sudanic Tradition*, 1985), each numbered on the back. (1 folder)

## PAPERS

Paul Doornbos: unpublished papers:

Interim report on fieldwork for a project during April-October 1979 in Darfur (Leiden), (22 pp)

Interim report on fieldwork for a project during June 16, 1980–June 18, 1981 in Khartoum and Darfur (Leiden), (9 pp)

“Trade in two border towns: Beida and Foro Boranga (Darfur)”, (37 pp)

In Dutch: “Enkele opmerkingen over Tjaad en Noordoost Afrika (Dec. 1981), (29 pp). [Translated title: “A few remarks about Tchad and Northeast Africa”].

“Ecological transformations in Dar Masalit District, Northern Darfur”, (12 pp)

“The Vengeance of Camels: a treatise on the hump-backed species”, (13 pp)

Introduction to the edited volume (by Yusuf Fadl Hassan and Paul Doornbos), *The Central Bilad al-Sudan: Traditions and Adaptations* (1979); with abstracts of each chapter.

“The happy hour of armistice” (14 pp). [LK comment: this seems to be about the expatriates at the Sudan Club during Doornbos’ stay in Khartoum.]

“On Becoming Sudanese”

“The languages of the Chad-Sudan border” (pages not numbered)

### AUDIO

Two audio cassettes with the sermon of a *wa'iz* (preacher), recorded in the field. Precise date unknown but c. 1980. [NOT FOUND]

### PHOTOGRAPHS

Box 6

Kapteijns fieldwork photographs

A collection of photographs, negatives and postcards, in envelopes marked with subject, place and time. These are largely photographs from fieldwork in Dar Masalit and Dar Gimr between 1978-1980. They include pictures of the then Sultans of Dar Masalit and Dar Gimr and also of men and women Ibrahim Yahya and Kapteijns interviewed in 1978 and others Kapteijns interviewed in 1979 and 1980.

-END-

**KENNEDY-COOKE, Brian**  
**(1894 - 1963)**

**Summary List of G//S 1607**  
*Accessioned, 28/9/2021*

PHOTOGRAPHS

Photographs by Brian Kennedy-Cooke from his period of service in the Sudan Political Service, 1920 x 1943, particularly of Kassala province; with one or two letters.

SAD.1045/9: 1 large album

SAD.1045/10-11: 2 smaller albums

Loose photographs (including some duplicates from the albums)

-END-

**KESHKEKIAN, Shaké  
(1934-2018)**

Graduate, Faculty of Arts, University of Khartoum  
Graduate, School of Librarianship, North-Western Polytechnic, London  
Librarian, Khartoum University  
1966-2000 Research Librarian (then Head), History Unit, Stanford University  
Library

**Summary List of (part of) G//S 1553**

*Accessioned, 18/11/2019*

(accessioned with the D.R. Ewen and McDougall papers, listed separately)

**PAPERS AND PHOTOGRAPHS**

BOX 7 (old box 2)

Documentation of the Armenian Genocide in Turkish Sources, V.N. Dadrian, 1991

Queens of the Armenians, H. Khachatrian, 2001

Persuasion, Jane Austen, The Novel Library, 1947

Sixteen Sudanese Short Stories, selected and edited by Osman Hassan Ahmed,  
Sudanese Publication Series no. 6, 1981

A short anthology of Sudanese Literature, Selections from Sudanese Literature (5),  
no date

Window on the Sudan, 1958

Comboni College Khartoum Centennial Newsletter, nos 10-11, [1980]-1981,  
including list of alumni listed by country of residence

Condolence cards messages and photographs, for Keshkekian and Mrs Takouhi  
'Queenie' Alianak [DISPOSE]

Photographs (2 env)

Card from DRE, [2001]

Leaflet on the Armenian Genocide

Armenian Queens – summary and portrait illustrations

Red autograph book, [on graduation], 1951

Outsize

Shaké Kashkekian blue album, presented to SK on her retirement, 2000 [DISPOSE]

-END-

**KINGDON, Frank Denys  
(1898-1971)**

Sudan Political Service, 1921-1948 including appointments in White Nile, Bahr al-Ghazal, Blue Nile, Kordofan and Upper Nile provinces

**Summary List of G//S 1097, 1105**  
*Accessioned, 21/3/1994 and 22/6/1994*

PAPERS

1. Personal notebook, 1946-1949 containing notes on government staff (drivers, policemen, etc.), distances travelled, etc., with dated entries recording official business, travel around Upper Nile Province and meetings with tribal leaders

PHOTOGRAPHS

2. Photographs copied from small red album – journey out through Egypt, Khartoum and White Nile Province, 1920-1922 (13 prints)
3. Photographs copied from small brown album, mainly White Nile Province, 1921 (11 prints)
4. Photographs copied from small green album – White Nile Province., 1921-1923 (38 prints)
5. Photographs copied from small grey album – White Nile Province, Bahr el Ghazal, 1922-1925 (27 prints)
6. Photographs copied from original brown album - Kordofan 1936-1937 (11 prints)

(All the original photograph albums are still in the possession of the Kingdon family)

7. 3 b&w photographs – Nuba Mountains, Abu Zabad and Khor Abeir (Bahr al-Ghazal)

**Summary List of D//S 12**  
*Accessioned, 1/6/1994*

PAPERS

1. Diaries covering F.D.K.'s service in the Sudan, 1921-1948 (White Nile Province 1921-1924; Bahr al-Ghazal 1924-1928; Blue Nile Province 1929-1935; Kordofan 1935-1944; Upper Nile Province 1944-1948 (Governor from 1945))

**Summary List of G//S 1270**  
*Accessioned, 13/10/2003*

OBJECT

1. 1 cigarette case made of Sudanese silver with inscription in Arabic, presented

to F.D. Kingdon

**Summary List of G//S 1290**

*Accessioned, 26/9/2005*

OBJECT

1. 1 Nuba fighting bracelet

**Summary List of G//S 1354**

*Accessioned, 25/8/2009*

PHOTOGRAPHS

1. 1 small brown photograph album containing 47 photographs taken by Kingdon, chiefly at Dueim in the 1920s
2. 11 loose photographs, Rumbek and Malakal 1928-1948

PAPERS

3. Prayers for the people of Kordofan
4. Armistice Day order of service, El Obeid 1938

Sep 2009

-END-

**KOEPP, Robert G.  
(1943-)**

- |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1980-1985 | United Nations / World Food Programme Representative, Hargeisa, Northern Regions Somalia (aka Somaliland)                                                                                                                                  |
| 1985-1986 | Logistics Director, Public Authority for Water Recourses, Muscat, Sultanate of Oman (on Secondment from Spencer and Partners, London)                                                                                                      |
| 1987      | Acting Country Director, Lutheran World Federation (LWF), Khartoum, Sudan: managing development programs being carried out in Sudan by LWF                                                                                                 |
| 1988-1998 | Emergency Coordinator, Sudan Emergency Operations Consortium (SEOC) and Country Representative (Kenya) for the LWF (and ecumenical worldwide partners): operated / managed a long-term humanitarian airlift to all areas of Southern Sudan |
| 1998-1999 | Humanitarian Airlift Coordinator, United Nations / World Food Programme, Mombasa / Nairobi: sending food supplies to South Sudan and Somalia                                                                                               |
| 2005      | Special Projects Coordinator, United Nations / World Food Programme: liaising with the Government of Sudan (GOS) based in Khartoum (6-month consultancy) to negotiate UN airlift operations in Darfur Region etc.                          |
| 2005-     | On-call staff member, Federal Emergency Management Programme / Reservists: called out as needed in major humanitarian and natural disasters in the US                                                                                      |
| 2007      | Humanitarian Aid Coordinator, UNICEF, Gizo, Solomon Islands (North) after earthquake and Tsunami (6-months)                                                                                                                                |

**Summary List of G//S 1667**  
*Accessioned, 23/1/2024*

**PAPERS**

Sudan Military Telegraph / Atbara 1898  
29 post cards of Sudan  
Entry ticket to Khalifa House Omdurman  
Photo album Life of - General Charles G. Gordon Pasha  
Photo album Life of Lord Kitchener, 1st Earl of Khartoum  
Photo album of Egypt (2 vols)  
File – The Addis Ababa Agreement: a progressive reconciliation  
File - The Addis Ababa Agreement on the problem of South Sudan  
File - original news clippings about Famine in Sudan 1975  
File - Sudan information compiled by Koepp  
File - House of Lords, Hansard 1992-1994  
File - Evaluation of SEOC prepared by Beth Fellows for Royal Netherlands Embassy, Nairobi, Kenya, May 1995 (photocopy)

**PRINTED MATERIAL (SC)**

Bound and gagged? The role of non-governmental organizations in conflict. The case of the Sudanese civil war, E.A. Bloodgood (1996) (Koepp thanked in

accompanying letter)

Brochures / magazines Gordon's School, Woking London. 2013

Anglo-American Nile & Tourist Co., Season 1923-1924

PRINTED MATERIAL (Medu\* at Palace Green Library)

Manifesto, Sudan People's Liberation Movement, 31<sup>st</sup> July 1983 (to replace photocopy currently on shelf, and to correct bib record extent)

War and peace Official Documents of the combatants in Sudan 1991-1993

MAPS

Various paper maps of Sudan and area:

Southern Sudan, 1:2,000,000, Oct 1940 (photocopy, annotated)

Sudan, 1:4,000,000, 1976 (S., 625-40)

Khartoum Guide to City Centre 1:15,000

Southern Sudan, Tourist maps (1995)

Anglo-Egyptian Sudan Yirol, sheet 78-E, 1:250,000, Sept 1946 (linen)

Anglo-Egyptian Sudan Yei, sheet 78-M, 1:250,000, December 1945 (linen)

Sudan, Ethiopia & North East Africa, 1:5,000,000, 1993 (linen)

PRINTED MATERIAL (Medu at Main Library)

Annual report (Lutheran World Federation, Department for World Service, Kenya/Sudan Programme) (1998)

Lutheran World Service Sudan Programme 1987

The Nairobi Times magazine, The Dinka 11 December 1977

North, South. The French Connection. Report on the political, economic and military collaboration between Khartoum and Paris (1994)

IGADD. No quick fix for Sudan (1995)

Peace, Development and People of the Horn of Africa by John Prendergast (May 1992)

PRINTED MATERIAL (Main Library)

Islamic and Arab contribution to the European Renaissance (1977) (With inscription and stamp to Koepp from the Egyptian Islamic Cultural Library, Hargeisa. Hassan Abdel Halim, Director, 20 Feb 1981)

A Dictionary of Juba Arabic & English (1<sup>st</sup> edition) (1985)

Sudan Solo la Speranza Non Muore Giulio Albanese (1994)

DUPLICATES (sent to Bergen)

Anglo-Egyptian Sudan Rumbek, sheet 77-H, 1:250,000, Dec 1940 (linen)

Anglo-Egyptian Sudan Wau, sheet 77-C, 1:250,000, Dec 1930 (linen)

Anglo-Egyptian Sudan J. Angeleri, sheet 77-L, 1:250,000, June 1936 (linen)

Southern Sudan, Tourist maps (1995)

The Oxford map of Sudan (1980)

Shell map of the Three Towns, 1:15,000

Sudan, sheet 3, 1:2,000,000, S. 741-46

Sudan Emergency Operations (SEOC): a review (1995)

File – The Permanent Constitution of Sudan (1972)

The Anglican Diocese of the Sudan. A handbook (1951) (photocopy)

The Nairobi Times magazine, The Dinka 11 December 1977

The pride of May : self-government in Southern Sudan (1977)  
 Operational report, 1994 (with up-date Jan - July 1995.  
 Sudan airlift : food, medicine and hope (1989)  
 The Democratic Republic of the Sudan Southern Region The Six-year  
 plan of economic and social development, 1977/78-1982/83 (1977) (Koepp note at  
 pp68-69: WFP information supplied by Koepp, then WFP officer in charge)  
 Since peace in the Southern Sudan : SCC/CRR's massive rebuilding initiative ...  
 health, education and agriculture in the South today ... Sudan Council of Churches in  
 dilemma [1974]  
 A Popular history of Wau (Bahr El Ghazal – Sudan) (1977)  
 Second International Sudan Studies Conference papers : Sudan : environment and  
 people, 8-11 April 1991, held at University of Durham  
 The Sudan : a southern viewpoint (1970)  
 The visit of President Nyerere to the Southern Region, 1974  
 Southern Region in Pictures [1974]  
 Peace and Progress 1972-1973; 1973-1974; 1974-1975; 1972-1976-77  
 Progress report no. 3 : 1st January to 31st December 1975  
 Lutheran World Service Sudan Programme 1987  
 Educational Statistics in the Southern Sudan 1977-78, part V: Upper Nile Province  
 (1978)

#### DUPLICATES (Anybooks)

Anglo-Egyptian Sudan Rumbek, sheet 77-H, 1:250,000, Dec 1940  
 The Oxford map of Sudan (1980)  
 Sudan's blood memory : the legacy of war, ethnicity, and slavery in early South  
 Sudan (Koepp thanked in the acknowledgements)  
 Operational report, 1994 (with up-date Jan - July 1995.  
 Requiem for the Sudan : war, drought, and disaster relief on the Nile (Lutheran  
 World Federation referenced on p.293)  
 Famine crimes : politics and the disaster relief industry in Africa (Koepp referenced  
 on p. 73)  
 The condominium remembered : proceedings of the Durham Sudan Historical  
 Records Conference, 1982. Vol.1, The making of the Sudanese state  
 The Sudan Political Service: a preliminary profile  
 Book- Windows of the Sudan - Story of pain and pride (Koepp note: sent by John  
 Parker, London)  
 Humanitarianism under siege : a critical review of operation lifeline Sudan (Koepp  
 and LWF cited on pp.118, 179)  
 The challenges of famine relief : emergency operations in the Sudan (Koepp note: I  
 contributed to this book; referenced on p.141)

-END-

**LAUDER, John Roy**  
(1917-)

|           |                                                                  |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1945-1954 | Sudan Medical Service / Ministry of Health                       |
| 1945      | Medical Inspector, Atbara, Northern Province                     |
| 1946      | Medical Inspector, El Fasher, Darfur                             |
| 1949      | Medical Inspector, Wad Medani, Blue Nile Province                |
| 1952      | Medical Inspector (Yambio Area), Li Rangu Equatoria Province     |
| 1953      | Medical Inspector, Li Rangu, Equatoria Province                  |
| 1954      | Province Medical Officer of Health, Wau, Bahr el Ghazal Province |

**Summary List of G//S 1455**  
*Accessioned, 9/12/2015*

PHOTOGRAPHS

64 postcards; 2 greetings cards, 2 envelopes (1931, 1953). (+19 duplicates)

**Summary List of G//S 1464**  
*Accessioned, 25/2/2016*

PAPERS

Letter dated 12 April 1976 from R.E.D. Deffee, British Vice Consul, Khartoum, to Lauder re death of Dr Brian Haycock on 30 July 1973, with translated copy of *El Ayam* obituary with report of funeral, 10 August 1973

PHOTOGRAPHS

5 postcards: Hotel Port Sudan; Loading Cargo, Port Sudan; Native market, Port Sudan; Khartoum, Aerial view of Moghren; Khalifa's house, Omdurman

3 (8" x 6") photographs of John Kush, Thomas Tong, Bruan Haycock, John Lauder, in Sudan

**Summary List of G//S 1482**  
*Accessioned, 5/10/2016*

PRINTED MATERIAL

'A study on sea-snake venom phospholipase A', S.A. Ibrahim, *Toxicon*, 1970, vol. 8, pp.221-224 (offprint)

'Haemoglobin anomalies in Khartoum', S.A. Ibrahim, *Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, August 1970, vol. 73, pp.205-207 (offprint)

Duplicates available online:

(Lauder's support is acknowledged by Kusel in each paper, and each acknowledgement highlighted [by Lauder] in yellow; otherwise unannotated.)

'Studies on the structure and hatching of the eggs of *Schistosoma mansoni*', J.R. Kusel, *Parasitology*, 1970, 60, pp.79-88

'The penetration of human epidermal sheets by the cercariae of *Schistosoma mansoni* and the collection of schistosomula', J.R. Kusel, *Parasitology*, 1970, 60, pp.89-96

'Studies on the surfaces of cercariae and schistosomula of *Schistosoma mansoni*', J.R. Kusel, *Parasitology*, 1970, 61, pp.127-134

'The effects of various treatments on the surface of the cercariae and schistosomula of *Schistosoma mansoni*', J.R. Kusel, *Parasitology*, 1971, 62, pp.199-207

-END-

**LAVIN, Deborah  
(1939-)**

1980 Co-Director, Research Institute for the Study of Change, University of  
Durham and Lecturer in the Department of Modern History  
1979-1995 Principal, Trevelyan College

**Summary List of part of G//S 1167**  
*Accessioned, 8/10/1996*  
*at the time of the 1982 Durham/Sudan Conference*

PHOTOGRAPHS

2 photographs of Alan [?], one with Alan and al-Azhari, [?1940s]

jh\summary  
Sep 1998

**Summary List of G//S 1294**  
*Accessioned, 13/4/2005*

PAPERS

Papers relating to the Durham Sudan Historical Records Conference, April 1982  
(catalogue within UND series):

1. Copies of out letters written by D. Lavin and L.E. Forbes, Feb-Dec 1981
2. Copies of out letters written by D. Lavin and L.E. Forbes, 1981-1983
3. Letters of invitation; notes to panellists; copy application for funding etc, 1981
4. Correspondence, notes, draft conference papers, etc., Jan-Mar 1982
5. Correspondence (mainly letters of appreciation), lists of participants etc., Apr 1982
6. Letters of appreciation and other related correspondence; accounts etc., May-Nov 1982
7. Correspondence, 1983

Nov 2005

-END-

**LAWRENCE, James Ninian  
(1919-2002)**

**Summary List of G//S 1266  
Accessioned, 1/7/2003**

MAPS

1. *Zaria division*, Nigeria, 1:500,000. Showing: trouble spots anticipated; counting centres; polling centres. Compiled by Abdu Shika of Azaria Native Authority and drawn by Northern Nigerian Surveys 1958. Printed by Federal Survey Department, Nigeria, 1958 200/5/58. Traced by J.M. Marchie. Crown Copyright. Prepared for elections in 1961 (endorsement). Annotation: parts of Zaria North West region delineated in red and yellow crayon.
2. *Road map of Nigeria*. 1:1,750,000. Drawn and published by Federal Surveys, Nigeria, 190. Revised to May 191 (1,500/435/5-61)
3. *Northern Nigeria. Native Authority Areas*. 1:2,000,000 approx. Drawn, printed and published by N.N.S. [Northern Nigerian Survey], Kaduna, 1962.
4. *Jos & Environs*. [approx.. 1:12,380] Printed by Northern Nigerian Survey (50/349/Sept 1962)

PHOTOGRAPHS

J.N. Lawrence speaking to a microphone at a public event.

J.N. Lawrence, outgoing Chairman, Protestant Chapel Committee, with caption from his successor Chris S. Abashiya.

St Andrew's Church, Zaria. Endorsed with signatures of church members.

11 group photos, including: A.E.O. Courses 5-6/1964 (Course 6 endorsed with signatures of attendees); Protestant Chapel Committee, May 1967.

OBJECTS

*Sudan 1885 to 1955: an archival view*. Framed poster for an exhibition at the Gulbenkian Museum of Oriental Art, Elvet Hill, Durham, 29 March-16 May 1982. Image is SAD.706/1/11 by Bloss: Half-length portrait of a Mandari man with tribal scarring on his forehead, smoking a pipe. 40.5 x 30 cm

Omdurman Market, 1968, drawn by Mrs Norman Reddaway, wife of H.M. Counsellor when Chargé d'Affairs at the British Embassy, mid-1960s. Framed. 46 x 61 cm.

-END-

**LINDSAY, Patrick Alexander Richard  
(1917-1993)**

Sudan Political Service, 1939-1949, including appointments in Blue Nile and S.D.F.

|           |                                                            |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1940      | Assistant District Commissioner, Sennar                    |
| 1940-1941 | Assistant District Commissioner, Roseires, Kurmuk          |
| 1941-1942 | Assistant District Commissioner, Abu Guta                  |
| 1942      | S.D.F, 7 <sup>th</sup> Battalion, Camel Corps              |
| 1942-1943 | VIII <sup>th</sup> Army, Middle East                       |
| 1943      | Military Secretary and A.D.C. to G.O.C. in Sudan, Khartoum |
| 1945      | Kaimakam, D.A.Q.M.G. Headquarters Troops in Sudan          |
| 1949      | District Commissioner, Southern Fung                       |

**Summary List of G//S 971**  
*Accessioned, 1/12/1989*

**PAPERS**

1. Report on a visit to Gubba by Lindsay, G.E.C. Pease (A/D.C. Singa), and Mek Hassan Adlan (Mek Fung Gism), 30-31 Mar 1948, by P.A.R.L., A.D.C. Roseires
2. Papers concerning the Anglo-Sudanese Association:  
Minutes of the first and second A.G.M.s  
Rules of the Association  
Notice of the first A.G.M. with report of the council and statement of accounts
3. Article from magazine entitled *Lion of Judah* - account of Emperor Haile Selassie's return to Abyssinia, with photographs and map

jh\summary  
July 1998

**Summary List of G//S 1073**  
*Accessioned, 17/5/1993*

**PAPERS**

Box 1

1. File of papers of Major P.A.R. Lindsay, mainly personal letters etc. re his career in the Sudan and with the United Africa Co. Ltd.
2. S.D.F. Dinner Club - lists of members, minutes, agendas, correspondence etc., 1988-92 (5 files)
3. Letters of sympathy to P.A.R. Lindsay at the time of his illness.

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

Box 2

1. Box of 60 photos - P.A.R. Lindsay. Includes: Wellcome's boulder house at Jebel Moya; S.D.F. groups; aircraft, and aftermath of a crash; Sudanese traditional

band

2. 36 photos - Nuba soldiers, 1940's?

#### PAPERS

3. P.A.R. Lindsay. 1 file of papers relating to war service, mainly propaganda leaflets in Amharic and Arabic, with translations; *Sudan Daily Herald* no. 3468, 30<sup>th</sup> year, 12 April 1941, pp1-6 (?complete).

#### PHOTOGRAPHS

4. 10 British Ministry of Information photographs of S.D.F., 1940's, with 1 large photo of Lindsay? and fellow officer in uniform.

#### PAPERS

5. Correspondence with P.A.R. Lindsay as editor of S.D.F. Dinner Club newsletter. (1 file)
6. Obituaries and orders of service for former Sudan Political Service and S.D.F. personnel. (1 file)
7. Correspondence with P.A.R. Lindsay re S.D.F. Dinner Club and *Tales of the S.D.F.*; Rules (1 file)
8. S.D.F. Dinner Club reports and newsletters 1984/85 and 1986

#### PRINTED

1. The story of the Sudan Defence Force (The Tales vol II)
2. VIDLER, Dennis: Fallen angels 1956-1989. Their story
3. *The Sudan Daily Herald* no. 3468 12 Apr 1941 (in archive - back page missing)
4. *Sudan Star*. End of war issue 7 Sep 1945
5. *Sudan Church Review* Spring 1988 no 17 v.29; Autumn 1988 no 18 v.29; Spring 1991 no 5 v.30 (3v)

May 93  
jh\campbell.lst

-END-

**LUSH, Maurice Stanley  
(1896-1990)**

**CB, CBE, MC**

**Summary List of G//S 1675**  
*Accessioned, 22/5/2024*

PHOTOGRAPHS

Loose prints:

Portrait by Leo Arthur Robitschek, Jerusalem, 1942, of a man in uniform (postcard), endorsed with message from Tony, 1945,

Standing ?Annuak figure on hilltop, with handwritten caption "Majid tried to occupy this hill the other day but I thought differently – a rather too obvious thing"  
[?Sudan/Ethiopia border, 1910s]

Envelope groups:

Upper Nile Province, 1932-1934 (2)

South Sudan and Northern Province, by Major G.W. Titherington, 1930 (35)

J.E. Maffey, Governor-General, and Percy Lorraine, High Commissioner, 1929 (6)

J.E. Maffey, Governor-General, on tour at Dongola and Wadi halfa Province, January 1930, including Governors A.B.B. Howell and W. Nicholls, and Jackson Pasha (10)

Sudan, Governor-General visits, 1929-1930 (43)

King's Day, Khartoum, 17 January 1930, including Maffey, Governor-General, Lush, Private Secretary, and notables (22)

White Nile and Upper Nile Provinces, 1931-1932: Governors Guy Pawson (and Helen), John Reid, and Lush and Diana R. Lush house (27)

**RELATED MATERIAL ELSEWHERE:**

Imperial War Museum, M.S. Lush. Corresp and papers rel mainly to Lush's work in Abyssinia, Madagascar, Libya and Italy, incl privately printed memoirs, 1915-1992  
University of Leeds Special Collections, Liddle Collection: Typed transcript of an interview re 1914-1918 war recorded with Peter Liddle ([LIDDLE/WW1/GS/0991](#)); *A life of service* (1992) ([Liddle Collection B-43/LUS](#))

**Summary List of G//S 1695**  
*Accessioned, 22/7/2025*

PHOTOGRAPHS

1. Album of MSL photographs of Sudan, 1929. (Small oblong folio, black cloth, metal fittings.)

2. Album of MSL photographs of Sudan (1930-31), Aden & Abyssinia (1932) & Sudan (1932-4). (Smaller oblong album, maroon cloth.)
3. Album of MSL snapshots of Sudan, no date. (Small portrait format, black cloth).
4. Modern album "Maurice S Lush" containing early photos of Sudan, 1925-32
5. Six envelopes of loose photographs of Sudan, 1936-40.
6. Loose album pages of Addis Ababa, Djibouti and Sudan, 1920-25,
7. Three album pages of Gedaref, Sudan 1923

Much of this donated material was formerly loaned to the Library for digitisation in 1988 and 1990 and which copies are therefore already catalogued online.

-END-

**McCUNE, Emma  
(1964-1993)**

1987            English teacher, Volunteer Services Overseas  
1989            Aid worker, Street Kids International  
June 1991      Marriage to Riek Machar, Nasir

**Summary List of G//S 1584**  
*Accessioned, 20/4/2020*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

Photographs and negatives collected by Emma McCune. Some photographs may be by Alexandra Avakian

Includes:

Pagan Amon, Dr Achol, Napoleon, Emma, 1990 (negs)  
School in Kormachi outside Kapoeta (negs)  
*Tukl* in the making (negs with contact sheet)  
Sudan, 1991-1992  
Children making clay models (negs with contact sheet)  
Schools, Kapoeta (negs)  
Schools, graduation of teachers, Kapoeta  
Meetings, groups, UN Loki camp  
Malak Ayuen SRRA Information Officer; Chat Pol SRRA Social Officer  
Nasir, May-June 1991: refugee camps, including Anyinl; with accompanying diary/notes  
TV crew, Church choir, school children, feeding centre, recruits, [1991]  
William Nyoun Beny, no. 2 to Dr John Garang  
?Chinie at Jakou  
Unaccompanied minors from Ethiopia [Lost Boys], and returnees, 1991  
Returnees from Ethiopia to Jakou, 1991  
Boy playing harp to a bird  
Selling tobacco to soldiers; child soldier; SPLA trucks escorting returnees  
Unexploded bombs [dropped] by the GOS  
Antonov aeroplanes  
Challenger tank abandoned by the Sudan Army  
SPLA barracks, Nasir  
RPG and T55 tank abandoned by the Sudan Army  
Returnee wearing old Sudan Police hat/cap  
Trumpet from Sudan Army, Nasir  
Refugees, many starving, and UN plane  
[SPLA] soldiers  
EM and Shitta Kassa, Ethiopian working for UNICEF  
Joseph Oduho, leader of Anya Nya I  
Celebration, tug of war, dancing [?Sobat]  
Riek Machar and groups of soldiers  
Sewing machines  
South Sudan, c.1992 (slides, several by Sharon Hutchinson)  
Commander Elijah Hou Top, Ayod, SPLA Riek Faction (photographer: Crispin

Hughes)  
Ayod airlift (photographer: Crispin Hughes)

-END-

**McDOUGALL, Russell  
(1954-)**

- 1983-1990    Lecturer, Department of English Language and Literature,  
University of Adelaide
- 1991-2019    Senior Lecturer (Professor from 2011, Emeritus from 2019), School of  
Arts (later the School of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences),  
University of New England, Armidale, Australia

**Summary List of (part of) G//S 1553**

*Accessioned, 18/11/2019*

(accessioned with the D.R. Ewen and S. Keshkekian papers, listed separately)

**PAPERS**

BOX 7 (old box 2)

Photocopied extract from [published] memoirs: Em. Prof. Ian Walker Boothroyd  
Thornton (1926-2002)

Annotations to *Khartoum Letters* 'Who's Who' by Ewen, Stansfield, Williams, Saville  
Research correspondence

Interview transcripts: D.R. Ewen, John Ingledew, Gordon Neville Sanderson, Ahmad  
Ibrahim Dirai

File of DRE queries, RMcD to DRE, 2003

Who's Who (Sudan) List: responses, 2001-2002

Mrs Ewen – reminiscences of her

See also: *Letters from Khartoum*, R. McDougall (Brill, June 2021)

-END-

**MacINNES, (Angus) Campbell  
(1901-1977)**

|              |                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1957-1969    | Archbishop in Jerusalem, and Metropolitan of the Province of the Episcopal Church in Jerusalem and the Middle East, and Sudan |
| October 1961 | Visit to Southern Sudan                                                                                                       |

**Summary List of part of G//S 1177**  
*Accessioned, 4/4/1997*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

Wooden box of colour slides taken by Rt Rev Campbell Innes, numbers 1-47,49-50,52-55,57-58,62-71,73-76,78-83,85-88,90-94,97,99-107,111-119,121-122 (105 slides, all with captions)

(Slides 93, 108, 109 were personal pictures of Rev. G.D. Bennett and his daughter and retained by the donor.)

**RELATED MATERIAL ELSEWHERE:**

Oxford University, St Antony's College Middle East Centre Archive, Jerusalem and the East Mission Collection: personal papers, 1956-1957 (box 3/1)

-END-

**MACKIE, (John Henry) Ian  
(1920-2018)**

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1942              | Degree in Agriculture, Edinburgh University                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| June-Oct 1942     | Travels to Sudan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Oct 1942-Dec 1943 | Lecturer, School of Agriculture (Shambat), Abdel Magid (Duty with W.N.A.L.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Dec 1943-Aug 1945 | Inspector of Agriculture, Rashad, Kordofan Province                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Aug 1945          | Home leave; marries Marion Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Jan 1946          | Rashad, Kordofan Province                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Mar 1946          | Inspector of Agriculture (seconded to Institute of Education, Bakht er Ruda, Education Department: general control of agricultural activities in teacher training section and in an experimental rural secondary school), Headquarters, Ed Dueim, Agriculture and Forests Department<br>Erkowit |
| Autumn 1946       | Repatriated on medical grounds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 1946-1958         | Market Garden / farm business, Fife                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| c.1959            | Head, Agricultural Department, Elmwood College, Cupar, Fife<br>(until retirement)                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**Summary List of G//S 1687**  
*Accessioned, 3/3/2025*

**PAPERS**

**Box 1**

**Envelope 1**

- i) Introductory notes from Gordon Mackie explaining the background of this Inventory.
- ii) Paper copy of this inventory spreadsheet.

**Envelope 2**

June to October 1942

14 letters that describe Mackie's journey from the Clyde to Khartoum via Durban and Kampala

**Envelope 3**

October 1942 to December 1943

61 letters: Abdel Magid

**Envelope 4**

1944

50 letters: Rashad, Kordofan Province

**Envelope 5**

January to July 1945

34 letters and his 1945 Desk Diary (used as memorandum book): Rashad, Kordofan Province (continued)

Envelope 6  
January 1946 to September 1946  
42 letters: Rashad, then Ed Dueim

### MAPS

Envelope 7  
Map on cloth. Anglo Egyptian Sudan. Sheet 55M. Jebel Ed Dair  
Map on paper. Eastern Nuba Mountains. Hand annotated to show Ian's horse trekking routes  
5 photocopies of sections of donated maps

### PHOTOGRAPHS

Envelope 8  
Photographs

### PRINTED MATERIAL

Publications post-dating Mackie's time in Sudan

*Sudan Almanac*, compiled in the Public Relations Office, Khartoum, 1948 > SudARef PK1500 SUD

Kerma. Les Fouilles archéologiques de Kerma (Soudan). 1988 - 1991 > SC 15031

Map. *The Nile Valley*. George Philip & Sons. 1946

### DUPLICATES (sent to Bergen)

Map on paper. The Anglo Egyptian Sudan. Published by the War Office 1914, 4th Addition 1939

Map on cloth. Anglo Egyptian Sudan. Sheet 66A. Rashad. (2 copies)

Map on cloth. Anglo Egyptian Sudan. Sheet 66E. Talodi

Map on cloth. Anglo Egyptian Sudan. Sheet 65D, Kadugli

Imperial Echoes, The Sudan - People, History & Agriculture. Arthur Stainforth. 2000

The Right to be Nuba. The Story of a Sudanese People's Struggle for Survival.

Suleiman Musa Rahhal. 2001

Antiquity, Volume 66, Number 252, Sept. 1992. Excavations at the Nubian Royal Town of Kerma (available online)

### DUPLICATES (AnyBooks)

Agriculture in the Sudan, by various authors, Edited by J.D.Tothill. 1948

-END-

**McKILLOP, Alexander Donald  
(1898-1980)**

1928-1948    Controller, Sudan Railways, Atbara  
1948-1952    Manager Production Division, Equatoria Projects Board

**Summary List of G//S 1659**  
*Accessioned, 17/8/2023*

PHOTOGRAPHS

Digital photographs

SAD.D71/1-5 digital images of McKillop, his daughter and Tiger Wyld, on safari on the Sue (Jur) River, South Sudan, 1950

-END-

**MacMICHAEL, Harold Alfred  
(1882-1969)**

**Summary List of G//S 1478**

*Accessioned, 5/10/2016*

PAPERS

Appeal letter for Huddleston memorial, with proposed design  
MacMichael letters from Ethiopia, 1930  
Reviews of MacMichael's *The Sudan* (1954)  
Correspondence and contracts with publishers relating to MacMichael's Sudan works, 1912-1967  
Letters to MacMichael concerning Sudan, 1936-1959  
Letter from Mildred Walkley to Lady MacMichael, 1933

PHOTOGRAPHS

Photograph of Sudan Club Dinner, 1935 (482 x 280 mm) (SAD.1003/6)

**Summary List of G//S 1495**

*Accessioned, 20/4/2017*

PAPERS

Draft letter from MacMichael to Lord Curzon concerning deteriorating political situation in Sudan, 13 June 1922  
Letter to MacMichael from Douglas Harris, Kenya, 17 January 1966  
Correspondence with MacMichael descendants concerning H.A. MacMichael from: Awad Mohamed Ali (1971-1972); Allan Ramsay and Sir Douglas Dodds-Parker (1990)

PRINTED MATERIAL

*Sudan Update*, v2, no.11 (19/11/1990) DUPLICATE  
*Sudan Church Review*, v25, no.72 (Spring 1975) DUPLICATE  
*Sudan Diocesan Review*, v22, no.65 (Autumn 1971) DUPLICATE

**Summary List of G//S 1498 and 1660**

*Accessioned, 12/5/2017 and 29/8/2023*

PRINTED MATERIAL

*HAM*, by Charles Aldington (Private publication, 2017 and 2023 editions). A short biography of the career of Harold A. MacMichael (SudARef PK1649 ALD) [A 3<sup>rd</sup> paperback edition was donated in 2025.]

**RELATED MATERIAL ELSEWHERE:**

Oxford University, Bodleian Library: corresp and papers, 1905-1956  
Oxford University, Bodleian Library, MSS Crawford: letters to OGS Crawford, 1950-1954  
Oxford University, St Antony's College, Middle East Centre Archive: corresp, papers, photographs; and papers rel to the partition of Palestine, c1922-54

-END-

**MAKRIS, Gerasimos Panagiotis  
(1962-)**

- |           |                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1992-1995 | Temporary Lecturer in Social Anthropology, Department of Social Policy and Social Anthropology, Panteion University of Political and Social Sciences, Athens |
| 1996-2002 | Lecturer in Social Anthropology, Department of Social Policy and Social Anthropology, Panteion University of Political and Social Sciences, Athens           |
| 2002-2008 | Assistant Professor of Social Anthropology, Department of Social Anthropology, Panteion University of Political and Social Sciences, Athens                  |
| 2008-2014 | Associate Professor of Social Anthropology, Department of Social Anthropology, Panteion University of Political and Social Sciences, Athens                  |
| 2014-     | Professor of Social Anthropology, Department of Social Anthropology, Panteion University of Political and Social Sciences, Athens                            |

**Summary List of G//S 1231**  
*Accessioned, 25/7/2000*

AUDIO

1. 12 audio cassettes containing recordings of the *zār ṭumbura* spirit possession cult in Khartoum, 27 July-4 August 1989

PHOTOGRAPHS

2. 125 colour slides of ceremonial instruments used in the *zār ṭumbura* cult

*Not to be reproduced without the permission of Dr Makris who retains copyright*

jh\summary  
Sep 2000

-END-

**MASLEN-WELLS, Patrick Thomas  
(1894-1983)**

**Summary List of part of G//S 1273**  
*Accessioned, 4/3/2004*

OBJECTS

1. 2 pen and wash drawings of Sudanese soldiers
2. Examples of Sudanese mensic [?] embroidery: 2 oblong table centres, 12 large table mats, 24 small table mats. (Keep example of each)

4 March 2004

-END-

**MATTHEW, John Godfrey  
(1881-1947)**

1905-1932 Sudan Political Service, serving in Sennar, Red Sea, and in the Finance and Education and Health Departments

**Summary List of (part of) G//S 1454**  
*Accessioned, 13/10/2015*

PHOTOGRAPHS

SAD.D19 Album (digital copy, 255 captioned images): Sudan Political Service, 1917-1932. Ingested into ADLIB.

-END-

**MOIR, Timothy Robert Gordon  
(1917-1992)**

**Summary List of G//S 1689**

PAPERS

Certificate of Associateship to The Imperial College of Tropical Agriculture, 1942  
Extract from unidentified thesis (2pp)

Letters from T.R.G. Moir on his way to Trinidad and Tobago, to his mother, 1940  
Letters from T.R.G. Moir in Trinidad and Tobago and on the way to Sudan, to his  
parents, 1940-1941 (includes photos)  
Letters from T.R.G. Moir in Sudan, to his mother/parents, 1941-1947  
Letters from T.R.G. Moir in Syria and Beirut, to his mother, ?1967

-END-

**MORRISON, James (Jock)**  
**(1904-1995)**

-1926      Apprentice, Clyde Shipbuilding and Engineering Co. Ltd, Port Glasgow  
-1929      Port Glasgow  
1930-1954    Marine Engineer, Government Railways and Steamers, including Fleet  
                 Master, Kosti Dockyard  
1944      Marriage to Muriel Brooks at Oxford  
1954-      Admiralty Dockyards, Portsmouth

**Summary List of G//S 1107**  
*Accessioned, 8/9/1994*

AUDIO

Tape cassette of reminiscences by J. Morrison, MBE, formerly of Sudan Government Steamers [Not found, April 2025 FG]

jh\summary  
Sep 1998

**Summary List of G//S 1340**  
*Accessioned, 19/1/2009*

PHOTOGRAPHS

1.      CD containing copies of 279 photographs of James Morrison MBE, formerly a marine engineer with Sudan Government Railways and Steamers (1930-1954) (SAD.D74)
2.      4 additional photographs sent by e-mail (SAD.D74)

PAPERS

3.      Copy of testimonials, 1926-1954, the last from P.C. Bryson, Sudan Railways, on Morrison's retirement from Sudan service

January 2009

-END-

**MYNORS, Thomas Halliday Baskerville  
(1907-2000)**

**Summary List of G//S 1636**  
*Accessioned, 29/6/2022*

PAPERS

Letters from T.H.B. Mynors to his family in the UK, 1930-1954

Letters from Mynors family to T.H.B. Mynors in Sudan, 1938-1945

PRINTED

Sudan letters, 1930-1938 written by Tom Mynors to his parents, [eds Angela and Peter Mynors] (Privately published, 2021) (now SC 14894)

Sudan letters, 1938-1945 written between Tom and Dagmar Mynors and his mother, and by other family members, [eds Angela and Peter Mynors] (Privately published, 2021) (now SC 14895)

Sudan letters, 1945-1954 written by Tom and Dagmar Mynors to Tom's mother, [eds Angela and Peter Mynors] (Privately published, 2021) (now SC 14896)

-END-

**NIKKEL, Marc R.  
(1950-2000)**

American Episcopal Church and C.M.S. missionary to the Sudan, particularly the Jieng (Dinka) peoples in South Sudan

- 1981           Lecturer in Theology and Anthropology, Bishop Gwynne Theological College, Mundri
- 1984-1985    General Theological Seminary, New York
- 1987-1988    Lecturer, Saint Paul's United Theological College in Limuru, Kenya
- 1988           Master's thesis: 'The Outcast, the Stranger and the Enemy in Dinka Tradition contrasted with Attitudes of Contemporary Dinka Christians' (General Theological Seminary)
- 1993           Ph.D. thesis: 'The Origins and Development of Christianity among the Dinka of Sudan, with special reference to the songs of Dinka Christians' (Centre for the Study of Christianity in the Non-Western World, Edinburgh)
- [1993]-2000   Theological Advisor to the dioceses of Bor, Rumbek and Wau

**Summary List of G//S 1486**  
*Accessioned, 8/12/2016*

**ACCESS RESTRICTED**

PAPERS

Correspondence, 1987 (1 envelope)

Folder of papers, including:

List of material deposited by Nikkel at NSCC Archive, Tangaza, 1995

Akurdit's Marriage: 1986

Notes on Zion (Dhion)

Interview with Archdeacon Peter Bol: the Sudanese sojourn as refugees in Ethiopia, 1984-1991. Transcribed from a tape made on 27 February 1994 at Kakuma Refugee Camp

Interview with Archdeacon Reuben Macir, 10 February 1994, during CORAT Course at Thiika, Kenya

Notes on Lirpiou, from an interview with Jon Alier Ateny, 22 December 1995

Notes on Guala, by Job Alier, January 1994

Notes on Akot, November 1994 (Not for open circulation)

Dinka clergy list

Notes on Lirpiou, from an interview with Jon Alier Ateny, 22 December 1995

Notes on Guala, by Job Alier

Critique by Nikkel of a Draft Discussion Paper: "The Civil Roles of the Churches in Southern Sudan", 24 March 1995

Copy letters by Nikkel, 1991-1993, 1999-2000

Nikkel application for CMS

Correspondence to Nikkel, 1999-2000 (includes confidential material)

Several 3.5" disks. In addition to drafts of Nikkel thesis and papers, contents include:

Updates to April 2000; People praying  
Theological Education NSCC book  
Bor Diocese, Rumbek Diocese, Dhiaukuei, Malek, Kakuma  
Dinka character set (SIL)  
Wunlit Peace Conference documents  
Journals, 1997-2000  
Abduction 2 1987  
On becoming a 'Bull Elephant'  
The Shadowlands of Missionary Life  
Active | Furlo | Nubia (folder)  
Accounts (folder)  
Sermons, talks, 1993  
Sudan Christian Fellowship  
St Olave's (folders)  
Dinka Songs work disk  
Link letters [1993-1997]  
Bor Diocese, Rumbek Diocese  
All Sudan files (folder)  
Mary Alueel Songs  
Notes from Comboni Fathers [archive]  
Clergy statistics

A USB stick was also donated, which contains copies of ?some of the 3.5" discs and some scanned photographs (copied to P: drive).

### PHOTOGRAPHS

More than 1,000 colour photographic prints, marked with index scheme (index not yet found)

### **Summary List of G//S 1490**

*Accessioned, 7/2/2017*

### PAPERS

'The outcast, the stranger and the enemy in Dinka Tradition contrasted with attitudes of contemporary Dinka Christians'. Master's thesis (General Theological Seminary, NYC, 1988)

'Dinka "songs of suffering" and the nature of God', paper presented to the Seminary Consultation on Mission (Nov. 1993)

'Aspects of contemporary religious change among the Dinka', *Journal of Religion in Africa* XXII, 1 (1992), pp78-94

-END-

**OAKLEY, Arthur Stafford and Mary Dorothea**

**Arthur Stafford OAKLEY  
(1899-1980)**

**MBE**

19/11/1923-15/12/1926 Assistant District Commissioner, Berber, Berber Province  
Aug 1925-Mar 1926 i/c Ed Damer and Atbara  
Mar-Dec 1926 i/c Shendi  
15/12/1926-Jan 1930 Assistant District Commissioner, Talodi, Southern District,  
Nuba Mountains Province  
Jan-Jul 1930 Assistant District Commissioner, Talodi, Southern Jebels District,  
Kordofan Province  
Jul 1930-Jan 1934 Assistant District Commissioner, El Obeid, Central District,  
Kordofan Province  
Jan 1934-1/11/1934 District Commissioner, El Obeid, Central District, Kordofan  
Province  
1/11/1934-Jan 1936 District Commissioner, Wau, Central District, Bahr el Ghazal  
Province  
Jan 1936-Dec 1936 District Commissioner, Wau, Wau District, Equatorial Province  
Dec 1936-1/4/1937 District Commissioner, Amadi, Moru District, Equatorial Province  
1/4/1937-1/2/1938 District Commissioner, Wad Medani, Headquarters District, Blue  
Nile Province  
1/2/1938-Jul 1939 District Commissioner, Kosti, Southern District, White Nile Sub-  
Province  
Jul 1939-Nov 1943 District Commissioner, Kosti, Kosti District, Gezira Province  
Nov 1943-1/1/1944 District Commissioner, Wadi Halfa, Wadi Halfa District, Northern  
Province  
1/1/1944-Mar 1947 Assistant Commissioner, Prisons, Police and Security Section,  
Civil Secretary's Office (in Khartoum from Jul 1944)  
Mar 1947-1948 Assistant Civil Secretary, Khartoum, Headquarters Prisons, Civil  
Secretary's Office

**Mary Dorothea OAKLEY  
(1901-1992)**

**Summary List of G//S 1658**  
*Accessioned, 17/8/2023*

**PAPERS**

Diaries of A.S. Oakley, some with cuttings pasted in

1. 1929-Jul 1934
2. Jul 1934-Dec 1939
3. 1940-Mar 1943
4. Mar 1943-1946
5. 1947-1949

Diaries of M.D. Oakley

1. 1940
2. Aug-Sep 1941
3. Oct-Nov 1941
4. Dec 1941-Feb 1942

#### PHOTOGRAPHS

Albums, including family photographs in England

“Scrapbook”: 32 x 25 cm SAD.D72/1/1-306

“Album”: 35 x 25 cm SAD.D72/2/1-377

Loose folia: 16 x 31 cm SAD.D72/3/1-58

-END-

**ENDE, Nanne op 't  
(1970-)**

Visits to the Nuba Mountains in 1997, 1998, 2000, April 2006, December 2007

**Summary List of G//S 1339**  
*Accessioned, 10/11/2008*

PHOTOGRAPHS

100 digital photographs of Nuba people and culture taken in Khartoum, Omdurman and in the Nuba Mountains by op 't Ende, March-April 2006 and December 2007, with descriptions.

2006:

Khartoum, including Ethnographic Museum; Omdurman; Miri Barre; Miri Juwa; Luba; Kadugli; Mendel; Kauda; Komo; Gadeil; Luweri; Jageba; Kurci; Frandalla. Includes: Daniel Kodi, Philip Abbas Ghaboush (Father Philip); Ezechiel Kuku; Ismael Khamis Jelab; Ummassar Ali Juma; Ibrahim Bellendia; mek of Miri Barre.

2007

Kurci; Kadugli; Julud Mundri; Julud; Reika; Talodi; Farandalla. Includes: Neroun Philip.

See also: *Proud to be Nuba, faces and voices : stories of a long struggle*, N. op 't Ende (Tilburg, 2006)

-END-

**OWEN, John Simpson  
(1912-1995)**

|           |                                                                                  |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1936-1937 | Assistant District Commissioner, Nyala, Southern District, Darfur                |
| 1937-1938 | Assistant District Commissioner, El Fasher, Darfur                               |
| 1939-1942 | Assistant District Commissioner, Zalingei, Western District, Darfur              |
| 1942-1945 | District Commissioner, Omdurman, Khartoum Province                               |
| 1945-1947 | Deputy Assistant Civil Secretary (Political), Khartoum                           |
| 1947-1952 | District Commissioner, Torit, Equatoria Province                                 |
| 1952-1955 | Seconded as Commercial Manager, Agriculture Department, Khartoum                 |
| 1955      | Retired                                                                          |
| 1960-1970 | Director, Tanganyika (from 1963, Tanzania) National Parks                        |
| 1971      | Honorary Doctor of Science, Oxford University; World Wildlife Fund<br>Gold Medal |
| 1973-     | Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, Washington                     |
| 1975      | Order of the Golden Arc                                                          |

**OBE (1955)**

**Summary List of G//S 1165  
*Accessioned, 27/9/1996***

**PAPERS**

**Box 1**

1. Commonplace book
- 2-5. Papers from J.S.O.'s work at the Woodrow Wilson International Centre for Scholars in Washington - texts of interviews, talks, etc on Sudan and later career in East Africa (4 files)
6. Sudan correspondence, 1953-1956
- 7-8. Sudan papers, 1950s, mainly correspondence, newspaper cuttings, etc. re the Expatriate Civil Servants' Association (2 files)
9. Papers re aid to Southern Sudan, 1972

**Box 2**

1. Reports on visits to Sudan national parks, 1972 and 1974 (copies from larger reports sent to Oxford)
2. Sudan papers - reports, newspaper cuttings, articles, etc.
3. Notebook recording sightings of game, 1949
4. Personal/biographical papers
5. Bound copies of *Picture Post*
6. Obituaries, etc

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

7. 11 photographs

**FILM**

8. 1 video

**Outsize**

16mm film entitled 'Latuko' (see Box 2/5 above)

### PRINTED MATERIAL

1. Tattered battlements: a Malta diary, by 'A fighter pilot', London, Peter Davies, 1943
2. *Warrior herdsmen*, by Elizabeth Marshall Thomas, London, Secker and Warburg, 1966
3. News from Africa Watch: 'Sudan', London, 6 & 9 April 1990
4. Female circumcision, excision and infibulation: the facts and proposals for change Minority Rights Group report no.47, 1980
5. 'The state and the economy in the Sudan: from a political scientist's point of view', by Oluwadare Aguda, from *The Journal of Developing Areas* Apr 1973, pp 431-448
6. 'Notes on Loelli game', by D Zaphiro, from *Sudan wildlife and Sport* v.1 no.2 Dec 1949, pp 6-17
7. 'Sudan holds the key', by John Wright, repr. from *The Geographical Magazine*
8. 'The Sudan: link to the north', by Robert O. Collins, ch 9 from ?
9. *Sudan: the long war*, by Cecil Eprile, Conflict Studies no.21, Mar 1972
10. *Grass Curtain* v.1 no.3, Dec 1970
11. Survey of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan 1898-1944 by K.D.D. Henderson. London, Longmans, [194-?]
12. Fallen Angels 1956-1989: their story, by Denis Vidler [1989?]
13. 'The Sudan Political Service: a portrait of the "Imperialists"', by Robert Collins, from *African Affairs* v.71 no.284, Jul 1972
14. *Sudan Studies* nos. 1-5, 1987-1988
15. *New Middle East* no. 47, Aug 1972
16. The Southern Sudan and Eritrea: aspects of wider African problems Minority Rights Group report no.5, Jul 1971
17. *Sudan Weekly News* yr.1 no.23, 24 Jan 1955
18. *PROJECT* Feature no. 440,444,450 (pts 1-3), 488, 1954
19. Parliamentary Debates (Hansard) v.544 no.35, 25 Jul 1955
20. Sudan (Special Payments) Act, 1955 (4 Eliz 2) ch II, 1 Nov 1955
21. Sudan (Special Payments) Bill (4 Eliz 2) 1955
22. The Expatriate Officials' Compensation Bill, 1954
23. *Sudan Government Gazette no.854 Special Legislative Supplement* 21 Mar 1953 containing the Self-government Statute and the Agreement between the Egyptian Government and the government of the United Kingdom... concerning self-government and self-determination for the Sudan
24. Expatriate Civil Servants' Association of the Sudan: *Rules and constitution*, Mar 1953, Khartoum
25. *The Nile*, by Eliot Elisofon, New York, Viking Press, 1964
26. A guide to the snakes of Uganda by Charles R.S. Pitman, Uganda Society, Kampala. 1938

### TRANSFERRED TO OXFORD

1. Carrier bag containing 2 16mm films on Tanzania National Parks
2. File of papers on aid for Tanzania, c.1964-69
3. Box file of papers on Tanzania National Parks
4. Presentation box of official big game medals
5. Box file of papers on Tanzania

- 6.Box file of reports on East African National Parks, 1970s
- 7.Box file of papers on Tanzania - correspondence, reports, newspaper cuttings, printed items, etc.
- 8.Box file of offprints of articles - mainly Tanzania
- 9.Box file of papers on the WWF
- 10.Carrier bag containing 8 publications
- 11.Carrier bag containing 4 books
- 12.Carrier bag containing 2 16mm films, 1 marked 'Wildebeeste' (with text of introductory talk), 1 unlabelled and 2 reel-to-reel audio tapes: 'The Serengeti lion' and John Owen and Hal Buechner talking to Bill Eilers from Radio Smithsonian
- 13.16mm film entitled 'Wild Gold'
- 14.File entitled 'Elsa's cubs' (Joy Adamson)
- 15.Blue folder of pamphlets on Tanzania National Parks
- 16.Anglia TV Natural History Unit film entitled 'The year of the wildebeeste'
- 17.16mm film entitled 'Serengeti shall not die'
- 18.16mm film entitled 'Science on safari'

jh\owen.js

Oct 96

RELATED MATERIAL ELSEWHERE:

Oxford University, Bodleian Library: papers, c1960-1975

Cambridge University Library Manuscripts Department: corresp with Sir Peter Markham Scott, 1961-1972 (NCUACS 87/8/99)

-END-

**PARKER, Arthur Claude  
(1880-1961)**

**OBE, CBE (1927), Order of the Crown of Italy, MID**

**Summary List of G./S 1447  
*Accessioned, 29/4/2015***

PAPERS

A. Papers

Box 1

- 1/1 Letters to Parker from Sudanese staff and other members of the local population, 1916-1932
- 1/2 Papers relating to Parker's employment with the Sudan Government and his pension after retirement in 1932
- 1/3 Farewell speeches and telegrams on Parker's retirement, 1932
- 1/4 Papers relating to Parker's trip home in 1932, including free travel passes
- 1/5 Letters and telegrams of congratulations on Parker's award of the C.B.E., 1927
- 1/6 Looseleaf diary entries including account of a round-the-world trip in 1929
- 1/7 Notebook containing carbon copy of diary of a round-the-world trip in 1929
- 1/8 Letters to Parker's daughter Peggy, chiefly from Parker in the Sudan but including also other family members, 1912-1920

Box 2

- 2/1 Letters to Parker's daughter Peggy, chiefly from Parker in the Sudan but including also other family members, 1921-1933
- 2/2 Papers of Peggy Parker, including stamps, letters to her parents and hand-made cards
- 2/3 Notes by Parker for talks on the Sudan
- 2/4 Unpublished articles / talks by Parker – "The Sudan – the land of the blacks"; "The book of the dead"; "More extracts from a diary"; "More about the Sudan and its borders"
- 2/5 Newspapers articles and cuttings
- 2/6 Personal letters and Christmas cards to Mr and Mrs Parker

2/7 Miscellanea, including SGR&S menu card; tickets for the consecration of Khartoum Cathedral, 1912; railway ticket; free railway passes; table showing allocation of accommodation on the guests' special for the official opening of the Kassala-Gedaref-Makwar railway; stamps

#### MAP

2/7 Map of the Sudan, showing the railways and steamers routes. Scale: 1 to 10,000,000 (35.5 x 20.5 cm)

#### PAPERS

Box 3 (outsize box)

3/1 Orders and licences awarded to Parker (Order of the Nile, 4<sup>th</sup> class, OBE, Order of the Nile, 3<sup>rd</sup> class, CBE, Order of the Crown of Italy) and mention in despatch

3/2 Illuminated scroll presented to Mrs Parker by the British women of Atbara; examples of hieroglyphics

#### PHOTOGRAPHS

B. Photographs

(i) Albums, 1880s-1920s

Box 4

4/1 Family in England; holiday in France; Parker in the Sudan; completion of Nile-Red Sea Railway, 15 October 1885; Wad Halfa; Khartoum; Atbara; Egypt; Austria. 1880s-1890s (small green album, 96 prints)

4/2 Inspection of Sudanese troops; Khartoum Cathedral; sphinx and pyramids at Giza; White Nile bridge at Kosti; chainmail, Kordofan. ca. 1910 (brown album, 26 prints)

4/3 Arrival of Pompe in first aeroplane to visit the Sudan; Parker's home at Atbara; Nile steamers; wooding station, Upper Nile; steamer in sudd. ca. 1916-1918 (small blue album, 32 prints)

4/4 Construction of Sennar Dam, 1922 (small brown album, 21 prints)

4/5 Switzerland 1929; Venice; sphinx and pyramids at Giza; desert picnics; watering animals at wells; Lion Temple and Kiosk at Naqa; Gedaref; Sennar Dam; bridges at Dinder and Kosti; Upper Nile Province; Suakin; house at Atbara; children's fancy dress party. 1920s (grey album, 161 prints)

(ii) Black and white, unsorted and largely unlabelled loose prints, 1890s-1930s

Box 5

5/1 Including Cairo, Abu Simbel, Khartoum (20 prints)

5/2 Including N. Sudan, Cairo, Port Said, antiquities, S. Sudan, *tebel di* tree, building railway (20 prints)

5/3 Including S. Sudan, clearing *sudd*, railway and bridge construction (32 prints)

5/4 Including Kordofan, Nile steamer, Karnak, railway bridge construction, Egyptian Army battalion, Abu Simbel (24 prints)

5/5 Including trek, tribal dancing, biplane, S. Sudan, men on camels, railway workers (25 prints)

5/6 Including N. and S. Sudan, railway construction, Kassala (24 prints)

5/7 Including float plane, Bija, S. Sudan, pyramids, railway construction, England (27 prints)

5/8 Suez canal tourist photos (12 prints)

5/9 Building and construction of Khartoum Cathedral (8 prints)

5/10 Including excavations at antiquity sites in Egypt including the Valley of the Kings, entrance to Tutankhamun's tomb, Medinet Habu temple, temple of Deir el Bahri, the Colossi of Memnon, etc (11 prints)

5/11 Including Atbara; Bisharin; Abu Simbel; Halfa camp, 1904; tennis at Atbara, 1907; tea party at the Palace, 1928; Aroma 1927; General Sir Herbert Jackson at Merowe (25 prints)

5/12 Including Erkowit, 1931; Mrs Parker entering railway carriage; laying railway track (6 prints)

5/13 Including King's Day sport, Atbara 1925; Kassala 1925; suddite company building; railway construction; felucca 1921; Sennar Dam, 1925; Nile steamer 1928; desert camp 1929, etc (34 prints)

5/14 Including Parker with Sir John and Lady Maffey at opening of Gedaref-Makwar line; Sennar Dam; Shellal; Aswan Dam; Thebes; War Office, Khartoum; Qasr Ibrim; Camel Corps; Abu Deleig bridge, 1928; Port Sudan quays; Dinder Valley; Philae; sphinx and pyramids at Giza (40 prints)

5/15 Including Abu Simbel; sphinx and pyramids at Giza; Cairo, 1908; Jabal Barkal; heightening Aswan Dam; Suakin; Renk; Gambeila (38 prints)

#### Box 6

6/1 Including tea parties; aerial views of Atbara; railway construction; opening of Omdurman bridge; Atbara racecourse; children's fancy dress party, 1931; military review (38 prints)

6/2 Including railway construction; Khashm el Girba; *saqiyah*; Shilluk; Kerreri monument; children's party, Atbara, etc. (68 prints)

6/3 Photographs of A.C. Parker, family and colleagues (70 prints)

6/4 Including railway construction; Sennar Dam; motor and rail transport; Nile steamers; Sir John Maffey in the palace gardens, 1928; domestic staff; Atbara Sports Club; Atbara gardens; sea journey en route to or from the Sudan; bridges; *tebel di* tree; antiquity sites; aeroplanes (74 prints)

#### Outsize

3/3 Large mounted photo of Parker and T.E. Dunn with cups won at a shooting competition at Nottage

3/4 Large photograph of the Governor-General, Sir Reginald Wingate, with a group of clerics and members of the London and Khartoum committees for the construction of Khartoum Cathedral in the grounds of the Governor-General's palace at the time of the consecration of All Saints' Cathedral. See duplicate at SAD.7/13/1.

#### PRINTED MATERIAL

##### C. Printed Material

1. A brief guide to al-Haram al-Sharif, Jerusalem. Supreme Moslem Council, Jerusalem (1930)
2. The order for the consecration of the cathedral church of All Saints, Khartoum. January 26<sup>th</sup>, 1912. Khartoum (1912)
3. *Sudan Almanac 1932*. Sudan Agency Cairo (1931)
4. *Peeps at many lands: Egypt*. A. & C. Black Ltd., London (1920)

#### OBJECT

##### D. Museum Object

SAD.G//S 1447/1 Copper alloy cast paperweight, with red felt lining, commemorating the completion of the Sennar dam, constructed 1922-1925 by S. Pearson & Son (Contracting Dept) Ltd. On the top surface are vignettes showing the Sennar Dam and one of the Gezira canals, surrounded by engravings of foliage.  
(11 x 21 cm)

#### **Summary List of G//S 1471**

*Accessioned, 3/8/2016*

#### PAPERS

##### A. Papers

~200 Postcards 1904-1909; 1909-1935

#### OBJECT

##### B. Museum Object

Steamer Flag

-END-

**PARR, Martin Willoughby  
(1892 - 1985)**

**Summary List of G//S 1240**  
*Accessioned, 2/6/2001*

PHOTOGRAPHS

1. Small brown album of photographs (133 photos), mainly Kassala Province and Khartoum, 1930s
2. Large photograph of Sir John Maffey in dress uniform
3. Large, framed photograph of Hadendowa man (Hamid)

PAPERS

4. Order of service for service of thanksgiving for the life of Martin Parr, 1985

PRINTED MATERIAL

5. The principles of native administration and their application (Lagos, 1934)

jh/summary  
Jun 2001

**RELATED MATERIAL ELSEWHERE:**

Oxford University, Bodleian Library, MSS Perham: corresp with Margery Perham and related papers

-END-

**PAWSON, Albert Guy and Philip Hugh Clive  
(1918-2001)**

**Albert Guy Pawson  
(1888-1986)**

1911-1934 Sudan Political Service, including appointments at Khartoum, White Nile, Upper Nile, Blue Nile provinces and Legal Department

**Philip Hugh Clive Pawson  
(1918-2001)**

1945-1955 Sudan Political Service, including service at Northern and Upper Nile provinces, Finance Department and Civil Secretary's Office (Local Government), Ministry of Local Government

**Summary List of G//S 1186  
*Accessioned, 5/9/1997***

AUDIO

Box 1

A. **Albert Guy Pawson** (father of P.H.C. Pawson)

1. Three tape cassettes of interviews of A.G. Pawson on his life in the Sudan (1911-1934) conducted by his son H.A. Pawson
2. Rough notes on the contents of the tapes above by P.H.C. Pawson (more to follow)

PHOTOGRAPHS

B. **P.H.C. Pawson**, MBE

3. Eight photographs: 2 of Gambeila conference; 1 of Sir John and Lady Maffey; 3 taken by J.F.E. Bloss; 2 of tea party at Khartoum University College, c.1954

Eight photographs loaned for copying. Originals to be returned. Six copied

Additional 51 photographs sent 18 Sep 2007: Khor Atar school; Waat; loading wood near Kodok; Nile scenes; Khor Fullus; trekking in Lau Nuer country; parliamentary committee on local government; Abyssinian chiefs and followers

**ACCESS RESTRICTED**

PAPERS

C. **Sudan Government British Pensioners' Association**

4. Formation of SGBPA, 1952
5. Amendment of rules, 1952-53

6. Expatriate Civil Servants' Association, 1952-53
7. List of pensioners, 1954
8. Correspondence re parity of pensions, 1964-66
9. Elkington's notes and calculations, 1969-71
10. Pensions not to be transferred to the U.K., 1972

#### Box 2

1. Increase of pensions, 1974-75
2. AGMs
3. General correspondence, 1957-58
4. General correspondence, 1959
5. General correspondence, 1960-61
6. General correspondence, 1961-62

#### Box 3

1. General correspondence, 1961-62
2. General correspondence, 1961-72
3. General correspondence, 1962-63
4. General correspondence, 1963-66
5. General correspondence, 1973
6. General correspondence, 1974-79
7. The Staines Trust, 1963-66

#### Box 4

1. Ministry of Overseas Development, 1967-68
2. Correspondence with ODA/Crown Agent, 1980-86

3. Correspondence with ODA/Crown Agent, 1986-88
4. Correspondence with Governor-General, 1954-55
5. Committee business/correspondence vol.1, 1982-86
6. Committee business/correspondence vol.2, 1987-89

Box 5:

1. Individual pensions, 1978-79
2. Individual pensions, 1979-81
3. Correspondence with and about individual pensioners vol.1, 1982-84
4. Correspondence with and about individual pensioners vol.2, 1984-86
5. Correspondence with and about individual pensioners vol.3, 1986-88
6. Correspondence with and about individual pensioners vol.4, 1988-90

PRINTED MATERIAL

1. Report of the terms of service commission, London 1951
2. Laws of the Sudan, Supplement to volume 1. Titles 1 to 8 Khartoum, 1948
3. Sudan Government British Pensioners' Association: *Notice of annual general meeting...*1953 [to] 1979/80 (25v)
4. Report from the Select Committee on Overseas Aid session 1970-71. Observations by the Minister for Overseas Development. HMSO 1971 Cmd.4687
5. Legislative supplement to Sudan Government Gazette No.841 (2 copies) [and] No.844 [Khartoum], 1952
6. *Superannuation Act 1972*. Chapter 11 HMSO, 1972
7. *Statutory Instruments 1972 No.550*. 'The Overseas Service (Pensions Supplement) Regulations 1972'
8. Overseas Pensions Bill HMSO, 1972
9. Senior Civil Servants' Association of the Sudan: *List of members* August 1952
10. Sudan Government British Pensioners' Association: *List of members* 1956,

1959, 1970, 1978, 1983, 1986, 1988, 1990, 1992, 1994

11. Sudan Government British Pensioners' Association: *Third... [and] fourth supplement to List of Members...* 1958, 1959
12. Sudan Pension. They also serve who only stand and wait London, 1961
13. Pensions (Increase) Act 1965 Chapter 78 HMSO, 1965
14. *Statutory Instruments 1965 No.1919 'The Overseas Service (Pensions Supplement) (Amendment) (No.3) Regulations 1965'*
15. Public Officers Agreement between Her Majesty's Government... and the Government of Botswana HMSO 1967 Cmd.3173
16. Department of Technical Co-operation: Guide to the Overseas Service (Pensions Supplement) Regulations 1963 and the Pensions Increase Act, 1962
17. Pensions (Increase) Bill. Financial and explanatory memorandum HMSO, 1962
18. Parliamentary Debates (Hansard). House of Commons v720 No.2, 1965
19. Parliamentary Debates (Hansard). House of Lords v244 No.13, 1962
20. Special legislative supplement dated 21st March 1953 to Sudan Government Gazette No.854
21. Charities Act, 1960 HMSO
22. Report of an inquiry into the value of differences in the inflation protection of occupational pensions and the value of relative job security for the purposes of determining public sector pay and other conditions of service HMSO, 1981 Cmd.8147
23. Quarterly list of the Sudan Government 1st April 1938 Khartoum, 1938
24. *The Sudan Church Association notes and comments* Autumn 1980, Autumn 1981, Spring 1982 (3v).

jh/pawson.lst  
Sept.1997

**Summary List of G//S 1241**  
*Accessioned, 12/6/2001*

**PAPERS**

**Sudan Government British Pensioners' Association**

Box 1

1. Minutes of annual general meetings, 1952-1990
2. Committee minutes, 1952-1955
3. *Notes and Comments*: obituaries and related correspondence

Box 2

1. Committee minutes, 1955-1966
2. Committee minutes, 1967-1990
3. Assorted papers, 1950s-1980s

Box 3

**ACCESS TO BOX 3 IS RESTRICTED**

1. Correspondence with, or about, individual pensioners vol 5, 1992-1999
2. Individual cases - B: Deaths and membership applications
3. O.D.A.; O.S.P.A.; general
4. Card index of pensioners
5. Correspondence, 1992-1999

jh/pawson  
Jun 2001

**Summary List of G//S 1278**  
*Accessioned, 5/3/2004*

Box 1

**ACCESS TO BOX 1 IS RESTRICTED**

**Sudan Government British Pensioners' Association**

- 1/1 Minutes of annual meetings, 1953-1981
- 1/2 Papers re pensions legislation, 1963-1974
- 1/3 Case files, A-E
- 1/4 Case files, G-L
- 1/5 Case files, M-W
- 1/6 SGBPA Supplementation Fund: minutes and correspondence, 1983-1988
- 1/7 SGBPA Supplementation Fund: minutes and correspondence, part 2, 1988-1991

1/8 SGBPA correspondence, 1986-1990

PAPERS

Box 2

**P.H.C. Pawson**

- 2/1 Nile waters study draft report, 1978
- 2/2 Arabic vocabulary and exam papers
- 2/3 Brief memoir of P.H.C. Pawson's service in Upper Nile Province and of a trek to Upper Nile Province by his mother, Helen Pawson in 1932
- 2/4 List of household possessions for sale
- 2/5 Papers re Stephanie Beswick's research on the Sudan (parents Beswick, Douglas Ewart, 1925-2005; Beswick, Stella Norma, 1928-2020, née Hofmeyr, later Boyd, later Buzzelli)
- 2/6 Sudan official papers, 1946-1955

PHOTOGRAPHS

- 2/7 9 loose photographs, mainly Khartoum

**A.G. Pawson**

- 2/8 Small green photograph album – 46 photos, N. Sudan including A.G.P and Mrs. Pawson, leisure activities, children etc, c.1920s
- 2/9 Small grey photograph album – 26 photos including children, polo, domestic staff, antiquities, c. 1920s
- 2/10 Small light brown photograph album – 16 photos, Sudan and England 1927-1928 including horse armour, children, duck shoot at Kosti, on trek 1928, garden Ed Dueim
- 2/11 Small dark brown photograph album – 92 photos, 1917-1919 including travelling by steamer, A.G.P. and Mrs. Pawson, children, road making, etc
- 2/12 Large green photograph album – 25 photos, Upper Nile Province 1931-1934 including S.P.S. colleagues, governor's house Malakal, steamers, Nuer, Daga etc

Outsize Box

- 1 Large mounted photograph of Local Government Department staff, 1950s (P.H.C. Pawson)

JRH

June 2004

-END-

**PENN, James Lawson  
(1909-1983)**

1938-1946 Chief Inspector of Weights & Measures, County Borough of Dewsbury  
1946-1951 Inspector of Weights & Measures, Sudan Railways  
1951-1955 Inspector of Weights & Measures (later Superintendent of Standards),  
Commerce Department, Sudan Government

**Summary List of G/S 832  
Accessioned, 20/11/1985**

**PAPERS**

Career résumé and retirement papers, 1955 (photocopies)

Statement by Idriss El Nur relating to overcharging for spring balances (2 copies)  
(photocopies)

*Who's Who in Egypt* contributions form (photocopies)

Identity document of JLP, 1954 (photocopy)

Letter to the Editor, *Morning News*, Khartoum, from [JLP] re adoption of metric  
system in Sudan, 1955 (photocopy)

'Weights and Measures exhibition in the Sudan', report (photocopy, 5pp)

'Tombu's story', relating to the early establishment of the Zande and their  
subjugation of local tribes (photocopy), first page only: DUPLICATE of "Tombu's  
story", an account of the history of the Azande of Yambio District as recounted by  
Tombu in 1947, then aged about 80 and by Chief Gangura in about  
1940 (SAD.779/5/8-16 Wyld collection)

Sudan part of JLP's diary, June-July 1955, documenting the Sudan-Zambia part of a  
journey by JLP from Khartoum to South Africa (photocopy)

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

3 loose prints: condemned weights from one tour, 1953; team on S.G. van, South  
Sudan 1953; weighbridge test wagon (railway);

Album of 16 official photographs (probably from 1953/4 exhibition, with captions)

**PRINTED MATERIAL**

*The Avery* magazine, vol. 6, no. 4 Jul/Aug 1955: including on pp126-127, illustrated  
article 'Service in the Sudan', recounting Avery's contract to service Sudan's cotton  
weighing machines, 1954.

**Summary List of G/S 847  
Accessioned, 14/5/1986**

### PHOTOGRAPHS

82 contact prints from original photographs (with separate pencil captions)

5 photographs of weights & measures

(Originals in possession of Mrs Penn, wife of J.L. Penn, late Weights & Measures, Sudan Government)

Sheet 1: Khartoum mobile office (van), 1952-1953; Penn's travelling saloon car (train carriage), 1954; weighbridge test vehicle, Red Sea hills, 1948; Soho Foundry, 1951

Sheet 2: weighbridges at Sennar Junction, Mogren Quays, Port Sudan, 1948-1949; Shell Depot, Khartoum and Port Sudan; Atbara Railway workshops, 1946; Wad Ashamer railway station, 1947; British social activities, Khartoum, Sennar and Atbara; residences; Sudan Airways plane at El Obeid airport, c.1953;

Sheet 3: Weights and Measures office, (named) staff and activities, 1948-1955, including: Khartoum exhibition, 1954; south and central Sudan; Khalifa House museum; Suakin; Ministry of Commerce staff, 1955;

### **Summary List of G/S 850**

*Accessioned, 15/5/1986*

### PHOTOGRAPHS

15 contact prints from original photographs, Weights & Measures Department, probably from 1953/4 exhibition. Captioned.

-END-

**PERSSON, Andrew M. and Janet**

**Andrew M. PERSSON  
(1946-)**

Classics (Greek and Latin), followed by Arabic and Turkish, Oxford University  
MA in Sudanese and African Languages from the University of Khartoum

**Janet PERSSON**

English at London University  
MA in Linguistic Science from the University of Reading  
M.St. (Master of Studies) in Theology from Oxford University  
Summer Institute of Linguistics (later SIL International), Philippines

- |           |                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1974-1976 | Missionaries, Summer Institute of Linguistics (later SIL International), Ghana                                         |
| 1977-2011 | Missionaries, Summer Institute of Linguistics (later SIL International), Sudan                                         |
| 1980s-    | Jur Mödö Language Project                                                                                              |
| 1991      | Mödö-English Dictionary (Andrew M. Persson)                                                                            |
| 1999      | Jur Mödö New Testament                                                                                                 |
| 2013      | Sudanese Arabic – English, English – Sudanese Arabic Dictionary: a concise dictionary (Janet Persson and Rianne Tamis) |

**Summary List of G//S 1639**  
*Accessioned, 26/8/2022*

**PAPERS**

**Box 1**

**A. The Sudan Workshop Programme (13 booklets)**

Apart from item 1, all other items are envelopes containing some booklets produced in the Sudan Workshop Programme in Khartoum. 1-9 are languages from South Sudan. 10-13 are languages of the Nuba Mountains.

1. 'The role of vernacular languages in education in the Sudan' John Hollman 1995
2. Dinka Cam
3. Dinka Rek (1)
4. Dinka Rek (2)
5. Gbaya
6. Morokodo (1)
7. Morokodo (2)
8. Ma'di/Tennet
9. Shilluk
10. Cwaya (Shwai)/Kufa/Katcha/Laro
11. Lumun
12. Moro

13. Tire

B. The Jur Mödö Language Project

1. *Traces of Jur People* Sapana Agyuli Abuyi 2020
2. *Buku 'ba Mötu* (Prayer Book) 1<sup>st</sup> edition 1996
3. *Tisaki* (Genesis) 1<sup>st</sup> edition 1993
4. *Köri 'ba Didi* (Gospel of Mark) 1986
5. *Yowani* (Gospel of John) 1<sup>st</sup> edition 1992
6. *Laja Laka ma Yowani kugu (Gospel of John)* 1989
7. *Ako* (Thessalonians and James) 1988
8. *Tiyandi Kömō* (Catechism) 1987
9. *Lende Kiyandi Wa* (Catechism) 1992
10. *Mötu 'ba Dəṅbō* (Morning Prayer)
11. *Mötu 'ba Bapatisi ti 'ba Rō Ködō 'bō Köto Laka* (Services of Baptism & Holy Communion) 1994
12. *Akiyandi 'ba Tidedi Waraga Buku 1* (Reading Primer 1) 2<sup>nd</sup> edition 1988
13. *Akiyandi 'ba Tidedi Waraga Buku 2* (Reading Primer 2)
14. *Buku Ma* (PI Reader - Alphabet Book) 1<sup>st</sup> edition 1996
15. *Mora* (P3 Reader - Stories with questions) 1<sup>st</sup> edition 1996
16. *Komo* (P4 Reader - More folk stories) 1<sup>st</sup> edition 1996
17. *Dō Mali Ö'dō* (Folk stories) 1985 Note that this copy has no cover.
18. *Yi Mökö* (About animals, with English translation at back) 1986
19. *Loma Ma Laka* (Reader for beginners) 1999
20. *Löbu 'ba Yēri ni ti Yali* (Stories from Writers' workshop, Khartoum) 1995
21. *Yēri Mi Kombi* (Stories from Editing workshop, Khartoum) 1996
22. *Kpa Döbösi* (Sample magazine from Sudan Workshop Programme) 1996
23. Alphabet chart on cloth
24. *Toma Mi Akugu 'ba Yowani* (Bible Guide to Gospel of John) 1993
25. *Toma Mi Tisaki* (Bible Guide to Genesis) 1994

Box 2

Personal letters and Newsletters (Circulars)

1. Newsletters a) 1970 - 73 From Andrew only b) From Andrew & Janet 1974-2011
2. Letters 1977
3. Letters 1978-March 1979
4. Letters 1980-81
5. Letters 1982
6. Letters 1984-85
7. Letters 1986-87

Box 3

Personal letters and Newsletters (Circulars) (continued)

8. Letters 1988
9. Letters 1989-90
10. Letters 1991
11. Letters 1992
12. Letters 1993-94
13. Letters 1995-97

14. Letters 1998-99
15. Letters 2000
16. Letters 2001-03

#### Box 4

##### Materials relating to the languages and cultures of Sudan before 2011

- 1) This man Canon Ezra: life of Canon Ezra Baya Lawiri by Scopas Elias
- 2) Mödö Dedication - items from occasion of dedication of the Mini-Bible 1999
- 3) Mini-grammar of Sudan Colloquial Arabic by Helene Kammensjö
- 4) Linguistic paper on Toposa by Andrew Persson
- 5) Jur 'Bëli - literacy materials and Luke's gospel
- 6) Morokodo - linguistic materials and history of project
- 7) Mödö typed texts, linguistic papers and history of project
- 8) Anthropology papers
- 9) SIL involvement with language communities in Khartoum between 1986 and 2001
- 10) Language maps of Sudan
- 11) Languages of Sudan: correspondence with editor of Ethnologue and others
- 12) Reports and various linguistic papers
- 13) Correspondence on Banda languages
- 14) Papers on the classification of Sudanese languages

#### Box 5

##### Materials relating to the languages and cultures of Sudan before 2011 (continued)

- 15) Heiban, Abol, Laro: detailed description of their social organisation and beliefs by Phoebe MacDiarmid
- 16) Bergnubisches Wörterverzeichnis: Dictionary of Hill Nubian by Daniel Kauczor
- 17) Katcha dictionary by Roland Stevenson
- 18) Roland Stevenson's Kadugli-Krongo wordlists
- 19) R. Stevenson's wordlists of Talodi-Masakin
- 20) R. Stevenson's wordlists of Koalib-Moro
- 21) Comparative wordlists of selected Nuba languages by R. Stevenson
- 22) Nyimang grammar by R. Stevenson
- 23) The Verb in Nyimang and Dinik by Stevenson, Rottland and Jakobi
- 24) A Survey of the Phonetics and Grammatical Structure of the Nuba Mountain Languages etc. Ph.D. thesis of R. Stevenson

25) USB stick containing 4 folders:

A and J Persson - Jur Mödö Anthropology papers (folder 1)

Farming practices of the Modo.pdf

Introduction to Monda in English.pdf

Modo Beliefs about the Unseen World 2019.pdf

Monda in English (The Days of Feuding).pdf

RAIN AND THE MÖDÖ OF SOUTHERN SUDAN.pdf

The Jur Clan System 1987.pdf

Varying Fortunes of a Farming Community.pdf

Trees, Plants & a Rural Community in Southern Sudan.jpeg

## PHOTOGRAPHS

A and J Persson photos - Sudan and Ghana (folder 2)

Ghana (sub folder 1)

—Accra 1974

1- G.P.O. Accra .jpg

2 - University of Legon.jpg

3 - Canoes - Accra.jpg

4 - Beach near Accra.jpg

—Banda Ahenkro 1974

1. Banda main street.jpg

10 Tobacco drying houses.jpg

11 Distiller in Banda.jpg

12. Weaver in Banda.jpg

2 House in Banda.jpg

3, View from Banda.jpg

4. Faith Tabernacle church.jpg

5. Easter church procession.jpg

6. Easter church procession 2.jpg

7. Drummers in church procession.jpg

8. Banda waterhole.jpg

9. Returning from waterhole.jpg

—Brohani Donyi (Muslim Eid al Adha) 75-76

1. Going to Donyi prayers.jpg

10. Donyi - limama reading.jpg

11. Donyi - firing gun.jpg

2. Boy with prayer mats.jpg

3. Donyi - limama (imam).jpg

4. Donyi - standing.jpg

5. Donyi - bowing.jpg

6. Donyi - squatting.jpg

- 7. Donyi - prostrating.jpg
- 8. Donyi - women at prayer.jpg
- 9. Donyi - sheep slaughtered.jpg

—Brohani farming 74-76

- 1. Father and son going to farm.jpg
- 2. Hoeing yam mounds.jpg
- 3. Tying yam shoots.jpg
- 4. Picking gourds.jpg
- 5. Bowl of gourds.jpg
- 6. Farm water hole.jpg
- 7. Farm hut.jpg
- 8. Farm implements kept in anthill.jpg
- 9 Farm implements.jpg

—Brohani Krubi celebration 74-76

- 15 - Krubi.jpg
- 64 - Krubi.jpg
- 65 - Krubi.jpg

—Brohani pagan funeral 74-76

- 1. Crowd at pagan funeral.jpg
- 2. Dancing at funeral.jpg
- 3. Drumming at funeral.jpg
- 4. Funeral drum.jpg
- 5. Clapping at funeral.jpg
- 6. Disposing of deceased's possessions.jpg
- 7. Deceased's fan broken.jpg

—Brohani village life 74-76

- 1. Brawhani main street.jpg
- 10. Blacksmith's forge.jpg
- 11. At a village shop.jpg
- 12. Old men.jpg
- 13. Kofi Kamile, woodcarver, .jpg
- 14. Welldigger, .jpg
- 15. Boy with sheep's bladder balloon.jpg
- 16. Boys modelling clay, .jpg
- 17. Communal labour 1- bush cutting.jpg
- 18. Communal labour 2- bush cutting.jpg
- 19. Communal labour - digging latrine.jpg
- 2. Houses & women, Brawhani.jpg
- 20. Brawhani market place.jpg
- 21. Market, Brawhani.jpg
- 22. Brawhani market.jpg
- 23. In Brawhani market.jpg
- 24. Butcher in market.jpg
- 25. A local family.jpg
- 26. Flowers in Brawhani.jpg
- 27. Fulani herdsman with village cattle.jpg

- 3. House in Brawhani.jpg
- 4. Making shea butter.jpg
- 5. Cement house with shower.jpg
- 6. Pounding yam.jpg
- 7. Women cooking .jpg
- 8. Village fetish.jpg
- 9. Girls off to fetch firewood.jpg

—Brohani weddings Dec. 1975

- 1. Brides paraded down street.jpg
- 10. Brides on display.jpg
- 11. Women dancing.jpg
- 12. Bride with groom.jpg
- 2. One of brides paraded.jpg
- 3. groom in booth.jpg
- 4. bridegroom visiting friends.jpg
- 5. Hair-doing ritual.jpg
- 6. Hair-doing.jpg
- 7. Hair-doing close-up.jpg
- 8. A bride's wedding gifts.jpg
- 9. Grooms on display.jpg

—Kumasi 1974-6

- 1. Kumasi Fort.jpg
- 2. Post Office - Kumasi.jpg
- 3. Cocoa trees.jpg
- 4. Cocoa beans drying.jpg
- 5. State Transport bus, 1974 Kumasi.jpg
- 6. March 1976 - City Hotel, Kumasi.jpg

—Lake Bosomtwi 1974-6

- 1. Road to Amakom & Lake Bosumtwi.jpg
- 2. Amakom, Lake Bosumtwi.jpg
- 3. School of Amakom.jpg
- 4. Logs used as boats, Lake Bosumtwi.jpg
- 5. Lake Bosumtwi.jpg
- 6. Man paddling log.jpg
- 7. Swimming beach 1976.jpg

—Other places in Ghana 74-76

- 1. Bus crash, Aframso 15.11.74.jpg
- 10. Chiefs at Tampulma Lit. Day.jpg
- 11. Cutting guinea corn, Gbeduuri.jpg
- 2. Ferry - Yeji.jpg
- 3. Buipe.jpg
- 3a. Yams for sale, Buipe.jpg
- 4. Road to Saboba.jpg
- 5. Wenchi market.jpg
- 6. Agric. Inst. Wenchi.jpg
- 7. View over Wenchi.jpg

- 8. Tampulma Literacy Day - Nov '75.jpg
- 9. Tampulma Lit. Day.jpg

—Paga

- 1 Chief's house, Paga - Oct '76.jpg
- 2 Courtyard in Chief's house, Paga - Oct '76.jpg
- 3 Rooms in Chief's house, Paga - Oct '76.jpg

—Tamale

- 1. The 'Bolga tree' in town centre.jpg
- 2. Office building.jpg
- 3. Presby church.jpg
- 4. After service at Presby.ch.jpg
- 5. Chief's procession.jpg
- 6 Chief's procession 2.jpg
- 7 Presby farm.jpg
- 8 Rice mill at Presby Farm.jpg

Sudan (sub folder 2)

—Desert trips 1977-8

- 1. Hill N. of Khartoum.jpg
- 10. Doorway at Naga.jpg
- 11. Wall at Naga.jpg
- 12. Al Musawwaraat.jpg
- 13. Columns at al Musawwaraat.jpg
- 14. Wall at Musawwaraat.jpg
- 15. Meroe Pyramids 1.jpg
- 16. Pyramids 2.jpg
- 17. Pyramids 3.jpg
- 18. Pyramids 4.jpg
- 19. By a pyramid.jpg
- 2. Camping in desert.jpg
- 20. Dust storm at pyramids.jpg
- 3. Camp site.jpg
- 4. Camel.jpg
- 5. Milking camel.jpg
- 6. People on donkeys.jpg
- 7. Railway line and car tracks but no road.jpg
- 8. Green wadi in desert.jpg
- 9. Temples at Naga.jpg

—Domeri -Demonstration of setting a game trap 1984

- 1. Explaining how trap works.jpg
- 2. Setting trap 1.jpg
- 3. Setting trap 2.jpg
- 4. Setting trap 3.jpg
- 5. Setting trap 4.jpg
- 6. Covering trap with earth.jpg
- 7. Boy trying to make toy trap.jpg

Domeri children 1980-84

1. Baby in Jur cradle.jpg
10. Friends.jpg
2. Women & children at pump.jpg
3. Helping Daddy.jpg
4. Looking at old catalogue.jpg
5. Group of Domeri children.jpg
6. Older sister in charge.jpg
7. Homemade ride.jpg
8. 1984 Playing on verandah.jpg
9. Practising drumming.jpg

Domeri church activities 1980-84

1. Domeri church.jpg
10. Singing outside after service.jpg
11. Drumming outside after service.jpg
12. Visit from Bp. Benamina, Archdeacon Bullen & Pr. Reuben.jpg
13. Church leaders entertained to a meal.jpg
2. Going to Sunday service.jpg
3. Pastor entering to lead service.jpg
4. People coming to service -- vestry in background.jpg
5. Pastor & lay reader with chalice.jpg
- 6 Layman leading service.jpg
7. Drumming in church.jpg
8. Singing from Jur hymn book.jpg
9. Reading Moru NT in church.jpg

Domeri cooking sorghum porridge 1982

1. Sieving sorghum flour .jpg
10. Bowls of madipi.jpg
11. Meal ready on tray.jpg
2. Pot of water on fire 1.jpg
3. Pot of water on fire 2.jpg
4. Stirring madipi standing.jpg
5. Stirring madipi seated.jpg
6. Stirring madipi when thick.jpg
7. Lifting pot from fire.jpg
8. Ladling out madipi on tray.jpg
9. Putting madipi in bowl.jpg

Domeri farming 1980-84

1. Head of staple crop, sorghum.jpg
10. People in peanut field.jpg
11. Roasting peanuts in field.jpg
12. Sesame growing.jpg
13. Sesame on drying rack.jpg
14. Sesame heads drying .jpg
15. Pumpkin by house.jpg
16. Blind man in field.jpg

- 17. Old woman coming from field.jpg
- 2. Weeding sorghum field.jpg
- 3. Sorghum growing.jpg
- 4. Removing grain from heads.jpg
- 5. Harvesting peanuts, also sorghum growing.jpg
- 6. Pulling up peanuts.jpg
- 7. Harvesting peanuts close-up.jpg
- 8. Bunch of peanuts.jpg
- 9. Men stripping peanuts.jpg

— Domeri language work 1981-84

- 1. Early language learning.jpg
- 10. Printing Jur material with silkscreen press.jpg
- 11. Testing literacy primer on two women.jpg
- 12. Domeri literacy class 1.jpg
- 13. Domeri literacy class 2.jpg
- 14. Working on translation with Sapana Abuyi.jpg
- 15. Artist preparing illustrations for primer.jpg
- 16. Selling books 1.jpg
- 17. Selling books 2.jpg
- 2. Discussing terms etc. with pastor Jontana.jpg
- 3. Pastor Jontana, founder of Jur church.jpg
- 4. Some of Language Committee members.jpg
- 5. At language committee meeting.jpg
- 6. Continuing language study.jpg
- 7. Transcribing text from tape recorder.jpg
- 8. Volunteer typing language material.jpg
- 9. Inking silk screen press.jpg

— Doro 1982

- 1 Mabaan homestead at Doro.jpg
- 2. cattle in Mabaan homestead.jpg
- 3 Arabs on camels at Doro.jpg
- 4. Mabaan translators and consultant.jpg
- 5 Harold & Isabel Walker with Mabaan friends.jpg

— Juba 1987

- 1 Juba Cathedral.jpg
- 10 Juba Pump at S.D.A..jpg
- 2 Muniki & Jebel Kujur.jpg
- 3 Jerrycans by pump.jpg
- 4 Nyakuron Church 1.jpg
- 5 Nyakuron Church 2.jpg
- 6 USAID pool.jpg
- 7 USAID tennis court.jpg
- 8 Juba S.D.A. house & Suzuki.jpg
- 9 Juba S.D.A. houses.jpg

— Juba SIL Centre 1980-84

- 1. Juba apartments 1.jpg

10. SIL Juba - putting out mail.jpg
11. Juba doing rollcall.jpg
12. SIL Juba school.jpg
13. Inside SIL Juba school.jpg
14. At computer.jpg
15. printing out.jpg
16. SIL Juba Library and technical studies building.jpg
17. Working in study cubicle.jpg
18. In SIL Juba library.jpg
19. Consultant session at linguistic workshop.jpg
2. Juba apartments 2.jpg
20. Fuelling SIL plane in Juba.jpg
21. SIL plane at Wulu.jpg
22. Pilot taking mail.jpg
3. House on Juba centre.jpg
4. Juba generator shed.jpg
5. Building guesthouse 1980.jpg
6. Half-finished guesthouse.jpg
7. Store & Commissary.jpg
8. SIL Juba - repairing vehicle.jpg
9. SIL office.jpg

#### —Khartoum 1988

1. Outside SIC church Kht. 2 on Sunday 1.jpg
- 10 Writing practice in Jur class.jpg
11. Reading Jur folk stories, 1988.jpg
2. Coming out of church Kht.2 .jpg
3. Flood of 1988 in Haj Yousif.jpg
4. Flood in Haj Yousif 1988.jpg
5. Building work in Haj Yousif.jpg
- 6 Jur literacy class in Takamul 1988.jpg
- 7 Jur literacy class in Takamul.jpg
8. Jur literacy class students.jpg
9. Jur lit. class students.jpg

#### —Khartoum 1995 views

1. Beyond Omdurman Kerreri Hills.jpg
10. Mud house in Takamul.jpg
11. Sunset on White Nile.jpg
2. Sheep at Hamad an Nil.jpg
3. Blue Nile from Burri Bridge.jpg
4. Egyptian mosque.jpg
5. Goat in Manshia garden.jpg
5. View on Mek Nimir.jpg
6. Football in Gereif.jpg
7. Suk Libya.jpg
8. Water cart at Suk Libya.jpg
9. Takamul.jpg

#### —Khartoum churches 1995-6

1. After service at Khartoum ECS Cathedral.jpg
10. Outside Catholic Cathedral.jpg
11. Jur ECS Church, Takamul.jpg
12. After Jur service.jpg
13. Jur youth after service.jpg
14. Nuba Dagig church leaders.jpg
15. Dagig church choir.jpg
16. Makram Morgos of Sudan Bible Society.jpg
2. Clergy at Episcopal Cathedral, Khartoum.jpg
3. E.C.S. compound, Omdurman - new building.jpg
4. E.C.S. offices, Omdurman.jpg
5. Bishop Bulus Idris, ECS Khartoum.jpg
6. In Bishop Bulus' office.jpg
- 7 S.I.M. Chapel, Khartoum 2.jpg
8. S.I.M. Khartoum Church hall.jpg
9. At Catholic Cathedral.jpg

#### —Khartoum scenes 1977-9

1. Central Khartoum square and mosque.jpg
10. Uni. of Khartoum library.jpg
11. In front of U. of K. library.jpg
12. By Blue Nile.jpg
13. Blue Nile in Sept.jpg
14. Khartoum from Engineering Faculty.jpg
15. Khartoum North from Eng. Fac.jpg
16. Mogran in August.jpg
17. Mogran in November.jpg
2. Bread sellers in central market.jpg
3. Fruit stalls in central market.jpg
4. Clothes sellers in central bus station.jpg
5. Unity Monument, Khartoum.jpg
6. Kht. Hilton.jpg
7. Tuti ferry.jpg
8. Friendship Hall from ferry.jpg
9. People's Assembly from bridge.jpg

#### —Khartoum wedding 1977

- Bride 1.jpg
- Bride 2.jpg
- Bride 3.jpg
- Bride 4.jpg
- Drumming for bride.jpg
- Groom with bride 1.jpg
- Groom with bride 2.jpg

#### —Kordofan trip 1977

1. At Dilling.jpg
10. Nuba village by Kadugli.jpg
11. Kadugli - El Obeid bus.jpg
2. Hill at Dilling.jpg

- 3. Dilling lorry park.jpg
- 4. Desert rose.jpg
- 5. Looking over Kadugli town.jpg
- 6. Part of Kadugli town.jpg
- 7. Countryside at Kadugli .jpg
- 8. View near Kadugli.jpg
- 9.Wadi at Kadugli.jpg

—Logotok & Keyala 1984

- 1.Hills near Logotok.jpg
- 2.Logotok mountain.jpg
- 3.Logotok village.jpg
- 4.Mission house at Logotok.jpg
- 5.Lotuxo sacred hill.jpg
- 6.Mission house Keyala.jpg
- 7.Water system Keyala .jpg
- 8.Water system Keyala .jpg

—Maridi 1987

- 1.Maridi Parish Church.jpg
- 2. In Maridi market.jpg
- 3. At Mundu home near Maridi.jpg
- 4. Mundu house near Maridi.jpg

—Mundri 1987 Jur project

- 1 ACROSS house.jpg
- 10 Literacy class for displaced.jpg
- 11 Volunteer Jur teacher.jpg
- 12 Volunteer Jur teacher.jpg
- 13 Muriel Pickworth with ladies' class.jpg
- 14 Jurs with their first books.jpg
- 15 New readers in camp.jpg
- 16 Writing practice without desks.jpg
- 17 Reviewing translation.jpg
- 18 Some reviewers.jpg
- 19 Explaining difficult point.jpg
- 2 Water tank at ACROSS house.jpg
- 3 Gardening at Mundri.jpg
- 4 Fetching water.jpg
- 5 View from back of house, Mundri.jpg
- 6 Camp for Mvolo displaced.jpg
- 7 Meeting at Mvolo Camp, Mundri.jpg
- 8 Distributing clothes to displaced.jpg
- 9 Jur woman with cassava patch at camp.jpg

—Mvolo 1978

- 1. Mvolo clinic from the air.jpg
- 10. Refuelling Landrover.jpg
- 11. Collecting words on dialect survey.jpg
- 12. Mvolo church.jpg

13. Going to church.jpg
14. Pastor's house, Mvolo.jpg
2. ACROSS nurse at clinic.jpg
3. Mvolo clinic.jpg
4. Nurses' home, Mvolo, and visitor.jpg
5. ACROSS guest hut.jpg
6. Working without getting bitten.jpg
7. Language Work with Paul in shelter.jpg
8. Paul's attempt at translating Gospel stories.jpg
9. Language learning with baby.jpg

#### Mvolo 1980-84

1. Mvolo from the air.jpg
10. ACROSS nurse at out-clinic.jpg
11. Weighing baby at out-clinic.jpg
2. Mvolo airstrip.jpg
3. Mvolo church.jpg
4. Mvolo after service.jpg
5. Mvolo after service.jpg
6. Inside Mvolo church.jpg
7. Pastor Samuel Ayoli preaching.jpg
8. Hut in pastor's compound, Mvolo.jpg
9. ACROSS house & car Mvolo.jpg

#### Omdurman 1977-79

1. Mahdi's tomb.jpg
10. House in East Baanat.jpg
11. Dry goods shop, Baanat market.jpg
12. Dry goods, Baanat market.jpg
13. Camel unloading wood, Baanat market.jpg
14. Zikir 1.jpg
15. Zikir 2.jpg
16. Zikir 3.jpg
17. At house in Saura.jpg
18. Water pots at Saura house.jpg
19. Kitchen, Saura.jpg
2. Outside Khalifa's House.jpg
20. Girls in Saura kitchen.jpg
21. Carrying tray of food with cover.jpg
22. Eating with hand.jpg
3. Courtyard of Khalifa's House.jpg
4. Part of Khalifa's House.jpg
5. Old wooden car in Khalifa's House Museum.jpg
6. Shaari9-al Morida in Baanat.jpg
7. Khor Abu Anja in August flood.jpg
8. ECS Morida house.jpg
9. ECS Morida house's garden.jpg

#### Outing to Tuti Island 1977

1. Group on way to Tuti.jpg

2. Donkeys by ferry landing.jpg
3. On ferry.jpg
4. By house on Tuti.jpg
5. With host family on Tuti.jpg
6. The ladies socialising.jpg
7. Walking through orchard.jpg
8. Lute player.jpg

—Perssons at Domeri 1980-84

- 1.Looking for house site 1980.jpg
10. Our turning off main road.jpg
11. Upgrade to metal prefab 1981.jpg
12. Working on prefab roof.jpg
13. Old house becomes guest hut.jpg
14. Washing-up.jpg
- 15.Baking - no supermarket here.jpg
16. Mealtime.jpg
17. Water container and dirty filter candle.jpg
18. Filling filter bucket.jpg
19. Putting clean candle in bucket.jpg
2. Topping off roof of small hut.jpg
- 20.Bath time.jpg
21. Using 2-way radio.jpg
22. Thermometer at 100F.jpg
23. Feeding chickens.jpg
24. Watering pawpaw.jpg
3. Moving into huts 1980.jpg
4. Living in 2 huts and tent 1980.jpg
5. Catching rainwater.jpg
6. Doing laundry by borrowed water trailer.jpg
7. Pumping fuel into L-R.jpg
8. Checking L-R engine.jpg
9. L-R stuck on Juba road 1980.jpg

—Sudan Workshop Programme, Kht. 1995-6

1. 1995 SIL office in Manshiya.jpg
11. 1996 General view of TLC class.jpg
12. 1995 Leoma with Kadugli women.jpg
13. 1995 TLC - the Talodi group - Acheron, Lumun & Dagig.jpg
14. 1996 Nyimang group.jpg
15. Advice for Nyimang group.jpg
16. Trainee instructors for Writers Workshop.jpg
- 17.Fajak Avajani speaking to TLC.jpg
18. 1996 Helping Shwai group.jpg
19. 1995 Tocho meeting.jpg
2. 1995 some SIL members.jpg
20. 1995 Heiban primer.jpg
- 21.1995 Heiban Exhibition .jpg
22. 1995 Laro women make food covers.jpg
23. 1995 Laro women sewing.jpg

3. 1996 Bishop Bulus & SIL Director, John Hollman.jpg
4. Onyoti Adigo, Workshop Logistics manager.jpg
5. Southerners at Writers' Workshop.jpg
6. Display of 1994 publications.jpg
7. Thursday Language Club committee.jpg
8. 1995 Thursday Club in action.jpg
9. 1996 In Thursday Club classroom.jpg

— Training translators 2010

1. Introducing video.JPG
10. Welcome to Finale.JPG
11. Course director's speech.JPG
12. Student report at Finale.JPG
13. Receiving certificate.JPG
14. Group photo of staff & students.JPG
2. Giving lecture.JPG
3. Students in lecture.JPG
4. Laarim group with consultant.JPG
5. Consultant explaining something.JPG
6. Students conferring on their translation.JPG
7. Discussing outdoors.JPG
8. Meeting hut.JPG
9. Inside meeting hut.JPG

— Domeri 10-1-1999 Bible dedication

1. Packing boxes of Bibles into metal trunks.jpg
10. Outside visitors arrive at Billing.JPG
11. On the road.JPG
12. Passing Kulu on Billing road.JPG
13. Shelters for local visitors.jpg
14. Our old house.JPG
15. People camping at old house.JPG
16. Filling up water containers.JPG
17. Pounding grain.jpg
18. Fetching water.JPG
19. Watching the grownups.JPG
2. Loading trunks into truck for Lokichoggio.jpg
20. Bull for the feast.JPG
21. Slaughtering a bull.JPG
22. Storage of dried fish.jpg
23. Outside visitors arrive Domeri.JPG
24. New hut and sorghum drying.JPG
25. Raised hut and granary.JPG
26. Kitchen of guest compound.jpg
27. Some of crowd.JPG
28. Clergy circle church building to consecrate it.jpg
29. Senior clergy.JPG
3. NGO truck taking Bibles.jpg
30. Procession clergy and MU.JPG
31. People in extensions to church.JPG

32. Part of congregation.JPG  
33. Singing Jur hymns.jpg  
34. Women clapping to song.JPG  
35. Reading from new Bible.JPG  
36. Representing MU.JPG  
37. District commissioner makes speech.jpg  
38. Pr. Jontana receives Bible.JPG  
39. Crowd celebrate.JPG  
4. One trunk of Bibles.jpg  
40. Dancing in celebration.JPG  
41. People with Bibles.JPG  
42. Bringing out trunks of Bibles.jpg  
43. Carrying on shoulder.jpg  
44. Or on bicycle.jpg  
45. Or between two.jpg  
46. Sapana Abuyi with pilot-returning Nairobi.JPG  
5. Plane to carry Bibles to Billing.jpg  
6. Plane on ground at Lokichoggio.JPG  
7. Unloading in Billing.JPG  
8. Loading up for Domeri.JPG  
9. On the way to Domeri from Billing.JPG  
JMDEDmin.ppt

Domeri trip 2010

1. Road between Juba & Mundri.JPG  
10. With clinic staff.JPG  
11. Pump - one of three.JPG  
12. Going to church on rainy day.JPG  
13. Inside Domeri church.JPG  
14. Crowd outside church after service.JPG  
15. Women in Sunday best.JPG  
16. Language ctte office.JPG  
17. Well-swept courtyard.JPG  
18. Crops by house.JPG  
19. Women weeding.JPG  
2. Breaking down on road.JPG  
20. Young farmer and his kids.JPG  
21. Boys at play.JPG  
22. Sweet potatoes.JPG  
23. Houses of mud bricks - new style.JPG  
24. Granary.JPG  
25. Farm lookout.JPG  
26. Woman with okra.JPG  
27. Woman with shea nuts.JPG  
28. Bark beehive cores.JPG  
29. Covring beehive with straw.JPG  
3. Bishop Bullen in office at Lui.JPG  
30. Trap for small animals.JPG  
31. Playing owari.JPG  
32. Road at Domeri.JPG

- 33. Mvolo church & cell phone mast.JPG
- 34. Mvolo church.JPG
- 35. Tailor at Mvolo.JPG
- 36. Reminder of civil war.JPG
- 4. Shops at Mbara.JPG
- 5. New school building.JPG
- 6. Save The Children office.JPG
- 7. SIDF (Local NGO) office.JPG
- 8. Our old house now SIDF store.JPG
- 9. Clinic building.JPG
- Video beehive.MPG
- Video Greeting old friends.MPG
- Video Playing owari.MPG

Juba SIL Centre after 2006

- 1. Guesthouse renovated.jpg
- 10. Roofing new office block.jpg
- 11. New classroom.jpg
- 12. New office for Keliko team.JPG
- 13. New office for director.JPG
- 14. New sign on gate.jpg
- 15. Relaxing outside guesthouse.JPG
- 16. On guesthouse verandah.jpg
- 17. Coffee break at guesthouse.JPG
- 18. Communal worship.JPG
- 2. House renovated.jpg
- 3. Office and flat.jpg
- 4. Old library containers.JPG
- 5. Old school hut.jpg
- 6. Water tower.jpg
- 7. Maintenance man.JPG
- 8. Building new offices.JPG
- 9. Carpenter.JPG

Jur Mödö S Sudan - texts and folk stories (folder 3)

- Jur Modo stories with notes.doc
- Jur Modo texts with translations.doc
- Folk story - Goli 'ba Arowa.docx
- Yİ MÖKÖ Wild Animals, translation at end.doc

Sudan and S Sudan languages and ethnology papers (folder 4)

- Sudanese Languages
  - Ama adjectives -RStevenson.pdf
  - Ama Afitti verb RStevenson et al.pdf
  - Bilingual education in S Sudan - JMarshall dissertation.pdf
  - Blench - Temein Grp Languages 2007.pdf
  - Blue Nile State tribes (SudanVision) 2005.doc
  - Bongo survey 2013.docx
  - Cwaya (Shwai) Pronouns - JPersson 1998.DOC
  - Cwaya NnClasses - EGuest 1997.pdf

Cwaya phonology - EGuest 1998.pdf  
 Cwaya pronoun data - EGuest 1998.pdf  
 Cwaya pronouns - EGuest 1998.pdf  
 Cwaya sentences MS.pdf  
 Dagik phonology - RNorton 1994.pdf  
 Damba phonology.pdf  
 Ehret - Reconstruction of Nilo-Saharan 2001 - RBlench review.DOC  
 Ethiopia border languages survey 2002 pt3.pdf  
 Ganza proposal 2007.pdf  
 Ganza, Komo, and "Baruun" survey AKrell 2007.doc  
 Hadra (Lute) phonology 1998.pdf  
 Hair - Langs of Sudan SNR.PDF  
 Heiban grammar - EGuest 1997.pdf  
 Heiban Group langs NnClasses - EGuest 1998.pdf  
 Heiban NnClasses - EGuest 1997.pdf  
 Heiban NnClasses - YKihore 1978.pdf  
 Hillelson - Notes on Dago (Daju Kordofan) SNR1925.pdf  
 Kacipo report - LKapranov.doc  
 Koalib NnClasses - EGuest 1998.pdf  
 Kururu questionnaire 2000.DOC  
 Language Relationships 2014.DOC  
 Languages Bill Sudan 2007 (Juba Post).doc  
 Laru Nn Classes - TSchadeberg 1981.pdf  
 Lumun phonology - RNorton 1994.pdf  
 Macdiarmids - Nuba Langs SNR.pdf  
 Masakin Darra discourse - ECrocker 1982.pdf  
 Masakin Darra NnPhr - ECrocker 1982.pdf  
 Masakin Tuwal (Darra) vocab - ECrocker 1984.pdf  
 Masakin Tuwal phonology - ECrocker.pdf  
 Meinhof - Anuak Zande Gbaya Fur etc 1918.pdf  
 Meinhof - Heiban 1944.pdf  
 Meinhof - Nubian langs Beja 1919.pdf  
 Meinhof - Tagoi Tumale Talodi 1916.pdf  
 Meinhof - [JLF LAF TBR TIC OTR RAS KCR TMS XTC NYI] 1917.pdf  
 Mileri (Jabaal) Notes SNR1970.pdf  
 Moro Bible Trans history - EGuest 1997.pdf  
 Moro grammar misc - EGuest 1998.pdf  
 Moro marriage MS -AAli.pdf  
 Moro NnClasses - EGuest 1998.pdf  
 Moro NnClasses - GibbardRohdeRose.pdf  
 Moro phonology - EGuest 1997.pdf  
 Moro Questions - Rohde 2006.pdf  
 Moro verbs - EGuest 1997.pdf  
 Mugaddam - Lang Use in Dilling 2006.pdf  
 Multilingual Educ workshop Malakal 2008.pdf  
 Multilingual Educ workshop Maridi 2008.pdf  
 Multilingual Educ workshop Wau 2007 (2).pdf  
 Multilingual Educ workshop Wau 2007.doc  
 Nyamusa population data 2011.doc  
 Otoro NnClasses - EGuest 1998.pdf

Patriarchi Rottland - Nuba Lang Use.pdf  
Reel phonology TReid dissertation 2010.pdf  
S Kordofan languages - FBork 1912-1913.pdf  
Sam Burns (SIM) language papers 1999.DOC  
Schadeberg - Heiban Grp langs 1981.pdf  
Schadeberg - Kadugli Group classification.pdf  
Schadeberg - Kordofanian langs 1989.pdf  
Schadeberg - Talodi Grp langs 1981.pdf  
Seligmann - Nuba Langs 1911.pdf  
Stevenson - Nuba Langs Research 1975.pdf  
Stevenson - Nuba Langs Research pt1 SNR 1962.PDF  
Stevenson - Nuba Langs Research pt2 SNR 1964.PDF  
Stevenson papers catalogue 2005.pdf  
Thelwall Schadeberg - Ling Settlement of Nuba 1983.pdf  
Tima Esoterogeny - GJDimmendaal 2008.pdf

—Amdang, Chad survey report  
Amdang abstract.doc  
enquete amdang rapport technique 2009.pdf

—Lango (E. Equatoria) languages, dialects  
Lango etc Survey Report 2019.pdf  
Mening (Ketebo, Okolie) Report 2007.doc

—Language maps  
1954 Southern Sudan tribes.jpg  
crocker\_darra-masakin-discourse1982.pdf  
Daga Jokau (Corfield).GIF  
Dilling Ama Ajang villages 1999.jpg  
Laarim (Narim) Map & payams 2011.pdf  
Moro dialects -- from MICE website.jpg

—Lopit phonology 2001

ALPHABET.DOC  
CONSONAN.DOC  
INTRO.DOC  
ORTHOGRAPHY.DOC  
Phonology.doc  
RESIDUE.DOC  
SEMIVOW.DOC  
SYLLABLE.DOC  
TONE.DOC  
VOWELS.DOC

—Appendices

Append1.doc  
Append2.doc

—SIL Ethiopia lang survey Sud border 2002  
Ethiopia border languages survey 2002 pt1.pdf

Ethiopia border languages survey 2002 pt2.pdf

Stevenson PhD thesis - Nuba Langs 1956

stevenson\_phd1.pdf

stevenson\_phd2.pdf

stevenson\_phd3.pdf

stevenson\_phd4.pdf

stevenson\_phd5.pdf

Tagoi Tumale - KTutschek 1848

Tuschek - Tumali 1848.pdf

Tuschek - Tumali alphabet 1848.pdf

Tama Masalit Assangori (Chad)

Masalit Maba survey 1991.doc

Tama Assangori DFaris 1994.DOC

tamaassa.jpg

Tima nouns verbs - SAMubarak 2009

Chapter Five.pdf

Chapter Four.pdf

Chapter One.pdf

Chapter Three.pdf

Chapter Two.pdf

References.pdf

Table of Contents.pdf

Title and Dedication.pdf

Wordlists

Ama Afitti lexicon - RStevenson ed LBender 2000.pdf

Cwaya verbs 1998.pdf

Cwaya wordlist 1998.pdf

Dagiik wordlist.pdf

Hadra (Lutte) wordlist 1998.pdf

Heiban noun list.pdf

Jabaal-Assangori list.doc

Kadugli Grp wordlists - TSchadeberg 1994.pdf

Lango Ketebo Wordlist.doc

Lango Lorwama Wordlist..PDF

Lango Lorwama Wordlist.doc

Lumun wordlist - Blench 2009.pdf

Mileri (Jabaal) wordlist - JPersson 2004.pdf

Moro dictionary RBlench 2005.pdf

Moro verb list 1997.pdf

Tira wordlist 1995.pdf

Tocco wordlist - RBlench.pdf

Beja - Hudson's dictionary

BEJADIC1.DOC

BEJADIC2.DOC

IPA93DB.TTF  
IPA93DC.TTF  
IPA93DI.TTF  
IPA93DR.TTF

—Roland Stevenson wordlists

Kadugli-Krongo wordlist - RCStevenson.DOC  
Katcha dictionary - RCStevenson.DOC  
Keiga Jirru wordlist - RCStevenson.pdf  
Koalib-Moro wordlist1 - RCStevenson.DOC  
Koalib-Moro wordlist2 - RCStevenson.DOC  
Koalib-Moro wordlist3 - RCStevenson.DOC  
Talodi group wordlist - RCStevenson.DOC  
Temein wordlist - RCStevenson.pdf  
Tese wordlists - RCStevenson.pdf

—Sudan historical social

Burckhardt - Travels in Nubia 1819.pdf  
Jakobi - Biog of Roland Stevenson.pdf  
Manger - Lafofa Integration 1994.pdf  
Yida Camp Social Profile 2012.pdf  
The Passing of a Pioneer Jur Mödö Christian.docx

Box 6

Language material from Ghana 1974-6

- 1) West African Language Data Sheets 2 ed. Mary Esther Kropp Dakubu
- 2) Collected notes on some North Ghanaian Kinship Systems by Dr A.J. Naden
- 3) Project map showing Literacy and Bible Translation Work in Ghana 1996
- 4) 2 reel-to-reel tapes of oral texts in the Ntoore dialect of the Ligbi language

1975-76

- 5) Handwritten transcriptions of Ligbi texts above with running translation in English

-END-

**PIROUET, Dr (M.M.) Louise  
(1928-2012)**

|           |                                                                          |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1963      | Teacher, [Butere Girls' High School], Church Missionary Society, Kenya   |
| 1968      | Ph.D. (Makerere, 1968)                                                   |
| 1964-1970 | Lecturer in Church history and African Christianity, Makerere University |
| 1975-1978 | Lecturer, University of Nairobi                                          |
| 1978-1989 | Senior Lecturer in Religious Studies, Homerton College, Cambridge        |

**Summary List of G//S 1318**  
*Accessioned, 30/7/2007*

Box 1

PHOTOGRAPHS

1. Four photographs of Sudanese

PAPERS

2. Catalogued card index of documents in this collection
3. File of press cuttings, press releases and newsletters relating to the civil war in the Sudan, 1959-1972; a summary of the proceedings and resolutions of the USSA Conference in 1971; Union of Southern Sudanese Students poster and sticker, "Stop Arab-Soviet genocide of black Southern Sudanese"; Anya Nya newsletter no. 6, No. 1971; and notes from an article entitled 'Reconciliation, Rehabilitation and Development Efforts in Southern Sudan' published in the *Middle East Journal* in 1972
4. Bound volume of press cuttings relating to the civil war in the Sudan, 1970-71
5. File of press cuttings and newsletters relating to the civil war in the Sudan, 1971-76
6. Press cuttings relating to the civil war in the Sudan; report entitled 'The Sudan: What are the Priorities?'; album of press cuttings and photographs, mostly Sudanese Roman Catholic priests
7. File of correspondence between Pirouet and the Food and Agriculture Organisation/World Health Organisation relating to Southern Sudan, as well as official reports of these organisations
8. File including a letter from the FAO to Pirouet; report entitled 'Peace, Rehabilitation and Reconstruction in the Sudan'; as well as a report on Southern Sudan from the International Organisation for Rural Development

Box 2

1. File of correspondence and reports from Gordon Muortat, President of the African National Front, 1969-1974

2. Report of the Southern Sudan Liberation Front's delegation to the United Nations, Nov 1970
3. File of documents connected with the negotiations for the 1972 Addis Ababa Agreement
4. File of correspondence, mostly between religious organisations/missions and Pirouet, relating to the Sudan, 1972-75

**ACCESS RESTRICTED**

5. Reports of various religious organisations and missions in the Sudan; documents including correspondence of sensitive material relating to the civil war, c.1970s

Box 3

1. File of correspondence relating to the Sudan Mediation Conference organised by the Conflict Research Society, 1973-75
2. File of reports from the Sudan Mediation Conference
3. File of academic papers, including seminar papers, draft articles, off-prints
4. File of rough notes and drafts of letters and reports, 1971-72
5. File of miscellaneous papers, including correspondence from Father A. Bonfanti; copy of a report on the Southern Sudan Liberation Movement, papers relating to the Rev. Philip Abbass; and postgraduate seminar papers

-END-

**PLAUT, Martin  
(1950-)**

1984-2012 B.B.C. news journalist, including Africa editor

**Summary list of G//S 1432 (SAD.D80)**  
*Accessioned, 9/10/2013*

PAPERS

Background file (MS Word), summarising Plaut's 2011-2012 South Sudan itinerary and research; and with copies of 2012 B.B.C. articles; Plaut's C.V.

PHOTOGRAPHS

139 digital photographs taken by Plaut at Aweil, February 2011

147 digital photographs taken by Plaut at Jamam refugee camp in Upper Nile State and Yida refugee camp in Unity State, March 2012. Persons interviewed by Plaut and named in related B.B.C. articles filed by Plaut at the time: Colonel Abdildem Dafalla, SPLM-North; Neroun Philip Aju, SPLM-North's humanitarian co-ordinator in Juba; Colonel Abdildem Dafalla, SPLM-North; former UN official, Mukesh Kapila; Dr Atar Adaha Evans; William Kolong Pioth, community activist; Joseph Akot Dut

AUDIO

6 digital sound recordings from Aweil, February 2011: Anas the trader; Aweil economy; Cow conflict; Reconciliation; Returnee; Sudan reconciliation

-END-

**POTTER, Herbert Cecil  
(1875-1964)**

|           |                                              |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------|
| 1896      | The King's (Liverpool Regiment)              |
| Oct. 1903 | Seconded to Egyptian Army, 1903              |
| 1908-1913 | Officer in Command, 15th Sudanese Battalion  |
| 1910      | 4 <sup>th</sup> class Order of the Osmandieh |
| 1914      | 3 <sup>rd</sup> class Order of the Mejidieh  |
| 1927      | Retired                                      |

**Summary List of G//S 766**

*Accessioned, 12/4/1984*

**OBJECTS**

G//S 766/1-2 2 hoes, metal heads with wooden shafts, one with engravings  
G//S 766/3 Leather quiver with 11 arrows; bamboo shafts with metal heads, 3  
arrowheads missing  
G//S 766/4 Throwing knife with leather handle  
G//S 766/5 Bow with 20 arrows, bamboo shafts with metal heads, in leather quiver

G//S 766/6 (formerly misidentified at G//S 1149/7) Pointed stick with 'ears', 114  
cm [listed as provenance unknown, but correspondence at G//S 766 includes a close  
description of this item]

**RELATED MATERIAL ELSEWHERE:**

Princeton University Library, H.C. Potter's papers 1892-1955 (mostly 1893-1919),  
purchased at auction, 2011: [catalogue](#)

-END-

**PROUD, Edward (Ted) Wilfrid Baxby  
(1930-2017)**

1961-1987 Managing Director, Proud-Bailey Co. Ltd

**Summary List of G//S 1292**  
*Accessioned, 3/11/2005*

PHOTOGRAPHS

1. 96 photographs mounted on album pages; photographer unknown, 1920s, covering Atbara, Port Sudan, Kodok, Khartoum, Omdurman, 2nd cataract, Aswan Dam, White Nile Province etc. Includes: interiors of temples at Wadi es-Sebua; Atbara English Church, Power Station, Civil Hospital; touring party from S.S. Belgenland, 1926; Shilluk and some Nuer people at Renk, near Malakal, Kodok, and roofing a *tukl*; Port Sudan Barclays Bank, Red Sea Club, Albert Frank & Co., Contomichales & Trucco, Gellatly Hankey & Co.; Khartoum Law Courts, National Bank of Egypt, Barclays Bank, Gordon Hotel, steam tram; Qasr Ibrim; Sudan Government Railways & Steamers Police Band; convoy of touring cars, White Nile; Laboratory railway car no. 345, with staff group and interiors; Kitiab plantation canal near Aliab [nr Ed Damer, River Nile State]; unloading locomotives from S.S. Beldis, Port Sudan, October 1927 (R.A. Jones of Loco Dept., photographer; trading post in sudd region; Hospital Ship Lady Baker, White Nile; Equatorial Corps on parade at Mongalla.

2. 45 b&w and tinted postcards of the Sudan, from a variety of series, many stamped and used, 1904-1918: F. Fiorillo, G.P. Zorzopoulos, M. Venieris, Lichtenstern & Harari, Angelo H. Capato, Victoria Stationery & Book Store, Sudan Times, R. Storch, Cairo Postcard Trust, Morhig, O.P.F., Boehme & Anderer (3 pcs addressed to Miss L. Waters)

Jh\Summary Lists  
November 2005

-END-

**PUNTER, Albert Wylie**  
**(1898-1988)**

1924-1931 Inspector of Agriculture, including service at Tokar, Malakal, Ed Dueim, and the Gezira Research Farm at Wad Medani

**Summary List of G//S 1585**  
*Accessioned, 18/9/2020*

**PAPERS**

Official papers

1. Report on Khor Abu Habi Valley, by AWP, 26 April 1927 (original and photocopy, 1p)
2. Sudan Dura varieties grown at G.R.F. [Gezira Research Farm] 1930, and those varieties imported from America 1930
3. Notes and Glossary of Arabic words used in connection with Dura growing in Sudan (4pp); Sudan Dura varieties (8pp) List of Determinations of Sorghums from the A-E Sudan communicated by Mr A.W. Punter, [produced by] The Herbarium, Kew (4pp); with associated correspondence, 1933-1934; notes re Sorghum, found within Punter's copy of *The Cultivated Races of Sorghum* (1936)
4. Report on Sudan production of Simsim (*Sesamum Indicum*) – N.O. Pedaliaceae [sesame]

Personal Papers

5. Special contract for employment of British Officials under the Sudan Government, AWP, 19 September 1924; with Particulars of an Appointment in the Department of Agriculture and Forests; correspondence relating to payment of 1924-1931 gratuity, 1931
6. Sudan Government Railways and Steamers warrants for passenger and baggage, Port Sudan to Khartoum, AWP, 1931; Egyptian customs certificate, Port Said
7. Torchlit Tattoo invitation, 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion The Queen's Royal Regiment, 1927
8. Menu and programme of music, 18 December 1924, 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion Leicestershire Regiment, Sudan Club, Khartoum
9. Postcard (blank), embossed with gilded pharaonic figure
10. Personal correspondence from AWP to his mother and Topsy, 1924-1930, written from Tokar, Malakal, Ed Dueim, Wed Medani
11. The Continental Savoy, Cairo, stationary (blank)

**MAPS**

11. Cadastral map no. 183 R.S., Map of Tokar Delta (on linen), August 1920 and April 1923; stamped 22 December 1924 and 8 April 1925
12. Map of A-E Sudan, no. 2693, 4<sup>th</sup> edition (1939), 1:3,000,000, 1946

**PRINTED MATERIAL**

13. Quarterly Sudan Government staff list, January 1930

**OBJECTS**

Sudan Government bag

-END-

**RICKS, Frederick  
(1902-1981)**

Nov 1926                      Public Works Department  
Oct 1937-Mar 1947 Mech. Superintendent of Works, Water Supply Section, El  
                                         Obeid, Public Works Department  
Sep 1947-Mar 1952 Inspector, Water Supply, El Obeid, Western Division, Public  
                                         Works Department

**OBE (1 June 1953), ?MBE**

**Summary List of G//S 705**  
*Accessioned, 4/1/1983*

PAPERS

SAD.721/4/1-6 Form and order of the consecration of the baptistery, tower and bells  
at Khartoum Cathedral, 25 January 1931

SAD.721/4/7-8 Order of Service, Khartoum Cathedral, St David's Day, 1 March 1931

SAD.721/4/9 Lines written in gratitude, on the occasion of the first Dorcas [Society]  
meeting in El Obeid, 1941

PHOTOGRAPHS

SAD.718/24/3, 5 Rest houses, roads and railway, 1934-1939 (negatives, see G//S  
865 below)

SAD.718/25/2, 4, 6, 8 Suakin (negatives, see G//S 865 below)

SAD.718/29/1-9 Assorted negatives, chiefly on trek in Kordofan

SAD.718/30/1-8 Negatives of R.A.F. Hangar, Khartoum, under construction, 1932/3

**Summary List of G//S 865**  
*Accessioned, 25/11/1986*

PHOTOGRAPHS

SAD.718/20/1-6 British personnel and British homes and gardens in Sudan: bachelor  
quarters; house in Palace grounds, Margaret and James Robbie; Goodfellow and  
wife, Manager of McCorquodale

SAD.718/21/1-4 British personnel and British homes and gardens in Sudan:  
C.F. Scott-Ruffle and wife, c. 1932

SAD.718/22/1-11 British personnel and British homes and gardens in Sudan: Taylor,  
P.W.D., 1934; Waugh P.W.D., El Obeid, 1934; Ingram, El Obeid; *Fulah*; Frederick  
and Betty Ricks, on trek at Kadugli, 1938

SAD.718/23/1-10 Rest houses, Kordofan, including: Rashad; D.C.'s house, Nahud

SAD.718/24/1-12 Rest houses, roads, 1934-1939 (SAD.718/24/3, 5 = G//S 705): on trek in Kordofan, with scenes of trucks and poor roads (Rashad – Abbasiya), Khor Abu Habi, Nuba Mountains area, Dam Gamad

SAD.718/25/1-12 Suakin, 1930 (SAD.718/25/2, 4, 6, 8 = G//S 705)

SAD.718/26/1-7 *Fulah* scheme, Water Supply Section, El Obeid, 1942; El Obeid; Power Station, El Obeid, c.1937

SAD.718/27/1-10 *Fulah* scheme, Water Supply Section, El Obeid, 1942

SAD.718/28/1-11 Tribes and tribal settlements; River Nile and a porcupine: Um Berumbeita (Nuba village); Sheikh's band, Kordofan; Dam Gamad water yard, women carrying pots of water on their heads (40lbs); Sudanese people drawing water from a Boabab tree; water tank; boring for water, Dilling; water sellers, Kordofan; porcupine on a chain, El Obeid; Nile scenes; S.G.R. Sleeping Car no. 39

**Summary List of G//S 983**  
*Accessioned, 23/5/1990*

PHOTOGRAPHS

1. 19 photographs mounted on foolscap pages, F.R. and family in El Obeid, 1930s and 1940s
2. 6 photographs of Sudan Government officials at leisure around Khartoum, c. 1930
3. 26 photographs, in and around Khartoum, 1920s, including: Public Works Department building entrance; Lord Lloyd, [1929]; Church bazaar;
4. 21 photographs of Khartoum area, Wad Medani, Sennar Dam, and El Obeid, 1926
5. 37 photographs of the construction of the RAF hangar at Khartoum and of another larger modular hanger-type building, including duplicates
6. 10 photographs of railway engines, trams, etc.; 23 photographs of F.R. on trek in Kordofan, 1932; 7 photographs of Egyptian barracks, Red Sea Hills, 1939; 11 photographs of *fulah* scheme, reservoir and filter plant at El Obeid, 1943; El Obeid power station, 1937/8; 5 assorted photographs, Kordofan 1930s; 1 Christmas card

jh\summary  
Aug 1998 + FG Mar 2025

-END-

**RITCHIE, John Andrew Brocket  
(1943-2021)**

|              |                                                                                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1960s        | Announcer and reporter, Radio Prague                                            |
| 1980s        | Freelance photojournalist and staff photographer at the <i>Tenderloin Times</i> |
| 1986 Mar-Apr | Assignment to report on Sudanese election                                       |
| 1980s-2010s  | Sports historian                                                                |

**Summary List of G//S 1661**  
*Accessioned, 13/9/2023*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

Photographs of J.A.B. Ritchie relating to the 1986 Sudanese parliamentary election and humanitarianism during the Second Sudanese Civil War:

1. 31 black & white film negative sheets in negative sleeves (numbered H53-H83) + 31 contact sheets (numbered H53-H83), both numbered and in order. Together they are in a plastic folder. There are not many labels on these except for 6 which are labelled "Sudan elections" 14/3/86
2. The best of these negatives are also included as slides, which are in 12 sheets of slide protectors, many of these do have duplicates (with different tints, etc). There are also four sleeves of black and white "bad" slides.
3. Not all of these negatives are printed, however many are, mainly on 8"x10" paper that are currently in a photo paper box. About 35 of these are labelled/easily identifiable and include the following taken in March 1986, in a miscellaneous order. There are about 40 others unlabelled
4. 7 larger prints, some of which may be duplicates.

Subjects of nos 1-4 include:

1. Omdurman, including pictures of former Prime Minister Sadiq Al Mahdi casting his vote during the election; children and women at camps; prayers, miscellaneous street scenes
2. Khartoum: Teachers; Election publicity; camps; Sabah agency for homeless children
3. Derudeb: Election rallies
4. Kassala: Hospital images; street scenes
5. 108 colour slides (labelled Sudan Colour slides Sudan R-W) + 53 (labelled rejects), in slide protectors
6. Another set of coloured slides (more than 300) on 14 sheets. These are copyrighted to Ritchie and to Islamic Press Agency (incorporated 1980, dissolved 1997). Some prints also have that label, so this may have been the entity that hired Ritchie to go to Sudan. Many of these are clearly at the same places as the black and white ones. These coloured slides labelled as follows:

- General
- Personalities
- Old mosque Omdurman
- Omdurman squatters camp
- Omdurman Muslim National front rally
- Omdurman Christian refugees
- Khartoum 'Sabah' Centre for homeless children
- Election
- Khartoum

Subjects of no. 6 include

1. Street scenes
2. Political: Sadiq al-Mahdi at home and greeted by supporters; Hassan Al Turabi speaking; Gaboosh Socialist party members; National front rally; National Front Headquarters
3. Prayers and street scenes - Old mosque Omdurman
4. Refugees from the South and West in Omdurman camps including "Town of Boxes"
5. Election procession/rallies in Derudeb
6. Guards at national palace

#### PAPERS

7. Magazine cuttings: *Islamic World Review*, June 1987; *Arabia*, [1986 x 1987], Feb. 1987

-END-

**ROBB, Gilbert M.  
(1909-1998)**

1930-1955 Senior Public Health Inspector, Sudan Medical Service

**Summary List of G//S 1444**  
*Accessioned, 18/11/2014*

PAPERS

1. File of official papers relating to the Public Health Service, Port Sudan, 1953-1954 and province standing orders, 1941-1944

PHOTOGRAPHS

2. 31 photographs - Philae, public buildings in Khartoum, the Robb's house at Turabi, domestic staff, social occasions, wells and refuse collections
3. 25 photographs - Robb in the south, Dinka, Wad Medani, Sennar Dam, departmental staff

PRINTED MATERIAL

4. *Pagan tribes of the Nilotic Sudan* (C.G. Seligman, 1932) DUPLICATE
5. *A great trusteeship* (M.A. Nigumi, 1958) DUPLICATE
6. *The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan from within* (J.A. de C. Hamilton, 1935)  
DUPLICATE

-END-

**ROBERTSON, Sir James  
(1899-1983)**

**Summary List of G//S 1122**  
*Accessioned, 23/1/1995*

PHOTOGRAPHS

A. Photographs

Box 1

1. Small brown album, Roseires 1930-33 (104 photos)
2. Small grey album, undated [1936-37] (50 photos)
3. Large brown album, Kosti reconstruction scheme, 1939-40 (35 photos)
4. 4 large, mounted photos (Outsize box)
5. Small brown album, undated (59 photos)
6. Small black album, IR on cover, undated (36 photos)
7. 40 assorted photographs, some mounted on loose album sleeves (Outsize box)
8. Box of 30 colour slides, Sudan visit 1962 for Barclays Bank

PAPERS

B. Papers

Box 2

1. Drafts, notes and correspondence about J.W.R.'s book *Transition in Africa* (1 file)
2. Papers concerning a speaking tour of the USA and Canada for the English Speaking Union, 1962 (1 file)
3. Texts and drafts of various letters and talks (2 files)

Box 3

1. Texts and drafts of various letters and talks (3 files)
2. Visitor's book, Nahud 1936-1953
3. Photocopies of 5 pieces by N.R.
4. Report on visit to the Sudan for Barclays Bank, 1962
5. Papers concerning Southern Sudan reports, correspondence, etc., 1960's (3 files)

Box 4

1. Letters, telegrams and press cuttings about leaving the Sudan, 1953
2. Letters concerning J.W.R.'s appointment as Civil Secretary, 1945
3. Miscellaneous Sudan correspondence and press cuttings, 1950's-1970's
4. Miscellaneous Sudan correspondence and press cuttings, 1953-54
5. Chapter from book by Storrs McCall 'From the Juba conference to the mutiny'; article by J.A. Mangan 'The education of an elite imperial administration...'
- 6-17. Diaries, 1941, 1943-53 (12v)

#### PRINTED MATERIAL

##### C. Printed Material

1. AFRICAN: *African affairs. Journal of the Royal African Society* v52, no209 Oct 1953 including 'Sudan in transition' by Sir James Robertson
2. IBADAN: University College, Ibadan. The seventh foundation day celebrations 17 Nov 1955
3. PUBLIC: *Public administration* v39, 1961, including 'Some problems on the path to self-government' by Sir James Robertson (in Box 1)
4. ROBERTSON, J.W.: 'Incidents in the war in the Fung, 1940-1941', from a talk by J.W. Robertson at the Cultural Centre, repr. from *The Sudan Daily Herald*
5. VOICE: *Voice of Southern Sudan* v1 no3; v3 no2 (1963, 1965) 2v

##### RELATED MATERIAL ELSEWHERE:

Oxford University, Bodleian Library: papers rel to Nigeria, 1955-1960

Oxford University, Bodleian Library, MSS Perham: corresp with Margery Perham and related papers

Imperial War Museum: interview (4731/6)

-END-

## **ROSENBERG, Diana**

1978-1988 Librarian at the University of Juba

### **Summary List of G//S 1492**

*Accessioned, 20/2/2017*

#### **PAPERS**

Research data:

Surveys of reading habits in Juba were made in 1981 and 1983. The 1981 survey covered adults and the 1983 survey was of school students. The resulting data has been analysed into percentage tables (1 envelope)

Unpublished, informally published and manuscript papers:

Collected papers on the University of Juba closure, June 1981. Includes statements from JUSSA, Deans' Board and Vice-Chancellor. Some in duplicate.

Statements from JUSSA and Liberal Students Association on split in JUSSA in May 1983.

Abdel Aal Abdalla Osman. 'Ethno-cultural history of Sudan and prospects of reconciliation'. (Delivered on the occasion of the ninth anniversary of Juba University, 6 October 1986)

Address of H.E. Izz el Din El Sayed, Chairman of the Body of the People's Assemblies S.S.U. Parliamentary Group. 1982. (Translation, with marginal notes by J. H. Oduho.)

Chart: Temperature and rainfall record, 1980 to 1987 at University of Juba campus

Directory of libraries in the Southern Region, December 1979. University of Juba Library, 1980. DUPLICATE

Directory of libraries in the Southern Region, Sudan. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. University of Juba Library, 1982.

Directory of libraries in Southern Sudan. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. University of Juba Library, 1985.

Hunter, Janet. Fists, fasts, famine, fights: poems for Southern Sudan. 1986 (1 envelope)

IUC. University of Juba, Sudan. Feb. 1980; with General Information and Conditions of Service Leaflet for University of Khartoum/Gezira/Juba: addendum, 1979

JUSU. Statement on building of Juba Teaching Hospital

Mahmud, A. The language question in the Southern Sudan: what future for Arabic. 1984.

Mahmud, A., Kenyi, D. J. and Moga, E. Comments on the Vernacular Literacy Project (Southern Sudan). Khartoum/Juba. January 1980.

Mawut, L.L. Nationalism in South Sudan in the years 1900-1930. 1985.

Mawut, L.L. Parallels in Dinka religious beliefs and the two religions: Judaism and Christianity. 1985.

Oduho, J. H. Autobiographical notes and method of work. (Notes made at Rosenberg's request and dictated to her by Joseph Oduho, around 1982, at a time when he was considering writing his life story. He was killed at Kongor in 1994.) 2 copies. Later published in *Sudan Studies* in 1997 or 1998. A copy of this article as sent to the journal is attached to the original notes.

Project to aid the development of the University of Juba Library: final report. March 1988.

Refugees in Sudan: research projects and survey studies, 1976-1986.

Rosenberg, Diana. Libraries in the Southern Region, Sudan: a background paper. December 1977. DUPLICATE

Rosenberg, Diana. Collecting data about social sciences information sources in Sudan: final report. January 1987.

Rosenberg, Diana. Country background: Sudan with special emphasis on Southern Sudan. Manuscript notes by Rosenberg probably background notes for a talk.]

Rosenberg, Diana. Communication resources for rural development [in the Southern Sudan]. June 1986.

Rosenberg, Diana. Proposal to establish a network of bookshops in Equatoria Region, Southern Sudan. March 1986.

Rosenberg, Diana. School libraries in Equatoria, Southern Sudan: a proposal for a development project. 1984.

Rosenberg, Diana. To be or not to be: a suggestion for initiating school library development in the Southern Region of the Sudan. 1982.

Rosenberg, Diana. Training at the grassroots: an integrated approach to the training of library assistants in the Southern Sudan. [1984?]

El Sammani A. Yacoub. University of Juba, Sudan: background information. Feb. 1977.

'Southern Patriot'. Comments on "Redivision of the Southern Sudan: a political, social and economic necessity". Juba. Nov. 1981.

Southern Sudan Political Association. Juba Branch. Statement before the Military

Delegation to Juba, 1983.

Sudan. Equatoria Region. First People's Regional Assembly. Resolution no. 11. 1984.

Sudan. Ministry of Culture and Information. The Southern Provinces Regional Self-Government Act 1972.

Taban lo Liyong. Election leaflet for the graduate seat of People's Regional Assembly election, 1980.

Taban lo Liyong. Letter to James Ogawi Kur in reply to a question on his 'bibliography', c. 1986.

University of Juba. Southern Members of Staff. A report to Chairman of the University of Juba Council and Council Members. [c. 1980].

Publications by the University of Juba Library (1 file):

Annual reports: 1978/79; 1979/80; 1980/81; 1981/82; 1982/83; 1983/84; 1984/85; 1985/87.]

Handover notes, September 1987.

Exchange list, 8, 1984.

Certificate in Librarianship, 1983.

Guidelines for library use, 1978.

Library guide, 1983. (Book)

Library guide. (Leaflet)

Library entry for Graduation Booklet, 1981.

Rosenberg, Diana. An assessment of the Juba-Durham University Library Link and suggestions for future link arrangements. 1983.

Use of the library by outsiders: a report. 1983.

White, Linda E. Cataloguing rules for use in Southern Sudan. 1981.

White, Linda E. Rules for filing catalogue cards: for use in Southern Sudan. 1981.

Wenyin, Deng Awur. North-South relations since the Addis Ababa Agreement: the integration of the Anya-Nya into the national army. 1985.

## PHOTOGRAPHS

(1 envelope)

## PRINTED MATERIAL

Published books, pamphlets, and articles:

Alier, A. Regional autonomy for the South: the Southern Sudan question. Khartoum, 1970. (A Revolution in Action: 3) DUPLICATE

Catholic Bishops of Sudan. On Christian behaviour and attitudes in the face of the current situation in the country. 1984.

Fourth People's National Assembly, Omdurman. The Solidarity Committee of the Southern Members. The redivision of the Southern Region: why it must be rejected. Juba: Nile Printing Press.

Inter-University Council for Higher Education Overseas. Programming study on the University of Juba. Final report. August 1977. DUPLICATE

Jonglei Canal: a development project in the Sudan. 1980. DUPLICATE

Lagu, J. Decentralization: a necessity for the Southern Provinces of the Sudan. Khartoum: Printing Centre. DUPLICATE

Mogga, P. S. The Addis Ababa Agreement: a progressive reconciliation. Khartoum University Press.

Scientific and technical potential 'STP' in the Sudan: a summary of results. Khartoum: The National Council for Research, 1974. DUPLICATE

The second national scientific and technical potential (STP) survey, 1973-74: summary of results. Khartoum: National Council for Research, 1979.

Southern Sudan: a select bibliography. University of Khartoum, Institute of African and Asian Studies, Library and Documentation. Jan. 1988. DUPLICATE

Sudan, The permanent constitution of the Sudan. 1973. (Photocopy) DUPLICATE

Sudan. Ministry of Culture and Information. The President's address on the inauguration ceremony of Juba University. 6 October 1977. DUPLICATE

Summer Institute of Linguistics. Institute of Regional Languages. Ten years of partnership, 1977 – 1987.

The University of Juba: background, concepts and plan of action. Khartoum: Dec 1976. DUPLICATE

University of Juba. Calendar, 1984-1986.

University of Khartoum The Graduate College. A guide to libraries in the Sudan for postgraduate students. Khartoum, December 1976.

University of Khartoum. The graduate College. A guide to thesis writing for postgraduate students. Khartoum, December 1976.

#### Journals

Juvarsity news: the University of Juba weekly newsletter. 1985. 3 (4–12), 4 (1–8).

JUSU News, April 1983. (Including inserts from university of Juba. Southern Student's Body)

Nile Mirror, 564, 14 September 1985. DUPLICATE

The Overseer: South Sahara humour monthly. No. 1, May 1978.

Renewal. Juba: Catholic Press Institute. 10, August 1986.

Southern Sudan: a monthly review of events in the Southern Region. 1977 — 1982: nos 1 (2, 3, 4), 2 (2, 3), 3 (3, 4, 5), 4 (2, 3, 4), 5 (1, 2, 4), 6 (1).

Youth and Sports Magazine, March 1980.

Offprints:

King, Christabel. Starting from scratch in Sudan's deep South. In: Library Association Record, 80 (5), May 1978: 237, with cover photo of Diana Rosenberg outside library.

Face to Face (interview with Diana Rosenberg); Setting up a bindery in Southern Sudan. In: Volume: for librarians from Remploy, Autumn 1983: 2, 6, 7, 8.

Lumsden, J. and Sowerbutts, D. two months in the University of Juba Library. In: ACU Bulletin of Current Documentation, 57, February 1983: 19-21.

Books by Southern Sudanese authors

Women in folktales and short stories of Africa: an anthology / Taban lo Liyong

Mundari pipes and smokers / Joseph Abuk

Black images: poems from South Sudan / Joseph Abuk

The ultimate choice: a play / Joseph Abuk (4 copies)

Carrying knowledge up a palm tree: poetry / Taban lo Liyong

Reconstituting the Sudanese / Taban lo Liyong

### **Summary List of G//S 1608**

*Accessioned, 11/10/2021*

#### **PAPERS**

5 large tourist posters, four of which produced by the Tourism & Hotels Corporation, Khartoum, [1980s] (Catalogued at SAD.PF 27/3/11-13)

(1) Ox in grassland (duplicate); (2) Coral fish (duplicate); (3) Musicians and dancers; (4) "Suakin, Land of History" Gordon's Gate at Suakin; (5) ?South Sudanese bride, beads. (1-4) 100 x 68 cm; (5) 83 x 58 cm. Printed by The Sudanese Colourphotos Laboratories.

-END-

**SALAH MOHIDIN**

**Summary List of G//S 1003**

*Accessioned, 01/03/1991*

PAPERS

Photocopies of extracts from various Arabic language newspapers, mainly Sudanese. Originals lent for copying and returned (97xA3 sheets)

jh\summary

Aug 1998

-END-

**SANDARS, George Edward Russell  
(1901-1985)**

**MBE (1933), Order of the Nile 4<sup>th</sup> class (1936), CMG (1951)**

**Summary List of G//S 1452  
*Accessioned, 11/10/2015***

PAPERS

Box 1

1/1-2 Journals 1928-1929; 1930.

1/3-8 Diaries 1932-1937

Box 2

2/1-6 Diaries 1938-1941, 1949, 1951

2/7-11 Newspapers:

*Sudan Star* 4 July 1950;

*Sudan Daily Herald* 28 March 1936;

*Sudan Herald* 4 July 1950;

Two issues of an Arabic title

PRINTED MATERIAL

2/12-22 Publications:

*Sudan Almanac* 1925 and 1949

*Sudan Notes and Records*, v.16, 1933: containing article on 'The Bisharin' by Sandars (with additional 4 offprint copies)

*The Amarar* by G E R Sandars (1935) offprint from *Sudan Notes and Records*, v.18, 1935

*Sudan Studies*, no. 1, February 1987

*Sudan Political Service 1899-1956*

*Blue Nile Province* by E. MacKinnon (1948) offprint from *Agriculture in the Sudan*, 1948

PAPERS

Box 3

3/1-3 3 files of notes on the Amarar and Bisharin district/tribes/customs etc., 1920s-1950s

3/4 File on the Gezira Scheme 1949

3/5 File of warrants of appointment etc., 1920s-1940s

3/6 Invitations, menus, certificates, photographs and other printed ephemera, 1920s-1930s

PHOTOGRAPHS

3/7 Photographs including: parades (soldiers and armoured cars), a float plane, George V, an official group of [?the Blue Nile Province administration]

-END-

**SARAM, Brian John Hector de  
(1913-1989)**

1939-[1959] CMS mission partner in Southern Sudan, including at Akot and Loka  
1959 Ordained  
1959-1963 CMS Men Candidates Secretary  
1963-1970 CMS Africa Secretary  
1970-1972 CMS mission partner in Cairo  
1972-1977 Provost of All Saint's Cathedral, Cairo  
1977-1981 Curate, Crowborough  
1983-1984 Vicar-General to the Diocese of Egypt  
1984-1989 Bishop's Commissary to Bishop Dehqani-Tafti

**Summary List of G//S 1052**  
*Accessioned, 3/9/1992*

**PAPERS**

'Has oil been discovered in Southern Sudan and if so is there a plan by the northern Sudanese Arab rulers to plunder it?' Article by Gordon Muortat-Mayen, Chairman Anyanya Patriotic Front, London, 2 September 1978; with two letters from Muortat-Mayen (an old pupil of de Saram's) to de Saram, the second enclosing the article

**Cuttings:**

Extracts from *Africa Confidential*, Pointers: Sudan: SPLA arrest (Carabino Kuanyin Bol) [1987]; Sudan: Last ditch (coalition government) [c.1988]; Sudan: The SPLA in focus, 15 April 1988; Sudan: conflict in the SPLA, 9 September 1988; 'Reaching out in the Sudan', Young C.M.S. article, from CMS magazine

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

26 loose photos: 50 mounted photos, including: CMS activities and personnel in Southern Sudan, including ordination, Dinka pastors (including Daniel), Pastor Andarea (a Moru), Daniel Ayup, Elinana Jabi Mgalamu, Jeremaya Kufuta Dotiro, Bullen memorial, Panekar and Nugent schools, teachers Andarea Goye and Eriya Kuze, 1939-1959

Group photograph of Church personnel in [Juba], including de Saram

Group photograph of Church personnel, at the Lambeth Conference, 1958

**PRINTED MATERIAL**

Trub, Georg, *The Nubian chancellor: a historical narrative*, translated from the German by Pat Clague Aarau, Switzerland 1970 (XX 939.78 TRU)

**RELATED MATERIAL ELSEWHERE:**

Church Mission Society Unofficial Papers [CMS/ACC633](#)

Church Mission Society Archive

jh\Saram, Sep 92

FG Mar, 2025

-END-

**SARFIELD-HALL, Edwin Geoffrey  
(1886-1975)**

**Summary List of G//S 1333**  
*Accessioned, 7/5/2008*

PRINTED DUPLICATES (Bergen, November 2024)

The First Battalion The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders in Egypt and the Sudan,  
E.G. Sarsfield-Hall

Report of the Geological Survey of the A-E Sudan, 1926

A descriptive note on the tower, the windows and carving in the Chancel of the  
cathedral church of All Saints, Khartoum

A brief account of the siege and fall of Khartoum, E.G. Sarsfield-Hall

Survey of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan 1898-1941, K.D.D. Henderson

The Gordon Boys' School, 75<sup>th</sup> annual report, 1960

**Summary List of G//S 1483**  
*Accessioned, 8/11/2016*

PAPERS

Papers concerning the gift (early 1985) by Carol Sarsfield-Hall of Ali Dinar gun and  
flag of the White Flag League to the Sudanese Director General of Antiquities and  
National Museum, and gift (26 January 1985) of Gordon medal to eldest grandson of  
the Mahdi, Sayed Ahmed El Mahdi, 1985-2005

Colour illustration of Gordon medal by Edwin Sarsfield-Hall, [1935 x 1975]

Miscellaneous Moral Re-Armament (MRA) material, referencing Sudan or Islam,  
1980-2001 (?C. Sarsfield-Hall collection / MSD)

Text of a talk on Sudan given by Sir Donald Hawley, 12 November 2006 (c.f. HAW  
58/8/16-18 for another version) (?C. Sarsfield-Hall collection / MSD)

2 lectures on Sudan by Peter Everington, with [1990s] pamphlet on the British-Arab  
University Association, describing exchanges including with the universities of  
Khartoum, Gezira and Juba (?C. Sarsfield-Hall collection / MSD)

OBJECTS

Portfolio of 'Sudan Sketches': hand-drawn sketches of senior British officials,  
including Huddleston, and figures from various Sudanese corps, on linen-paper; with  
some hand-coloured paper prints

**Summary List G//S 1503**

Accessioned, 8/8/2017

## PAPERS

'Funny file' - humorous anecdotes and correspondence from EGS' time in Sudan

## PRINTED

*The Geographical Journal* v. LVI no. 5 (Nov. 1920): articles by EGS (duplicate) and J. Stevenson-Hamilton

*The Geographical Journal* v. LX no. 5 (Nov. 1922): article by EGS

## **Summary List G//S 1505**

Accessioned, 19/10/2017

Correspondence re Sarsfield-Hall collection, principally with Durham University, 1978-2017

Catalogue of E.G. Sarsfield-Hall museum objects and pictures at the family home

## **Summary List of G//S 1559**

Accessioned, 11/11/2019

## OBJECTS

Objects from Sudan and South Sudan, collected by E.G. Sarsfield-Hall:

|       |                                                                                 |               |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 1-2   | 2 Ingessana throwing knives, with plant fibre grips and leather tassels at neck |               |
| 3-6   | 4 Zaghawa throwing knives, with plant fibre grips                               |               |
| 7     | Zande <i>mambere</i> (ceremonial knife), with wooden handle                     |               |
| 8     | [Nuer] fishing spear. (Iron spearhead reattached with fish glue, 2019)          |               |
| 9     | Spear                                                                           |               |
| 10-11 | 2 long spears                                                                   |               |
| 12    | Zaghawa knobkierie                                                              |               |
| 13    | Ottoman cavalry sword                                                           | [1800 x 1900] |
| 14    | Ottoman [khedivial] helmet                                                      | [1800 x 1900] |
| 15    | Ottoman bayonet and scabbard                                                    | [1800 x 1900] |
| 16    | French bayonet                                                                  | [1850 x 1920] |
| 17    | Levéé sword                                                                     | [1909 x 1940] |
| 18    | Canon ball                                                                      | [1890s]       |
| 19    | Fly whisk, with ivory handle                                                    | [1900 x 1950] |
| 20    | Tobacco pipe, with zoomorphic bowl                                              | [1900 x 1950] |
| 21-24 | 4 silver ash trays with coin inset                                              | [1900 x 1950] |
| 25    | Brass coffee pot, with hinged handle; pot inscribed in Arabic                   | [1900 x 1950] |
| 26    | Model felucca (mast, yard and sail detached and stored at 4/30D)                | [1900 x 1950] |

|       |                                                                             |               |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 27-31 | 5 walking sticks, 3 with carved human heads                                 | [1875 x 1950] |
| 32    | Silver tray, with Arabic inscription [1968]                                 | 1968          |
| 33    | Silver frame with Arabic inscription; photograph of the Three Towns Council | [1920 x 1950] |
| 34    | Watercolour painting of grounded Nile steamer, by E.G. Sarsfield-Hall       | [1909 x 1940] |
| 35-38 | 4 colour portrait cartoons of Sudan figures, by E.G. Sarsfield-Hall         | [1909 x 1940] |
| 39    | Pastels [self-]portrait of E.G. Sarsfield Hall                              | [1909 x 1940] |
| 40    | Poster of Military Tattoo                                                   | 1936          |
| 41    | Zande throwing knife                                                        |               |

-END-

**SAVILLE, Donald**

1954 Visit to Zandeland  
1963-1967 Lecturer then Senior Lecturer in Physics, The University of Khartoum

**Summary List of G//S 1538**  
*Accessioned, 1/2/2019*

PAPERS

"A southern Sudan journey" by Donald Saville, a short memoir of a 4-week trip in Zandeland, Spring 1954 (16pp)

**Summary List of G//S 1603**  
*Accessioned, 6/7/2021*

OBJECTS

G//S 1603/1 Pipe  
G//S 1603/2 Pipe  
G//S 1603/3 Pipe  
G//S 1603/4 Pipe  
G//S 1603/5 Pipe  
G//S 1603/6 Pipe  
G//S 1603/7 Pipe  
G//S 1603/8 Pipe  
G//S 1603/9 Spear  
G//S 1603/10 Spear  
G//S 1603/11 Sword  
G//S 1603/12 Scabbard  
G//S 1603/13 Whip  
G//S 1603/22 Box of butterflies

PHOTOGRAPHS

G//S 1603/14 Photograph album, with negatives  
G//S 1603/15 Box of slides  
G//S 1603/16 Box of slides  
G//S 1603/17 Box of slides  
G//S 1603/18 Box of slides  
G//S 1603/19 Box of slides  
G//S 1603/20 Box of slides  
G//S 1603/21 Loose slides

-END-

**SCOONES, Maj. Gen. Sir Reginald Laurence  
(1900-1991)**

1923            Royal Fusiliers, then Royal Tank Regiment  
1928-1935      Seconded to Sudan Defence Force  
1950            Major-General commanding British Troops in Sudan; Commandant  
                  (Qa'id) of the Sudan Defence Force; member of the Executive Council  
                  of Sudan; member of the Legislative Assembly

**Summary List of part of G//S 1167**  
*Accessioned, 8/10/1996*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

1.            32 b&w photographs, many by the P.R.O: Sudan Defence Force; Bir Natrun, and camel petrol caravan 1931; Desert reconnaissance, Western Arab Corps, 1931; Geneina Fort, 1929; El Fasher, and SDF groups, 1930; Scoones, 1950; Equatorial Corps; Camel Corps; Sudan Government Executive Council, March 1953; SDF Headquarters, Khartoum; al-Azhari and Scoones, 1954; Scoones and Brigadier Ahmed Pasha Mohammed, 1954; Guard of Honour on leaving Sudan, 1954; Scoones and Sudanese officers, SDF Senior Officers' Course, Staff Duties School, Omdurman, 1954; SDF Band.

**PAPERS**

2.            Correspondence and press cuttings, 1954

**PRINTED MATERIAL**

SDF Yearly List July 1953 (SudA PK1543 SUD)  
'Gateway to the Sudan', leaflet about Port Sudan operations produced by The Sudan Mercantile Companies, with an advertisement for The Sudan Mercantile Ford Dealership complex at Port Sudan on the reverse, [1950s]

**MAPS**

Khartoum tourist map (duplicate of Hawley /Map 8)

jh\summary  
Sep 1998

-END-

## **SCOTT-VILLIERS, Alastair and Patta**

### **Alastair Scott-Villiers (1957-)**

- 1986- Field operations, UNICEF, WFP, UNOCHA, UNSOA, UNSOS, UNOPS and African Union  
2000- Team Leader and Consultant, Pastoralist Consultants International

### **Patta Scott-Villiers (1962-)**

- 1985 Care International, Sudan, Famine Relief Programme  
1985-1987 Care International, Sudan, Community Agroforestry Project  
1988-1989 Canadian International Development Agency, Sudan & Kenya, Small Projects Fund  
1989-1991 Monitoring and Evaluation Officer, Operation Lifeline Sudan, UNICEF  
1992-1996 Director, Emergency Pastoralist Assistance Group, Somalia, and Kenya  
1997-2003 Research Officer, Participation Team, Institute of Development Studies, UK  
2001-2009 Research Facilitator, Pastoralist Communication Initiative, Ethiopia, Kenya, South Sudan and Uganda, DFID  
2004-2009 Pastoralist Communication Initiative, Ethiopia, Kenya, Somaliland, Uganda  
2010- Senior Fellow, Power & Popular Politics Research Cluster, IDS, UK

### **Summary List of G//S 1509 *Accessioned, 5/7/2017***

#### **PAPERS AND PHOTOGRAPHS**

Juba, 1986-1988: Correspondence, press releases, emergency grant proposals, budgets, reports, concerning relief operations, grants, and aid programs in Southern Sudan, including Juba, Wau, Lainya, Terekkeka, 1986-1989: Band Aid, Oxfam, Combined Agencies Relief Team, Episcopal Church of Sudan, World Vision, Lainya Vocational Training Institute, Relief and Rehabilitation Commission, WFP Management and Logistics Team, ACORD.

South Sudan – Reports, 1986-1988: Correspondence, reports, survey, maps, meeting notes, concerning relief operations and aid programs, NGOs and Sudan Government policies/VIP visits, in Southern Sudan and Kordofan, including Wau, E. Equatoria and Upper Nile, Jebel Kujur Camp, Terekeka, Narus Camp, El Meiram, 1986-1988: World Vision, Wau Emergency Relief Committee, UN, A. Scott-Villiers, CART, Oxfam, Episcopal Church of Sudan, Norwegian People's Aid, Norwegian Church Aid, Southern Sudan Emergency Operation Technical Coordination Committee, MSF-Holland/Unicef, Save the Children, ICRC

UNICEF ESARO Cross Border Ops, 1988-1989: Reports, inter-agency Terms of Reference, correspondence, invoice, meeting notes, concerning aid operations, Pibor survey, monitoring of journalists, SPLA radio broadcast transcripts, in Southern Sudan and Ethiopia, including Pibor, Yirol: UNHCR, MSF Holland, SPLA/SPLM, SRRA, Church of Christ, IDSS Australia, Southern Sudan Emergency UNICEF/ESARO NGO

South Sudan – SRRA, 1987-1993: SRRA Constitution, maps, reports, financial reports, concerning aid operations, NGO personnel, funds transfers, monitoring and training, socio-economic survey, in Southern Sudan, including Pibor, Kajo Kaji, Torit, Chukudum, Kapoeta, Yirol, Katbek Panarun subtribe, Nasir 1984-1991: SRRA, WFP, ICRC, OLS, Panos Institute, Oxfam

South Sudan SPLA-SRRA Agreements, 1987-1991: Press statements, meeting notes, correspondence, concerning aid operations, deconfliction, Paride Taban, photographs, in Southern Sudan, including Kongor/Bol, Polotaka, Moli, Tokuro and Borongole, 1987-1991: SPLA, SPLM, UN, SRRA

A. Scott Villiers - Field notes WFP [1989] (spiral notebook): Notes of site visits and meetings with SRRA/SPLA personnel, July-August, October 1989

South Sudan - Operational papers, 1989-1990: Operational papers, surveys and monitoring, meeting notes, inventories, reports, assessments, terms of reference, correspondence, radio messages, concerning international aid agency activities, personnel, security evacuations, in Southern Sudan, including Torit, Kaka, Lul and Liet, Bor, Waat, Loki, Nimule, Kongor, Akon, 1989-1990: WFP, VOR OLS, Unicef, USAID, World Vision, OLS II

South Sudan - Radio messages, 1989-1992: Radio messages concerning aid operations, deaths of OLS aid workers, in Southern Sudan, including Kongor/Bor, Ayod, 1989-1992: OLS, SPLA

South Sudan - OLS reports, 1989-1990: OLS reports, correspondence, Unicef information updates concerning aid operations in Southern Sudan, including Pochala, Pibor, Kapoeta, Ayod, Waat, Bor, Nasir, Nimule, 1989-1990: WFP, Unicef

Special problems, 1989-1992: Reports, correspondence concerning barriers and incidents impeding aid operations and threatening security of personnel in Southern Sudan, including Torit, Nimule, 1989-1992: WFP, World Vision, SPLA, SRRA

South Sudan OLS Concepts (A. Scott-Villiers): South Sudan OLS Concepts, including papers, proposals, reports, plans, press releases, case study concerning aid operations in Southern Sudan and Ethiopia, including Kongor and Bor, 1988-1991

South Sudan - OLS Strategy papers, 1989-1992

Operation Lifeline Sudan, Southern Sector, 1991-1992: Correspondence, photographs, reports, concerning OLS operations in Southern Sudan, and Southern

Sudanese peoples, including Loki, Nasir, Malek, Papandiar, Toposa, 1991-1992:  
Paride

South Sudan - Key media papers, 1988-1993

Loose Papers, 1991-1992: Correspondence, reports (and statistics), map,  
concerning aid operations, education provision, Famine Now conference, in  
Southern Sudan, including Ayod, Waat, Ulang, 1991-1992: British Horn of Africa  
Council, Street Kids International

-END-

**SEAMER, John Wemyss  
(1913-2006)**

|           |                                                                                           |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1936-1955 | Sudan Political Service                                                                   |
| 1936-1938 | Khartoum                                                                                  |
| 1938-1943 | Equatoria                                                                                 |
| 1943-1946 | Kordofan                                                                                  |
| 1946-1953 | Khartoum                                                                                  |
| 1953-1955 | Commissioner and Registrar of Co-operative Societies (rank and status of Deputy Governor) |
| 1955      | Retired                                                                                   |

**Summary List of G//S 1690**  
*Accessioned, 1/4/2025*

**PAPERS**

Typewritten copies of letters from J.W. Seamer in Sudan to his parents in Shapwick, Somerset, 1936-1939 (1 file, numbered pp.1-156; I-IX; 1-40)

-END-

## **SIMPSON, Ian Gordon and Morag Chisholm**

### **Ian Gordon SIMPSON (1926-2020)**

|            |                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1948-1991  | Agricultural Economist, University of Leeds                                                                                                                  |
| 1963-1966  | Seconded to the Ministry of Agriculture and National Resources (Research), Sudan (Institute of Agriculture and Gezira Board Headquarters)                    |
| 1967       | Tour of central rainlands, Sudan                                                                                                                             |
| 1969, 1970 | FAO consultant (Land and Water Planning), Botswana                                                                                                           |
| 1971       | Consultant for Sir William Halcrow and partners (Irrigation and Development), Wadi Jizan, Saudi Arabia                                                       |
| 1972       | FAO/UNFPA Consultant, Conference on rural development and population growth, Cairo, also visiting Pakistan and Iran                                          |
| 1973, 1974 | Consultant for Hunting Technical Services (Rural development), Nyala                                                                                         |
| 1974-1976  | Ministry of Overseas Development Study of agricultural development in the Central Rainlands of Sudan (Damazin)                                               |
| 1976       | ODA Consultant on Irrigation, Machala, Ecuador                                                                                                               |
| 1976       | Ford Foundation consultant, Sudan Six-Year Plan, Khartoum                                                                                                    |
| 1978       | FAO Consultant, Review of National Plans for Agriculture in Arab Countries, Beirut, Cairo, Rome                                                              |
| 1979       | Consultant for Hunting Technical Services (Rural development), Kadugli                                                                                       |
| 1980s      | International Institute for the Environment and Development (ITED)/EU Consultant for desk study on Secondary cities and rural development (or food security) |
| 1986       | UK Government Consultant on Livestock Research Stations, Sudan                                                                                               |

### **Morag Chisholm SIMPSON (1923-1998)**

|            |                                                                                                                |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1949-1963  | Agricultural Economist, University of Leeds                                                                    |
| 1963-1966  | Visiting Senior Lecturer in Agricultural Marketing, Khartoum University                                        |
| 1966-1980s | Agricultural Economist, University of Leeds                                                                    |
| 1965       | Ford Foundation Study of food marketing in Khartoum                                                            |
| 1969       | Ministry of Overseas Development Study of range land development, Kenya                                        |
| 1974-1976  | Ministry of Overseas Development Study of agricultural development in the Central Rainlands of Sudan (Damazin) |
| 1977       | World Bank Mission to the Sudan for the appraisal of the Third Mechanised Farming Project (Central Rainlands)  |
| 1979       | Consultant ODA/FAO for a Near East Regional Seminar on rainfed agriculture, Jordan                             |
| 1982       | Evaluator ODA for British aid projects to the Columbian sheep industry, Bogota                                 |

### **Summary List of G//S 1632 Accessioned, 13/6/2022**

## PAPERS

Invitation to event at the Palace, Khartoum, 9 December 1965

CV of M.C. Simpson

English translation of biography of Taha El Jack by Nageeb Bakheit, trans. [Osho Khammo] [2012]

Letter from Taha El Jack Taha to I.G. Simpson, 23 September 2006

Letter from Mohamed ElJack Ahmed to I.G. Simpson, [after 1986]

I.G. Simpson funeral Order of Service, 11 December 2020

Handwritten undated note on a Village Modernisation Scheme Abu Haraz (a village of 50 huts each housing one household)

Memoirs of Taha el Jack (Arabic)

Driving licence, Morag Simpson

Driving licence, Ian Simpson

## PRINTED MATERIAL

"The problems of cattle marketing in developing countries" by M.C. Simpson, offprint from unknown publication

"The World Bank and the Gezira Scheme in the Sudan Political Economy of Irrigation Reforms", Salman M.A. Salman (June 2010) - sections

"Vision for reforming Gezira Scheme in Sudan by strengthening cotton smallholders field level organization and decision-making", Nageeb Ibrahim Bakheit [2016]

"Culture and context in Sudan – the process of market incorporation in Dar Masalit", book review by M.C. Simpson (1988)

Some thoughts on Agricultural Development in the central rainlands of the Sudan, Morag Simpson and Ahmed Hamza Khalifa (see Sudan Notes and Records, 1976, Vol.57, p.99-106)

A study of Agricultural Development in the Central Rainlands of the Sudan. An interim report, by Morag C. Simpson and Ahmed Hamza Khalifa, Occasional Paper no. 5, 1976 (earlier interim report Nov 1975 which focuses on the Damazin area) Economic and Social Research Council (ESR) "A Study of Agricultural Development in the Central Rainlands of the Sudan, An Interim Report" University of Khartoum, Occasional Paper No.5 (2 copies)

Perverse supply in Nomadic Societies (draft)

The report of the IBRD Gezira Study Mission – comment by I.G. Simpson (in reference to IBRD Study Mission report at Medu 17/4/AGR/97-106, and to Working Party final report at Medu+ 17/4/AGR/4

Secondary Cities and Food Security - The Sudan, I.G. Simpson

Devaluation and Structural Adjustment in Sub Saharan Africa - Some Evidence from the Sudanese Oilseeds Sub-Sector

Notes on the Marketing of Agricultural Produce in the Shendi/Atbara Area

The Development of Rainfed Agriculture in Semi-Arid Regions

The Developing Balance between Manpower and Machinery, Land and Water in the Sudan" Reprinted from "Tropical Agriculture" (The Journal of the Imperial College of Tropical Agriculture, Faculty of Agriculture, University of the West Indies)

Newspaper cutting: obituary of Harold Casey

Newspaper cutting re Emma McCune

Newspaper cutting: Beyond the £250,000 hamburger

Newspaper cutting: crop rectangles

CD-ROM: Sudanese Students Society, Leeds University Union, Sudan Party 16 Dec 2006

CD-ROM: Sudanese Students Society, Leeds University Union

### PHOTOGRAPHS

3 boxes of b/w slides (7 + 8 + 8), reproduced by the University of Leeds

Khartoum markets: 32 b/w small prints + 6 b/w large prints, with 7 negatives

Khartoum markets: 16 b/w negatives + 33 contact prints

### PRINTED MATERIAL (SC)

"An Economic Appraisal of the Prospects of an Export Orientated Cattle Industry in the Sudan with Special Reference to the Supply Response of Nomadic Cattle Producers (PhD Leeds University)", Ahmed H Khalifa (I.G. Simpson, supervisor), 1969

"The Supply and Price of Agricultural Labour in Relation to the Development of the Sudan Gezira Scheme (PhD Leeds University)", Mohamed Eljack Ahmed (I.G. Simpson, supervisor), 1986

The Role, Significance and Implications of Mechanical Farming in the Rainlands of Sudan (MSc Manchester Institute of Science and Technology), Millad Saad Hanna (I.G. Simpson, supervisor), 1977

### PRINTED MATERIAL (Bergen)

Alternative Strategies for Agricultural Development in the Central Rainlands of the Sudan, I.G. Simpson & Morag C. Simpson, 1978

Employment and economic reform: Towards a strategy for the Sudan, International Labour Office Geneva, 1987

The Evolution of Agrarian Relations in the Sudan (part 3: Large scale Mechanized Rainfed Developments in the Sudan, Morag C. Simpson), Elfaith Shaaeldin (ed), 1987

A Short History of the Sudan (up to A.D. 1500), Margaret Shinnie

Some Aspects of Pastoral Nomadism in the Sudan, Abdel Ghaffar M. Ahmed (ed), 1976

Gezira A story of development in the Sudan, Arthur Gaitskell, 1959

Cotton Growth in the Gezira Environment (Session 2: An economic evaluation of cotton in the Gezira Rotations), M.A. Siddig & L.C. Hughes (ed), 1969

Agricultural Marketing Enterprises for the development world, John C. Abbot, 1987

Food Policy Analysis. A world bank publication, C. Peter Timmer, Walter P. Falcon, Scott R. Pearson, 1983

Social Forms of Organisation of Labour in the Sudan Gezira. Discussion Paper No. 171, School of Development Studies, University of East Anglia, Abbas Abdel Karim, Nov-84

Till the Sun Grows Cold, Searching for my daughter Emma, Maggie McCune, 1999  
Development of Agriculture & Organizational Planning in the Main Gezira Area - Final Report by the Working Party, Ian Simpson (Chief Editor), Mamoun Mohd, Yassin Sharif Dishoni (Sudan Ministry of Agriculture), Nov-66

The Production and Marketing of Vegetables in Khartoum Province, A. A. Abdalla and Morag Simpson. Research Bulletin no. 1 December 1965 published by the Faculty of Agriculture, University of Khartoum, Dec-65

Milk Production and Marketing in the Tropics: A case study based on Khartoum

Province, Sudan, Morag C. Simpson and Dr A. M. O. El Hadari. Published by University of Khartoum, Faculty of Agriculture, Department of Rural Economy, Research Bulletin No, 7 and also by Leeds University, Agricultural Economics Division Rural, Development Rural Development Bulletin No. 1, 1967

Khartoum's Food Supplies - A Study in the Production and Marketing of Six Basic Foodstuffs, Morag Simpson. Research Bulletin No. 2, 1966 (dura, fish, fruit, meat, milk, vegetables)

Supply Responses of Peasant Cultivators in the Sudan - A Rational Expectations Model, A. A. Saad and Morag C Simpson. Published in Oxford Agrarian Studies Vol. 19, No. 2, 1991

Devaluation and Structural Adjustment in Sub-Saharan Africa - Some Evidence from the Sudanese Oilseeds Sub Sector, A. A. Saad and Morag C Simpson, [1990s]

A Study of Agricultural Development in the Central Rainlands of the Sudan, An Interim Report, Morag C Simpson (Leeds University) and Ahmed Hamza Khalifa (University of Khartoum). University of Khartoum, Occasional Paper No.5, 1976; with typed earlier interim report Nov 1975 which focuses on the Damazin area

Perverse Supply in Nomadic Societies, Ahmed Hamza Khalifa and Morag C Simpson. Published in Oxford Agrarian Studies Vol. 1 No. 1, 1972

#### PRINTED MATERIAL (Anybooks)

Lovers on the Nile, Richard Hall, 1980,

Rural Hausa, a village and a setting, Polly Hill, 1972

Water Planning in Arid Sudan, Andrew Shepherd, Malcolm Norris, John Watson, 1987

Problems of Savannah Development: The Sudan Case no 19, Gunnar Haaland (ed), 1980

The Sudanese Bourgeoise: Vanguard of Development, Fatima Babiker Mahmoud, 1984

The Gezira Scheme An illusion of development, Tony Barnett, 1977

The Agriculture of the Sudan (chapter 16 Systems of agricultural production in central Sudan and Khartoum Province), G.M. Craig (ed), 1991

The Conditions Of Agricultural Growth - The Economics of Agrarian Change under population pressure, Ester Boserup, 1965

Mechanisation in Agriculture in the Rainland of Anglo-Egyptian Sudan 1948-51 (Typed printed paper with no cover), R. G. Laing

The White Nile , Alan Moorehead, Revised edition 1971

The Blue Nile, Alan Moorehead, Revised edition 1972

Developing the Traditional Sector of the Sudan (paper) published in Economic, Development Cultural Change, Volume 27, No 3 April 1979, University of Chicago, Martin E. Adams, School of Oriental Studies, University of London, and John Howell, Overseas Development Institute London, April 1979

Capitalist Agriculture in Sudan's Dura Prairies, published in Development and Change, Volume 14 1983, Andrew Shepherd, lecturer in the Development and Administration Group, Birmingham University, 1983

New Approaches to Irrigated Farming in the Sudan: Organisation and Management. Reprinted from Land Economics Volume XLVI, No. 3, August 1970 and published by the University of Wisconsin press, Ian Simpson, 1970

Faculty of Agriculture, University of Khartoum. A Publication to mark the Conference of the United Nations Food and Agriculture Organisation held at Shambat on the Occasion of the Silver Jubilee of the Faculty (includes a brief history of the Faculty

by Professor M A Nour BSc, PhD (London), Dean of the Faculty of Agriculture),  
Khartoum University, 1964  
Supply Responses of Peasant Cultivators in the Sudan - A Rational Expectations  
Model, A. A. Saad and Morag C Simpson. Published in Oxford Agrarian Studies Vol  
19, No 2, 1991

OBJECTS

A rubbing of a relief of cattle at the Temple of Apedemak, Musawwarat es-Sufa, and  
other objects originating from China were donated separately to the Oriental  
Museum.

-END-

**SIMPSON, Stanhope Rowton  
(1903-1999)**

**Summary List of part of G/S 1167**  
*Accessioned, 8/10/1996*

PAPERS

'Land law and registration in the Sudan' (article)

Report on a visit to the Sudan by S.R.S. as Land Tenure Adviser, Ministry of  
Overseas Development

'Land tenure aspects of the Gezira Scheme in the Sudan' (article)

jh\summary  
Sep 1998

-END-

**SMITH, Michael Graham**  
**(4 Mar 1920 - 18 Oct 2013)**

c.1946-1953 Lecturer, Physics Department, Gordon College (from 1951 University College of Khartoum)  
1953-1954 Senior Lecturer, Physics Department, University College of Khartoum  
1954-1955 Lecturer, Extramural Department, Durham University  
1955- Lecturer, Extramural Department, Bristol University  
Lecturer, Physics Department, Bristol University

**Summary List of G//S 1502**  
*Accessioned, 2/8/1017*

**PAPERS**

Sudan Government Arabic examination papers, 1944-1952  
Driving licence of Mrs Jean Smith, 1951

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

19 postcards - Sudan (Karakashian, Forte, Morhig)  
22 photos – Sudan and Egypt (Karakashian)  
7 photos – tribal portraits (commercial?)  
1 photo – aerial view of Khartoum  
11 photos – Smith family  
3 photos – Smith family (Karakashian) (1 duplicate)  
4 group photos – University College of Khartoum Physics Department staff and students

**PRINTED MATERIAL**

*Colloquial Arabic*, De Lacy O'Leary (6<sup>th</sup> edition)  
*Teach Yourself Arabic*, A.S. Tritton (1944) DUPLICATE  
*Handbook of Spoken Egyptian Arabic*, J.S. Willmore (1943)  
*Sudan Church Review* (Spring/Summer 2016) DUPLICATE  
*University College of Khartoum Gazette*, v.1 no.1 (Oct 1953) DUPLICATE

-END-

**SOFTLEY, Nancy M.**

1922-1923    Visitor to Sudan

**Summary List of G//S 1577**

*Accessioned, 1/8/2020*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

Photographs taken and collected by Softley, perhaps visiting Chester McKinley, then resident in Omdurman.

1 album (black cover, "Album", 68 prints), 1922-1923: with "Nancy M. Softley, Letchester" inscribed inside front cover. Subjects include: Nile and Nile bank industry scenes, village scenes, fort gateway, Sennar Dam under construction, [?sea salt formations], European groups, Sudanese children and women at work, [Zande] man, Merwoe, Sinkat, kiosk at Naqa, Omdurman, Mahdi's tomb, Chester McKinley and with [pet] animal, harvesting frankincense near Khartoum, Khartoum.

52 loose prints. Subjects include: Sudanese women, river scenes, overturned locomotive at Sinkat Sept 1923, Sennar Dam under construction, market scenes, horse race meeting, house at Sinkat Oct 1922, European groups, Turner McKinley and Softley at Omdurman December 1922, [?Suakin]; Bryson family group (not in Sudan).

-END-

**SOS SAHEL INTERNATIONAL UK  
(1983-2019)**

1983-2019 Collaborative projects with independent local organisations in Sudan, South Sudan, Ethiopia, Kenya, Niger, Mali

**Summary List of G//S 1560**  
*Accessioned, 17/12/2019*

**MAPS**

(filed at Rm6/64A/5)

Aerial Landsat imagery

ND-36-F (El Geteina), -K (Sennar), -O (Shendi) Woody biomass distribution,  
1:250,000 [1990] F.A.O. Fuelwood Development for Energy in the Sudan project /  
Forest Administration, Khartoum

Mosaic map of Eastern Kordufan Region (1:500,000) (36-I, J; 35-P, M; 55-N; 65-D;  
36-A, B) (August 1985) (rolled)

(filed at Rm5/PF A/42)

Sudan Urban Maps  
Port Sudan, 1:25,000 (1982)

1:250,000

Wadi Halfa, NF-36-I (old 35-I) (1951, rev. 1975)

Kosha, NF-36-M (old 35-M) (1951, rev. 1976)

Dongola, NE-36-A (old 45-A) (1933, rev. 1975)

El Kab, 45-B (1951, rev. 1975)

Abu Hamed, NE-36-C (old 45-C) (1926, rev. 1932)

Ed Debba, 45-E (1938, rev. 1936)

Merowe, 45-F (1933, rev. 1976)

Berber, NE-36-G (old 45-G) (1937, rev. 1975)

Atbaram 45-K (1937, rev. 1976)

Gedaref, 36-H (old 55-H) (1949, rev. 1976)

El Obeid, ND-36-I (old 55-I) (1946, rev. 1975) - Duplicate

Qala en Nahl, 36-L (old 55-L) (1937, rev. 1976)

Jebel Ed Dair, ND-36-M (old 55-M) (1936, rev. 1976)

1:1,000,000

Khartoum, ND36 (rev. 1975)

Dongola and Berber, NE36 (1932, rev. 1975)

Wadi Halfa, NF36 (1962, rev. 1976)

1:2,000,000

Al Khurtum, sheet 15, series 2201, edition 7-DMA (1979)

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

#### Box 1

1. Blue spotted album (38 photos): FAO / FNC workshop, Clive Addil-Jones, 28/11/1997
2. Blue album (54 photos): Sudan WHH
3. El Obeid, Jan/Feb 1997 (1 env, 34 b/w prints) ?by Jonathan Crown
4. Shared Management of common Property Resources in the Sahel (SMCPR) Conflict Management training workshop (1 env, 20 colour prints)
5. Hafir, forest inventory, Natural Forest Management Project (NFMP), May 2000 (1 env, 24 colour prints)
6. Khor Arbaat Reparation Program (KARP), Village Extension Scheme (VES) 1996 (1 env, 58 colour prints, with negatives)
7. Miscellaneous Sudan (48 colour prints)
8. Gathering firewood; landscape, Sudan (1 large env, 3 b/w prints)
9. Interim report, Jan-Mar 1995, by M.M. Bashir (18 captioned colour prints)
10. SOS Sahel Village Extension Scheme photo exhibition, Sudan (30 colour laser prints, with captions)
11. 6 mounted exhibition prints, with captions

#### Black folder

Folder of b/w negs and contact sheets, 1985-1993

#### FILMS

##### Box 2

Sony Betacam cassettes nos 11-20:

11-15 Shendi, 25/01/1990

15-20 Ed Debba, 01/1990

#### PRINTED MATERIAL

The Benefits of Famine, D. Keen (Currey, 2008)

A social and technical guide to irrigated shelterbelt establishment in Northern Sudan, S. Bristow (SOS Sahel, [1996])

A field worker's guide to the identification, propagation and uses of common trees and shrubs of dryland Sudan, K. Vogt (SOS Sahel, [1995])

Local forest management in the Sahel, P. Kerkhof (SOS Sahel, 2000)

Whose Trees? Hisham, Sharma, Ngaiza, Atampugre (Panos Institute, 1991)

Taking the Waters. Soil and water conservation among settling Beja Nomads in Eastern Sudan, J. Van Dijk (African Studies Centre, Leiden, Research Series 4, 1995)

Folklore and Development in the Sudan, ed. Ahmad A. Nasr (University of Khartoum, Sudan Library Series 13)

Northern Region Irrigation Rehabilitation Project. Phase I Studies. Final report, vol. 2 annexes 1A to 1C. Engineering (Northern Agricultural Production Corporation, June 1985)

Pastoralism in Practice: monitoring livestock mobility in contemporary Sudan, H. Young et al. (United Nations Environment Programme, 2013) [digital copy available online]

Taking Root: the cash crop trade in Darfur, Margie Buchanan-Smith et al. (United Nations Environment Programme, 2013) [digital copy available online]

#### DUPLICATES

Women's Extension Forestry Manual, S. Bristow (SOS Sahel, [1997]) (to Bergen)  
 Sudan. Race, religion, and violence, Jok Madut Jok (Oneworld, 2008)  
 Trees & Shrubs of the Sudan, Hamza Md El Amin (Ithaca, 1990)  
 Family Life in Sudan, eds Md A. Md-Salih and Margaret A. Md-Salih (Khartoum University, 1987)  
 Gardening in Khartoum and the Northern Sudan (McCorquodale, 1960 reprint) (to Bergen)  
 A social and technical guide to irrigated shelterbelt establishment in Northern Sudan, S. Bristow (SOS Sahel, [1996]) (to Bergen)  
 A field worker's guide to the identification, propagation and uses of common trees and shrubs of dryland Sudan, K. Vogt (SOS Sahel, [1995]) (to Bergen)  
 Local forest management in the Sahel, P. Kerkhof (SOS Sahel, 2000) (to Bergen)  
 Arabic-English Dictionary (3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Hans Wehr, 1976)  
 Ethnicity, conflict and national integration in the Sudan, eds Sayyid H. Hurreiz and Elfatih A. Abdel Salam (University of Khartoum, 1989) (to Bergen)  
 On the hoof : livestock trade in Darfur / Margie Buchanan-Smith and Abdul Jabbar Abdulla Fadul, with Abdul Rahman Tahir and Yacob Akilu (United Nations Environment Programme, 2012)  
 Standing wealth : pastoralist livestock production and local livelihoods in Sudan / by Saverio Krätli (United Nations Environment Programme, 2013) (to Bergen)

#### RELATED MATERIAL ELSEWHERE:

SOAS Special Collections, SOS Sahel International: records incl minutes, reports, project files, photographic material, and publications, c1981-2010

-END-

**STANTON, Lt. Col. John Percy  
(1900-1974)**

[1925-1938] Sudan Defence Force

**Summary List of G//S 1349**  
*Accessioned, 30/6/2009*

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

**Box 1**

1. Dark blue photograph album: SDF officers, Shendi mess, transport, horses, race meetings, polo matches, Jokau 1934-35, Kurmuk 1936-37, Cairo 1938, coronation musical ride 1937, War Office experimental convoy 1932, Khartoum races 1938, Shendi swimming baths, Sudan Horse Company, Darfur 1938, farewell 1938 (273 b&w photos)

**FILMS**

2. 16 mm film, marked Kurmuk on box (b&w, 400 ft)
3. 16 mm film, marked "odds & ends" on box (b&w, 300 ft)
4. 16 mm film, no identification (colour, 200 ft)
5. 16 mm film, marked Shendi, Nile, Cairo, Jerusalem and Bethlehem on can (colour, 400 ft)
6. 16 mm film, marked Shendi on can (b&w, 350 ft)
7. 16 mm film, marked Shendi, R.N.O., Khartoum on can (b&w, 375 ft)

**Box 2**

1. 16 mm film, marked The South on can (b&w, 350 ft)
2. 16 mm film, marked Egypt on can (b&w, 350 ft)
3. 16 mm film, marked "Mixed Cairo & Palestine" on box (colour, 50 ft)
4. 16 mm film, marked Leptis Magna & Tripoli on box and accompanying note (b&w, 25 ft).
5. 16 mm film, no identification. In box addressed to Mrs A.F. Stanton. (b&w, 50 ft)
- 6-8 3 x 16 mm films in box marked Darfur (b&w, 2 x 50 ft; 1 x 25 ft)
- 9-13 Box containing 5 x 16 mm films, all with attached notes although these are not always legible: 9 - ploughing, pastoral (b&w, 50 ft); 10 - Palestine No 1 (b&w, 25 ft); 11 - Ahmed, Peters, ? , gazelle, Oldsmobile (b&w, 50 ft); 12 - Lydda, Jaffa, Basra,

etc (b&w, 50 ft); 13 – Gibraltar (b&w, 40 ft)

14. 16 mm film, labelled “Jumping”? (b&w, 50 ft)

Box 3

Box containing 12 x 16 mm films:

1. Label illegible (b&w, 50 ft)
2. “Poor. Countryside, patrolling, Wailing Wall, Arabs” (b&w, 50 ft)
3. No label (b&w, 10 ft)
4. Jaffa harbour, sea breaking, police? (b&w, 50 ft)
5. “Spare. Jaffa, Karos, patrolling.” (b&w, 50 ft)
6. Blowing up Shakir Abdul Aziz’s house, villages, Jaffa (b&w, 40 ft)
7. Patrolling in Palestine (b&w, 50 ft)
8. Searching and questioning (b&w 50 ft)
9. Lydda, Jaffa & patrolling (b&w, 50 ft)
10. Yibna, Jaffa, patrolling, Arab villages (b&w, 50 ft)
11. Label illegible (b&w, 50 ft)
12. Rehoreth?, Palestine, T.J. (b&w, 50 ft)

-END-

**STEVENS (née Harris), (Bethia) Jean  
(1917-)**

1949-1955 Resident at Rumbek Secondary School (married to the Head of Science teacher, Henry L. Stevens (1915-2001))

**Summary List of G//S 1374**  
*Accessioned, 3/8/2010*

PAPERS

"Sojourn in the Southern Sudan (My neighbours were Dinkas)", short memoir by Jean Stevens, with 1 photograph of [Rumbek Secondary School] (46pp)

6 drawings of South Sudanese people, by J. Stevens (digital files)

-END-

**STEVENSON, Roland Charles  
(1915-1991)**

**Summary List of G//S 1203**  
*Accessioned, 5/5/1998*

PAPERS

1. Postcards:

G.N. Morhig (b&w) - 4  
Karakashian Bros. (b&w) - 40  
Karakashian Bros. (colour) - 12  
Chryssides (b&w) - 14  
University of Khartoum (b&w) - 3  
General Stores of Khartoum (b&w) - 1  
Foto Simon (colour) - 15  
Sudan Catholic Bishops' Conference (colour) - 3  
Ministry of Information (colour) - 16  
Sudanese Tourism and Hotels Corporation (colour) - 4  
Printed in Holland (colour) - 3  
Miscellaneous (colour) - 4  
Views from Sudan (pack of 10)

PHOTOGRAPHS

2. Photographs of C.M.S. hospital, Omdurman and girls' school (23)

3. Mounted photographs of the construction of the new All Saints' Cathedral, Khartoum, Mar 1980 (21)

jh\steven  
May 1998

**RELATED MATERIAL ELSEWHERE:**

UCLA Library Special Collections, R. C. Stevenson collection of ethno-linguistic research manuscripts, 1925-1990 (44 boxes)

-END-

**SUDAN GOVERNMENT BRITISH PENSIONERS' ASSOCIATION**

See PAWSON accessions G//S 1186, 1241, 1278

**ACCESS RESTRICTED**

-END-

**SUDAN MERCANTILE COMPANY  
(1905-1970)**

1905 Founded, Port Sudan  
1912 Purchased by Keymer, Son & Co.  
1929 Motors division founded  
1970 Nationalised

**Summary List of G//S 1545**  
*Accessioned, 7/5/2019*

PHOTOGRAPHS

5 albums (406 photos), photographs taken by a manager of the Sudan Mercantile Company (Motors), 1920s x 1930s; includes 1 album (24 prints) of Uganda and South Sudan

-END-

**THOMAS, Graham F.  
(1921-2000)**

**Summary List of G//S 1034**  
*Accessioned, 9/4/1992*

PRINTED MATERIAL

6. Copy article on amputations under Shari`a law
7. *This is our way to build a strong nation*, Co-operative movement in the Sudan (dupl.)
8. *Sudanow*, v 7 no 3, Mar 1982 (dupl.)

**Summary List of G//S 1045**  
*Accessioned, 11/6/1992*

PRINTED MATERIAL

1. *Third World Reports*, 1983-1990, 1992 (60 reports)
2. *Amnesty International*, Jul 1989, Feb 1990, Aug 1990, Oct 1990
3. *Africa Confidential*, v25 nos 10,12-22; v26 nos 2-24; v27 nos 1-19,21-25; v28 no 1; v29 no 25; v30 nos 1-25; v31 nos 1-25; v33 nos 8-9 (115v) 1984-1992
4. *Africa Analysis*, nos 2-4,7,20-21,23,43,62,68,75,77-78,81(2)-96(2),97-104,106-109 (43v) 1986-1990
5. Sudan Democratic Gazette no 24, May 1992
6. *Middle East Monitor*, v1, issue 25, Jan-Feb 1985
7. *Amnesty International Urgent Action* (66 newsletters) 1984-1985, 1989-1992

**Summary List of G//S 1069**  
*Accessioned, 25/3/1993*

PRINTED MATERIAL

1. Colin Legum's *Third World Reports*, K.Q/2 London, 1988
2. Sudan, Advisory Council for the Northern Sudan: Proceedings of the fourth session held in the Palace, Khartoum from 3rd to 8th November 1945 Khartoum, 1945
3. Address by H.E. President Jaafar Nimeiri at the inauguration of the second term of office May 24, 1977

jh\summary  
Sep 1998

-END-

**THOMSON, Robert John Stewart  
(1922-2002)**

Service: Sudan Defence Force, 1943-1945; Blue Nile, 1945-1946; Aide-de-camp and Assistant Private Secretary to the Governor-General, 1946-1947; Kordofan, 1947-1951; Civil Secretary's Office, 1951-1953; Darfur, 1953-1955

**Summary List of G//S 1412**  
*Accessioned, 19/10/2012*

**PAPERS**

**Box 1**

1/1 Diary of Thomson's journey to the Sudan via South Africa and Mombasa, Feb-Jun 1943 (with insert: receipt from The Three Stars store, El Obeid and Bara, January 1945)

1/2 Letters home to family members, 3 Jan-30 Dec 1945

1/3 Letters home to family members, 4 Jan-30 Dec 1946

1/4 Letters home to family members, 6 Jan-3 Dec 1947

1/5 Letters home to family members, 6 Jan-28 Dec 1948

1/6 Letters home to family members, 4 Jan-28 Dec 1949

1/7 Letters home to family members 10 Jan-28 Dec 1950

1/8 Letters home to family members, 7 Jan-28 Dec 1951

**Box 2**

2/1 Letters home to family members, 6 Jan-29 Dec 1952

2/2 Letters home to family members, 4 Jan-28 Dec 1953

2/3 Letters home to family members, 1 Jan-26 Nov 1954

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

2/4 Red leather-bound album containing 221 b&w photographs, some with negatives tucked behind: Journey to Sudan, 1943; Libya 1944 (Castel Benito, Driana, Luigi di Savoia); Suez Canal 1944; Palestine, Beirut, Damascus 1944; Kordofan 1945 (Rahad); Ed Dueim 1946; Khartoum 1946-1947; Erkowit 1947; Port Sudan and Flamingo Bay 1946; Suakin 1947; Port Said and Cairo 1947; Aswan Dam 1947; Shellal to Wadi Halfa 1947

2/5 Brown leather bound album with Egyptian scene on front cover, containing 135 b&w photographs: Shellal to Khartoum 1947; Khartoum 1947; tour to Blue Nile Province 1947, tour to Upper Nile Province and Equatoria (Atar School, Adok, Kodok, Bor, Torit, Yei, Wau, Tonj, Malakal, Nzara, Yambio, Li Yubo, Mvolo) 1947;

Palace and gardens 1947; Erkowit and Suakin 1947

Box 3

3/1 Red leather-bound album containing 138 b&w photographs, some with negatives tucked behind them: Nuba Mountains, ca. 1947-1951, including: "Jebel Chum-chum" at Heiban, decorated by Nafar el Fadil Mohammed; Acheron, Moro, Tira; visit of Gov-Gen Howe to Southern Jebels February 1950; Um Durdo; trek in Miri Hills, June 1950; Lima; trek in Mesakin and Korongo Hills October 1950 (sacred sword of Mesakin Tuwal)

3/2 Green leather-bound album containing 133 b&w photographs: Nuba Mountains, ca. 1947-1951, including: visit of Gov-Gen Howe to Dilling and Sallara February 1948; El Obeid, Kadugli; Moro houses; Reika, and tobacco garden; Kinderma, Heiban; Talodi Agricultural Show January 1949; Dalam; mechanised *hafir* digging at Tash; Goz trek, Jul-Aug 1949; Sheikan Monument; Dabatna, Abu Hashim; trek over Moro and Lumon October 1949

3/3 Brown crocodile skin bound album containing 128 b&w photographs, some with negatives tucked behind them: Kordofan and Khartoum, ca. 1947-1953, including Saburi, Murta; Cerebrospinal Meningitis epidemic, Tira Hills (Jan 1951); Miri Barra; *kambala* at Kufa; mechanised digging of Heiban *hafir*; Merowe; [burnt] and damaged church building [?and patrol]

3/4 11 loose b&w photographs: cocktail party at the Palace, 11 March 1947; departure of the Governor-General, Sir Hubert Huddleston, 5 April 1947; arrival of the new Governor-General, Sir Robert Howe, 7 May 1947

-END-

**THORP, John Petrie  
(1912-2004)**

|            |                                                                                 |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1932       | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant, Royal Engineers                                     |
| 1937       | Seconded: Bimbashi, Boys Technical School                                       |
| 1938-1941  | Bimbashi, 1 M.M.G. (Pioneer) Company (from mid-1941, 1 M.M.G. Company)          |
| 1941       | Omdurman, raising and training 1 Field Company (absorbing the Engineer Platoon) |
| 1941       | 1 Field Company, Abyssinia (2 months)                                           |
| 1942-1946  | Kaimakam, 21 C & IC Trg, Headquarters                                           |
| Late 1944  | Commandant                                                                      |
| Early 1946 | Posted back to UK                                                               |

**Summary List of G//S 1180  
Accessioned, 6/5/1997**

Copies of selected prints from an original album and 4 packets of loose photographs, now returned to J.P. Thorp, and covering his service with the Engineer Troops, S.D.F. during the late 1930s and 1940s.

1. "Engineer Troops, Sudan Defence Force", article by J.P.T.; "Engineer troops, Sudan Defence Force", copy article from the *RE Journal* (Mar 1934); copy letter (Arabic and English translation) to Mary Agnes Court (1905-1991) J.P.T.'s future wife from Omda Ragboul El-Sayed El-Awad concerning training of Sudanese nurses at the Women's Hospital and rules of behaviour

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

2. Photographs copied from original album still in Mr. Thorp's possession: Hadendowa; Eastern Arab Corps; Western Arab Corps; Wadi Halfa; Omdurman; Khartoum; work of Engineer Troops; Kufra Oasis; Malakal; Victory Day parade, Hyde Park, Gedaref; numerous British officials and officers; S.D.F. fieldwork training; Abyssinia; Upper Nile Province; visit of Lord Alexander; Tobruk; Kapoeta (100 prints, with negatives)

3. Photographs copied from originals: trip to Zalingei with Alec Finlaison. Zalingei, Shaikan, Jabal Owenat, Nuba Mountains, R.A.F. arrival 1939, Bara. (19 prints, with negatives)

4. Photographs copied from originals: continuation of trip to Zalingei, 1938. Darfur and Kordofan. (4 prints, with negatives)

5. Photographs copied from originals: trip to Jebel Oweinat, 1939. Wadi Halfa, Selima Oasis. The objects of this trip were to see if the Italians were preparing anything there and to assess the terrain they would have to cross if they decided to occupy Wadi Halfa and the railhead to Khartoum. CO, J.P. Thorp; I/C Transport, Errol Lonsdale. (19 prints, with negatives)

6. Photographs copied from originals: Engineer Troops, S.D.F. (9 prints, with

negatives)

PRINTED MATERIAL

1. KNOTT, A.J.: 'Engineer troops, Sudan Defence Force', from *RE Journal* Mar 1934 pp 121-126
2. KNOTT, A.J.: 'Muhandisin. The story of the Engineer Troops, Sudan Defence Corps', from *RE Journal* Jun 1940

jh\summary

Oct 1998 + FG, Mar 2025

-END-

**TIBBS, (Geoffrey) Michael Graydon and Anne Rosemary**

**(Geoffrey) Michael Graydon TIBBS  
(1921-2024)**

**Anne Rosemary TIBBS (née WORTLEY)  
(1932-2019)**

**Summary List of G//S 1401  
Accessioned, 30/4/2012**

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

283 black and white negatives taken by Mr and Mrs Tibbs, mostly in Kordofan during Mr Tibbs' time in the Sudan Political Service (1949-1955). Arranged in envelopes as follows:

1. Kabbabish 1951 (11)
2. Kabbabish 1951 (12)
3. Suakin 1951 (4)
4. El Obeid 1951. Hermes landing at airport (5)
5. El Obeid, 1951/52. *Sudan sunset* page 28 (27)
6. Moving from El Obeid to Nahud 1952. *Sudan sunset* page 179 (5)
7. Nahud, 1952. *Sudan sunset* page 37 & 72 & Nahud with Hogs at races, house etc 1952. *Sudan sunset* page 63 (33)
8. Muglad meeting, 1952. *Sudan sunset* page 74 (9)
9. Fula between Nahud and El Obeid 1952 (2)
10. Nuba Mountains, Um Kerisha, 1953. *Sudan sunset* page 143 (1)
11. Moving from Nahud to Fula 1953 (4)
12. Muglad, *Sudan sunset* page 74. Fula in the rain 1953 (1)
13. Abiemum meeting 1953, with Bowcocks. *Sudan sunset* page 171 (14)
14. Nuba Mountains, Tuleshi 1953. Grave of Tia Kafi. *Sudan sunset* page 149 (8)
15. Nuba Mountains, Abu Genouk 1953. *Sudan sunset* page 143 (6)
16. Camel trek from Mumu 1953. *Sudan sunset* page 117 (1)
17. Dinka dancing; luak under construction 1953. *Sudan sunset* page 171 (9)
18. Goodbye to Hawkesworths, El Obeid 1953. *Sudan sunset* page 219 (1)
19. Nuba Mountains, Tima 1953. *Sudan sunset* page 143 (14)
20. Babu Nimr, *Sudan sunset* page 179; England for coronation; Bunchfield & vicarage 1953 (3)
21. Horse trek, *Sudan sunset* page 89; Nazir Izz el Din, Shaykh Mula and other *shaykhs*, 1953 (31)
22. Fula, 3 policemen in old and new uniform 1954. *Sudan sunset* page 185 (2)
23. Rigl el Fula, suq and new buildings going up 1954. *Sudan sunset* page 196 (26)
24. Last trek to Lagowa 1954. *Sudan sunset* page 260 (7)
25. Opening of Messeria District Council building in Rigl el Fula 1954. *Sudan sunset* page 57 (7)
26. Fula farmyard and stables 1953/54 (23)
27. Rigl el Fula, building of house 1954 (15)

**Summary List of G//S 1654**  
*Accessioned, 19/7/2023*

PAPERS

Box 1

Letters from Anne Tibbs to her parents in England,  
December 1951-March 1952: tour 1 (cont.)  
Jun 1952-Jan 1953: tour 2 (part 1)  
Jan-May 1953: tour 2 (part 2)  
Jul 1953-Mar 1954: tour 3  
Jun-Oct 1954: (final) tour 3  
Room layout of house at Nahud, and syce's house at Fula  
Telegrams

Box 2

*A Sudan Sunset:*

- Original proof
- 2 order forms leaflet and artwork, 1999 (another copy dated 1999 in manuscript)
- Original watercolour: Abyei, view from rest house, 1953
- Reviews
- Appendices

Papers relating to passages, freights and customs, 1948-1955  
Monthly diaries and odd notes, 1949-1956, including El Obeid Race Club race card,  
1 February 1952  
Dinka without Difficulty, by D.K.L. Rae (SPS) and Gabriel Beriberi Attallah  
(Interpreter Bor District), 1949

Personality reports, 1918-1950

- Nazir Mohammed Dafalla (Messeria)
- Sheikh Mekki Mohammed Amin (Tagowa)
- Omda Mohamed Alwy, omda of Awlad umm Seleim section of Messeria Turug
- Omda Mohammed (alias Haggar) son of Eidam, omda of Awlad Heiban
- Feki Musa son of El Tayib Gabrin, Alim of Messeria court
- Omda Musa Mohamed "Kleis", omda of the Homr Fayar, eight nomad Sheikhships and four sedentary villages
- Omda Musa Mohamed, omda of Fagyar
- Omda Shwein El Dheif, omda of Hatanin
- Omda Naim Omar, omda Fadlia
- Sheikh El Nur Baraka, omda of Aulad Heiban
- Omda Nur el Din el Sereir, omda of Keilak
- Omda Reheid Diran, omda of Aulad Sirur
- Nazir Sereir el Hag Agbar, wakil nazir of Homr Felaita
- Shegeifa Wanisa, Nuer / Humr hunter
- Omda Subeir el Hag Agbar, omda of Gubarat section of Messeria Humr (Felaita)
- Omda Sulieman Bedawi, omda of Awlad Kamil section of Messeria Humr (Agaira)

- Sheikh Tori Sheni, omda of Salamat section of Homr Fellaita
- Babu (Osman) Nimr Ali Gulla
- Izzedin Hemmeida
- Chief Tia Kafi, chief of Jebel Tullishi
- Omda Hamdin Gar el Nebi, omda Manama Awlad Umran
- Sheikh Gefur Alor, vice president of Ngok Dinka court

List of Kordofan tribes and table of courts hierarchy

Correspondence and other papers re travel, domestic and Senior Civil Servants' Association of the Sudan: includes District Commissioner contract

Box 3

Letters home from Michael Tibbs (? and others') in Sudan and at MECAS, Lebanon, 1949-1950; interpolated with ephemera and photographs

### PHOTOGRAPHS

6 sets of prints re Sudan, [1950s]

1 set of prints, Sudan visit 2006

1 print of group at Kenana Sugar Company, 6 January 2006

5 loose colour prints, Sudan

Negatives of Sudan and slides, not used by Hobbs

### PAPERS

Box 4

Arabic vocabulary and grammar notes, El Obeid, 1951

New pictorial issue ordinary postage stamps, first day cover, Sudan 1 September 1951

Sale of Tibbs' furniture at Rigl el Fula, Jul 1954 (exercise book)

Permanent Court of Arbitration: account of involvement of Tibbs (largely a duplicate of SAD.106/25/1-36). Prefatory 3 pp; press release of award; chapter V of award (pp267-270); 2 maps; photographs

'A note on the migration of the Messiria into South West Kordofan', K.D.D. Henderson (SNT 22 pt 1 (1939), with covering letter (incomplete) from David Henderson (son), 2007

Volume of Carbon copies of Tibbs' trek correspondence, Mar-Aug 1954

Correspondence between Tibbs and JE, 2008-2010 **ACCESS RESTRICTED**

Email correspondence and cutting re CPA referendum and Abyei, and referencing Tibbs' article in Autumn 2009 edition of *Sudan Church Review* 'The Abyei Judgement: Abyei and the permanent court of arbitration (PCA)' **ACCESS RESTRICTED**

Correspondence, papers and cuttings re events leading up to the CPA between

Summary Lists of uncatalogued accessions to the Sudan Archive at Durham University (SAD)

Tibbs and others, 2004-2008 **ACCESS RESTRICTED**

Correspondence, papers and cuttings re events leading up to the PCA between Tibbs and others, 2009-2010 **ACCESS RESTRICTED**

Correspondence between Tibbs and others re death of Geoffrey McComas, with 2 obituaries and order of service, 2002; and with Philip Bowcock **ACCESS RESTRICTED**

Correspondence between Tibbs and others re violence in Sudan and Abyei referendum, 2011 **ACCESS RESTRICTED**

Sudan Church Association obituaries for F.C.S. Lorimer, J.V.d'A. Rowley, Hugh Ferguson (Spring 1997)

SCA papers 1998 and 2009, and correspondence with SCA re promotion of *Sudan Sunset*, 1999; with SCA mailing list **ACCESS RESTRICTED**

'Why Abyei Matters: The Breaking Point of Sudan's Comprehensive Peace Agreement?', Douglas Johnson, *African Affairs* 107/426, 1-19 (2007) (annotated)

Blank Christmas card with map of Rigl el Fula, addressed from Rigl el Fula (2 copies)

Blank Christmas card with map of Messiria, addressed from Nahud (2 copies)

#### MAPS

Map of Sudan, by Creeds (A3) (2 copies): 1 copy hand-coloured and annotated

#### PAPERS

Cuttings:

Newspaper cuttings re visit of Sudan pensioners to Sudan, 2006

3 newspaper cuttings re Sudan, 1954-2010

Newspaper cuttings and letter from Tibbs re MP Peter Tapsall's speech re Sudan, 1998

#### PRINTED MATERIAL

Race Against Time (RVI) update, Dec. 2010

Together for Sudan flyer, and Newsletter (June 2009)

Ahfad University for Women University Prospectus 2003-2006

*Raising the stakes: oil and conflict in Sudan*, Peter Verney (annotated copy), with concessions map and cuttings inserted

The peace palace: a living institution of international law (2004, brochure)

*New Sudan Herald* vol. 1/97 no. 1 (Jul-Sep 1997, with flyer

Summary Lists of uncatalogued accessions to the Sudan Archive at Durham University (SAD)

OBJECTS

2 leather hangings: Sudan; Sudan folklore, hand-coloured

**Summary List of G//S 1692**

Accessioned, 31/3/2025

OBJECT

1 travelling tea / coffee set, with wicker hamper, used by the Tibbs on trek in Kordofan, 1940s x 1950s (captured in a contemporary photograph at SAD.999/8/5)

-END-

**TRIZIS, Panayotti  
(fl. 1996-2008)**

**Summary List of G//S 1160**  
*Accessioned, 4/7/1996*

PAPERS

Colour postcard of Orthodox clerics; posters; press cuttings; copy of *Egyptian Gazette*; 6 colour photographs of Sudanese scouts in Alexandria

**Summary List of G//S 1171**  
*Accessioned, 4/12/1996*

PAPERS

Article on the Khalifah's sons; Kenana Sugar Co. Ltd. annual report, 1995 (MEDU)

**Summary List of G//S 1307**  
*Deposited, 13/10/2006*

PHOTOGRAPHS

1. 1 negative and 102 photographs of members of the Yannakos family, a Greek family which settled as merchants at Suakin in 1890, with notes on family history and captions by Mr Panos Trizis

PAPERS

2. Article from *Hello!*, 17 Oct 2006 on the travels of Alexine Tinne

**Summary List of G//S 1319**  
*Accessioned, 7/8/2007 and 14/1/2008*

PAPERS

1. Biographical notes on & photograph of Rabie Mohamed Kheir Babiker, Sudan Boy Scouts Leader
2. Ministry of Education, Khartoum State, daily school chart
3. Leaflets for the Sudanese Youth Hostel Association and tourism on the Red Sea
4. Sudan Boy Scouts Association magazine, Nov & Dec 2006
5. The palm tree date magazine
6. *UNMIS Newsletter* v 1, ed 4, 28 Sep 2005
7. Qatar Youth Hostels Association magazine
8. Article in Greek on "The position of Greeks in Egypt"

9. Article in Greek by Minos D. Comninos on "Egypt, the land I have lived: pages from an autobiography"

10. Extracts from *Panaegyptia*, 136 and 137 on the Khartoum column at Alexandria, commemorating the Battle of Omdurman

Sep 2010

-END-

**VICARS-MILES, Capt. Arthur Leonard William  
(1897-1965)**

**VICARS-MILES (née Maclagan), Patricia Glencairn  
(1907-1986)**

**Summary List of G//S 1280  
Accessioned, 22/10/2004**

**PAPERS**

**Box 1**

1. Letters home from Patricia Vicars-Miles to Francis W. Hirst (Editor of the *Economist*) and Mrs. Hirst, mostly from Kordofan, 1931-1937
2. Letters and part letters from James Kyles, Sudan Police, in Khartoum to Patricia Vicars-Miles, 1946-1948
3. 13 Christmas cards and 1 envelope with SDF and province crests

**OBJECTS**

4. 3 watercolours by Ethne Henfrey, 1930s

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

5. Kodak wallet containing 66 photographs, Oweinat etc, 1941
6. Kodak wallet containing 50 miscellaneous photographs
7. Selo wallet containing 6 photographs of Dinka fishing groups
8. 13 large loose photographs, mainly Kordofan
9. Dark brown negative wallet containing 77 negs of Kordofan, 1932
10. Red negative wallet containing 94 negs of Kordofan, c.1932
11. Green negative wallet containing 66 negs, "Sudan 1932-1933": Dinka, Kordofan, etc
12. Green negative wallet containing 98 negs, "Sudan 1932-1933": Baqqarah shows, Nahud show, Taweisha, Dilling show, etc.
13. Green negative wallet containing 103 negs, "Egypt & Sudan 1933-1934": Cairo, Luxor, Kordofan, tribal gatherings etc.
14. Green negative wallet containing 29 negs, "Sudan 1934": life in Dilling
15. Fawn negative wallet containing 83 negs, "Sudan 1934-35": Dilling, cotton industry, etc.
16. Fawn negative wallet containing 46 negs, "Sudan 1934-1935. Old Rashad films": Dilling, Rashad, etc.
17. Fawn negative wallet containing 91 negs, "1935-36, 1936-37, 1937-38": army manoeuvres at Gulud, Dilling, tribal gatherings, Salara, Khartoum, Kassala, Atbara, etc.

**Outsize Box**

1. 2 large, mounted photographs, Nahud area
2. Album of photographs (52, including 7 loose), Nuba Mountains, late 1920s / early 1930s

**PRINTED MATERIAL (Main Library)**

1. *Sudan Star*, 30 Apr, 1,3-5,8-10 May 1945

2. *The Sudan Herald*, 19 Mar 1946
3. Patterson, J.H., *In the grip of the Nyika* (1909)
4. Chapman, Abel, Retrospect: reminiscences and impressions of a hunter-naturalist in three continents 1851-1928 (1928)
5. Cheesman, R.E., Lake Tana and the Blue Nile: an Abyssinian quest (1936)
6. *African Affairs* v 48 no 192 (July 1949)
7. Roscoe, John, The soul of Central Africa: a general account of the Mackie ethnological expedition (1922)

-END-

**WALLIS, Winifred Mary and Claude Anderson George**

**WALLIS (née Shawyer), Winifred Mary (Mollie)  
(1906-1981)**

1927 Arrives in Sudan  
1939 x 1945 Radio Khartoum broadcaster, women's programme

**Claude Anderson George WALLIS  
(1902-1990)**

1925-1927 Tutor, Gordon College and Headquarters, Education Department  
1927-1929 Assistant District Commissioner, Wau, Central District, Bahr el Ghazal Province  
1929-1930 Assistant District Commissioner, Wau, Central District (non-Dinka), Bahr el Ghazal Province  
1930 Assistant District Commissioner, Wau, Central District, Bahr el Ghazal Province  
1930-1933 Assistant District Commissioner, Headquarters and Districts, Wadi Halfa, Halfa Province  
1933-1934 Assistant District Commissioner (Province Education Officer), Ed Damer, Berber Province  
1935-1936 District Commissioner (Education Inspector), Ed Damer, Northern Province  
1936-1942 District Commissioner, El Obeid, Central District Kordofan Province  
1942-1944 District Commissioner, Torit, Equatoria Province  
1944-1945 Assistant Civil Secretary (Departmental), Civil Secretary's Department, Khartoum  
1945-1950 Assistant Civil Secretary (Local Government), Civil Secretary's Department, Khartoum  
1950 Retired  
Advisor on Local Government to the Minister, African Studies Branch, Colonial Office  
1953 Awarded O.B.E.

**Summary List of G//S 1327  
*Accessioned, 12/11/2007***

**PAPERS**

**Box 1**

1. Letters home from Khartoum and Southern Sudan, mostly from WMW, 1927-1928
2. Letters home from WMW in Wau, 1929
3. Letters home, mostly from WMW in Wau, 1930
4. Letters home from WMW in Wadi Halfa and Khartoum, 1931
5. Letters home from WMW in Ed Damer and El Obeid, 1936-1937
6. Letters home from WMW in El Obeid, 1940
7. Letters home from WMW in El Obeid and Erkowit, 1941-1942
8. Letters to WMW from home, mostly written by her mother, 1940

9. Letters to WMW from her mother, 1941
10. Letters to WMW from her mother, 1944
11. Letters to WMW from her brother Bill in the UK and India, 1940-1945
12. Miscellaneous letters and sketches

## PHOTOGRAPHS

### Box 2

Photographs on loose album sleeves (originally from 4 albums), as follows:

1. Journey out, 1924; Khartoum, including public buildings; 1924 mutiny, including bodies of fallen Sudanese, uncovered; house in Khartoum; Gordon College; scout camp at Sinkat, 1926; construction of Sennar Dam; Suakin; polo match; visit of Slatin Pasha to Gordon College, 1926; Bahr al-Ghazal 1927 (121 photos on 15 loose sheets, most with captions)
2. Bahr al-Ghazal, ca. 1927-1930 including Shilluk; Dinka with hollowed-out canoes; *sudd*; the Wallis house at Wau; horses; WMW with Sudanese children; women washing in the river; British officials and their wives at departure of Major Wheatley (64 photos on 12 loose sheets, no captions)
3. Bahr al-Ghazal, ca. 1927-1930 including views of Wau; rest houses; horses and pet dogs; WMW with Sudanese children; road making; Shilluk at Kodok; Meshra er Req; the Wallis house at Wau; Dinka with hollowed-out canoes; Jur and Azande people; departure of Major Wheatley; opening of the Stack Memorial School, 1927; Khartoum zoo (71 photos on 9 loose sleeves, most with captions. Some are duplicates of photos in 2. above)
4. Bahr al-Ghazal, 1928-1930, Halfa 1930-1933 and Kordofan 1936-1942, including grave of Capt. Fergusson; Dinka chiefs' court; Balanda people; Source Yubu sleeping sickness camp and inspections and orderlies (amputees) 1929; Tembura; Jur, Dinka and Shilluk; Wau; King's Day sports 1929; first aeroplanes at Wau 1928; animals and birds; bridge building near Wau, Wadi Halfa flower show 1931; home at Wadi Halfa; King's Day celebrations 1932; visit of Sir John Maffey to excavations at Mirgisseh ; Sir Alan Cobham's "Valetta" monoplane at Wadi Halfa; El Obeid 1942 (103 photos on 16 loose sleeves, most with captions)

Photographs with an asterisk beside them in the albums folia listed in 1-4 above have been scanned by the British Empire and Commonwealth Museum in Bristol and made available on their website. [FG, 2025: could not be found online]

5. Loose photograph of *tebel*di tree from letter of 21 Jun 1937

JRH, Nov 2007

FG, Mar 2025

-END-

**WESTGATE, Hugh Arthur Leslie  
(1891-1983)**

- 1910-1913    Apprentice, Lancashire Dynamo and Motor Co., Manchester  
1913-1915    Electrical Section, Sudan Government Railways (Small power station, Wadi Halfa; Bellis Steam sets, battery, workshop driving, train lighting)  
1915-1927    Assistant to Resident Engineer, Port Sudan Power Station (generating plant; controlling Greek and Sudanese artisans (under British foreman); in charge of Naval Wireless Telegraph Station 1914-1918  
1927-1931    Assistant Electrical Engineer (Superintendent), Sudan Government Railways; Electrical Section, Sudan, Egypt; in charge of Port Sudan Power Station and electricity supply; responsible to Chief Mechanical Engineer for generation and transmission of power and lighting current to Port Sudan town and quays, and water supply to quays area; staff consisting of approx.. 100 men and 3 subordinate British engineers

(above information from Ancestry: 1928 entry from UK Mechanical Engineer Records 1847-1938)

- 1932-        Resident Electrical Engineer, Electrical Section, Sudan Government Railways, Port Sudan  
1938        Superintendent Electrical Engineer, Electrical Section, Sudan Government Railways, Atbara

(above information from staff lists)

**Summary List of G//S 1205  
*Accessioned, 30/6/1998***

**PAPERS AND PHOTOGRAPHS**

**Box 1**

1.        Correspondence, 1936-1948; invitations; programmes, etc.
2.        20 photographs from published sources
3.        Account from *The Bristol Mercury* of the occupation of Dongola 24 Sep 1898; cutting from Sudanese newspaper on the consecration of Atbara English church
4.        Certificate of associate membership of the Institution of Electrical Engineers, 1918
5.        40 photographs of the Red Sea Hills including Erkowit
6.        34 loose photographs, mainly Port Sudan; 4 postcards
7.        Small grey album of 47 photographs - Khartoum, Wadi Halfa, Atbara, etc.
8.        Small green album of 38 photographs - Wadi Halfa and Port Sudan 1913-1918
9.        Loose album sleeves with 157 photographs, some dismounted - Atbara, Port Sudan and Khartoum
10.      Pen and ink sketches by E.G. Sarsfield-Hall of Canon Harper and Bishop Gwynne

**Outsize Box**

1.        2 large, mounted photographs, Port Sudan staff groups, 1935-1936

## PRINTED MATERIAL

1. *The Sudan Railways Bulletin* nos. 75 and 92 (Feb 1945, Jan/Feb 1947) dupls.
2. *Sudan Railways Magazine* no. 1 (Nov 1948, dupl), no. 3 (Jul 1949)
3. *The Egyptian red book*, Edinburgh Blackwood (1884) dupl.
4. The story of the Royal visit to the Sudan, 1912, special edition of *The African World* dupl.
5. *Egypt and the Sudan Diocesan Review* v. 17 no. 3 (Mar 1938), no. 5 (May 1938, dupl.); v. 19 no. 7 (Aug 1940, dupl.); v. 26 no. 8 (Oct 1946)
6. *The Sudan Diocesan Review* v. 1 nos. 1-2,3-4; v.2 nos. 5, 7-8; v.9 no. 24-26; v. 11 no. 30; v. 13 no. 37-38 (1949-1960) dupls.
7. Sudan Government List 15th September 1951 dupl.
8. The Anglican Diocese of the Sudan: a handbook (1951) dupl.
9. *Visit the Sudan*, Sudan Railways [194?] dupl.
10. Egypt and the Sudan Church Association annual report (1950) dupl.
11. Growth of a nation: the story of the Sudan, HMSO (1953) dupl.
12. Survey of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan 1898-1944 by K.D.D. Henderson (1946) dupl.
13. Visit the Sudan during the cool season from December to March..., Sudan Railways [193?] dupl.
14. *Port Sudan*, Gellatly Hankey and Co. (Sudan) Ltd.
15. Plans and illustrations of river craft and rolling stock, Sudan Government Railways and Steamers
16. The first patron of the Sudan Government Pensioners Association [1969] dupl.
17. Short note on the history of St Sargius church. The oldest church in Egypt, Cairo

jh\summary  
July 1998

-END-

**WILLIAMS, Irfon Rhys  
(1923-)**

**Summary List of G//S 1366**  
*Accessioned, 17/2/2010*

PHOTOGRAPHS

291 (2 boxes) 35mm slides, many taken in and around Khartoum, and also Northern, Kassala and Kordofan Provinces, 1963-1985:

Box 1: Khartoum and Omdurman

Royal visit; Khartoum Zoo; cemetery; haboob mess; Sudan Club; All Saints Cathedral; buildings; the Nile; miscellaneous; National Museum; Omdurman; Kabashi tombs

Box 2: Sudan and South Sudan

Site of ancient Christian church at Soba; station on the Khartoum-Port Sudan railway line; Atbara; Gebeit, former British Army base; Port Sudan; Suakin; Khor Taggat Boys' Secondary School; El Obeid; Dilling; Nuri; Merowe; Kareima; Kurru tomb; Kosti; Dueim, Bakht Er Ruda; Juba; Loka; Malakal; Wau; Tonj; El Fasher; Dinder

-END-

**WINDER, John  
(1905–1985)**

**Summary List of G//S 1470**  
*Accessioned, 14/5/2016*

PRINTED MATERIAL

Box 1

*An Administrator's Anthology*, Douglas Newbold (1952) (with Newbold's "The Kordofan Prayers" inserted)  
*Some Birds of East Africa*, Isabelle Fremont (1946)  
*From Cork to Khartoum*, E.G. Sarsfield-Hall (DUPLICATE)  
*The Gentle Savage*, Richard Wyndham (DUPLICATE)  
*Gordon - the Sudan and Slavery*, Pierre Crabitès  
*Inside Africa*, John Gunther (1955) (annotated)  
*Journal of the Discovery of the Source of the Nile*, John Hanning Speke  
*Joyful in the Lord*, George Bennett  
*Kembo - a Little Girl of Africa*, Winifred E Barnard & Elsie Anna Wood (1933)  
*Land beyond the Nile*, Malcolm Forsberg (1967) (annotated and with notes insert)  
*Last Days on the Nile*, Malcolm Forsberg (1970)  
*A Leopard Tamed*, Eleanor Vandevort (1968) (annotated)  
*The Making of the Southern Sudan*, K.D.D. Henderson  
*Mongalla Melodies*, RWS and ACB  
*Morning Star*, Anne Baker  
*Nonsense on the Nile*, 'Toot and Cornin' (with poem insert, 'Coming, coming, yes they are')  
*The Sudan*, J.S.R. Duncan  
*Through Fire and Water*, Oliver Allison (1976) (annotated)  
*Tour of Duty*, Stewart Symes  
*Travelling Light*, Oliver Allison (1983) (annotated and with notes insert)  
*Tribal Survey of Mongalla Province*, ed. L.F. Nalder  
*Wild Creatures of Africa*, Gwen Maudley  
*A Pilgrim Church's Progress*, Oliver Allison (1966)

PAPERS

Box 2

'The History of the Jikany Nuer before 1920' (Ph.D. thesis by Gabriel Giet Jal, University of London School of Oriental Studies, 1986); with related correspondence and papers  
The Nile Basin, Ministry of Public Works, Egypt 1946

PHOTOGRAPHS

Box 3

Photo album (feathered cover) 1935-1936: Nimule meshra; Asswa; Bor; Shukole; Kosti Bridge; building of Asswa Bridge; Itobol Rest House; view from Lotti; Lerwa Roman Catholic Mission; view from New Palwar Rest House; R.C. missionaries; Lotti South; Opari; Nibi Khor; flooded bridge on Opari Torit old road; DC's house, Opari; Winder's seat and DC's house, Kajo-Kaji; "Koditi" Nypho Ch'Murjan; crossing the Kibu when in flood; Sleeping Sickness inspection, Ch' Miji; Kuku women, Ch' Miji;

DC's house, Yeï; toll bar on the Aba-Juba road at Yeï; Yeï Police, 1932; S.H.U.N. road, Yeï; 'Garters' at Yeï; Yeï River bridge; Mrs Logan Gray at Yeï; Yeï Rest House; lorry from Yeï; Hillet Nuer (Adok); cataract, upper Ateppi River, 1933; Pearcey, District Engineer, Mongalla Province, 1932; breaking camp, 1932; crossing the Kaia River (rope line), 1932; Fola Rapids;

Photo album (blue cover) 1930s: Gambeila; Annuak people; Capt. J.K. Maurice; River Baro; E.N.B. Endall, J.A. Jarvis; Pibor District; Shilluk village and people; Nasir wood station; Jokau, UNP; Dinka people; merchant quarters, Sobat; Akobo; Sgt Awash Gedi; 'Tokriaal bulls'; Akobo Government herdsmen (Shilluk); Khor Attar and Rueng Dinka; mounted police, Khor Atar, March 1937; Mrs Ruot Bidiet Jar; Chatterton; Duk Fadiat meeting, 1937, with Lau Nuer chiefs; B.V. Marwood, B.A. Lewis; Kwieng; camp on Lotilla River, Oct 1937; Murle canoe, Pibor River; S.S. Eland in difficulties on Agwei River; Interpreter Took; Murle people on Ethiopian border; Pibor meshra and Post, Oct 1937  
Contains insert: cartoon, 'Look here – Coutts has passed a wobbly karru cart!!!' (with identifications)

Photo album (black cover) 1930s-1940s: road making; Ngwek Macar; Post boat; building the Cieth Bank; camp at Zeraf Island; bridge, Attar road; group at Tonga, 1941; Nguek, Cuoc, Kir; Nuer porters; Nuer groups; DC's house at Fangak;  
Contains insert: map of Zeraf District, UNP

1 box of loose photos (?some J.F.E. Bloss): includes, Tony Polder, standing in front of a barbed wire compound with Sudanese behind the wire

1 pencil portrait sketch of Sudanese man

## PRINTED MATERIAL

### Box 4

Sudan Notes and Records, vol. I (January 1918) and vols. XII (1929) to XLII (1961) (some volumes missing)

Miscellaneous pamphlets:

*The Sudan Political Service: a preliminary profile*, A.H.M. Kirk-Greene (1982) (annotated)

*Sudan Political Service, 1899-1956* (with cutting of obituary for Jack Mavrogordato, June 1987; multiple annotations and updates)

The Jonglei Canal: the past and present of a future (lecture), R.O. Collins (1986) (annotated, and with inscription top Winder from the author)

*Sudan Verse* (1963) (with multiple inserts and annotations, including: list of poets; program for 'Black and Blue', a special review for departing governors, 20 November 1954)

*Blackwood's Magazine*, no. 1603, May 1949, including 'From the outposts: Antrycide, 1949', by J.S.R. Duncan, pp.340-346 (heavily annotated and redacted, perhaps for re-publication)

*Statement to the People's Regional Assembly on the Proposed Jonglei Canal*, Sayed Abel Alier [1975] (with insert)

*Grass Curtain*, Agreement Issue, vol. 2, no. 3, May 1972 (annotated)

'The impact of the Jonglei Canal in the Sudan', P.P. Howell, offprint from *The Geographical Journal*, vol. 149, pt 3, November 1983

*Jonglei Canal, A development project in the Sudan* (1982 ed.)

'The Equatorial Nile Project and its effects in the Sudan', a paper by members of the JIT, ed. P.P. Howell, offprint from *The Geographical Journal*, vol. 109, pt 1, March 1953 (illustrated)

'C.A. Willis and the "Cult of Deng". A falsification of the ethnographic record, D.H. Johnson, offprint from *History in Africa*, 12 (1985), pp.131-150

*Horn of Africa*, special issue, vol. 8, no. 1 (1985): Sixty days that shook Sudan

Reach for the future: a review of Sudan, *The Economist*, 12 March 1978

*Sudan Studies*, nos 1-3 (1987)

## PAPERS

Programme of the first AGM and Symposium of SSSUK, 26 September 1987

Newspaper cutting: 'What the dam has done' (Aswan Dam) (found within duplicate copy of vol. 7 of *The Nile Basin* by Hurst and Phillips)

Order form for *An Imperial Twilight*, Gawain Bell (1989)

Jonglei Investigation interim reports, 1946-1948

CD:ROM: digital scans of Box 6/1-2; WW2 questionnaire (6/20); obituaries (6/22-23); newspaper cutting, 'Plight of Western Abyssinia', *The Times*, 28/09/1936 (copied to SharePoint)

### Box 5

Jonglei Investigation Team notes and papers, 1940s-1950s (4 files)

### Box 6

1. Correspondence between John Winder in Gambeila and Capt. Esme Erskine in Gore, 29/6/1936-9/10/1936
2. Letters to John Winder's uncle, William Heywood Haslam, 1927-1930 (with transcripts)
3. Tales from the Upper Nile by John Winder (1940?)
4. Papers re rationing in Shendi, 1942-1946
5. Various items regarding the independence of the Sudan: correspondence between Winder and J.W. Robertson re future constitution of the Sudan, as regards Southern Sudan, 1946; and between Winder and Morrison, Deputy Governor, concerning future cultural assimilation of [isolated] Dinka groups with Nuers
6. Copies of letters written by John Winder as Deputy and Acting Governor of the Upper Nile Province, 1948-51
7. Copies of letters written by John Winder as Governor of the Upper Nile Province, 1954 (1 file)
8. 'A Swedish correspondent's recent impressions of the Sudan', Bulletin no. 265, PRO, Public Relations Branch, Khartoum, 4 March 1952
9. PRO bulletins, Khartoum, 1950s
10. 'Note on the Murle Tribes (Plains section)'
11. 'The New Constitution for the Sudan' (newspaper cutting)
12. Papers and reports by Douglas Johnson and correspondence with him, 1978-88
13. Papers submitted by various authors to the Durham Sudan Historical Records Conference
14. 'Administrative differences and problems between the North and the Southern

- Sudan': draft for paper by John Winder given at the Durham Conference (1982)
15. List of early governors of UNP, from information provided by Gabriel Jal, 1983
  16. Lists of 'bull-names' of British officials (annotated)
  17. 'Tribal Maps and Information' (Khartoum, 1984): report prepared for Chevron operations between Heglig and Adok
  18. Correspondence with Paul Howell, 1984-1986: Jonglei Scheme and related papers, including a paper by Winder, 'An outline of the part I was able to play in the Jonglei Scheme Investigation', December 1984; Sharon Hutchinson's thesis; with copy of JIT report 'The Equatorial Nile Project and its effects in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan' [early 1950s]
  19. Draft [extracts] of P.P. Howell's book on the Jonglei Scheme (published 1989)
  20. Autobiographical notes by Winder, probably compiled in response to Kirk-Greene's project (The Sudan Political Service: a preliminary profile), and including responses to a questionnaire concerning activities during Second World War
  21. Equatorial Nile Project, Chapter 6 (author not stated)
  - 22-23. Two obituaries of John Winder by Paul Howell and the Revd. Gordon Clarke
  24. Speech given by Winder at the Sudan Cultural Centre (1951) and related correspondence

#### MAPS

- Mongalla, NB 36, December 1928, 1:1,000,000 (annotated – JIT?)  
Sobat, NC 36 December 1929, 1:1,000,000 (annotated – JIT?)  
Adok, 66 M, March 1930, 1:250,000 (annotated – JIT?)  
Lake No, 66 I, December 1936, 1:250,000 (annotated – JIT?)

-END-

## **UNKNOWN PROVENANCE**

### **Summary List of G//S 1330** *Accessioned before 01/01/2008*

#### PHOTOGRAPHS

Photographs of the Middle and Far East, 1920s, arranged as follows:

Iraq (40), including Babylon, Baghdad, Gertrude Bell's grave

Egypt (71), including Luxor, Cairo, pyramids and sphinx, Philae, Abu Simbel, Aboukir

Sudan (29), including Khartoum, General Gordon's boat, Gordon and Kitchener statues, Soba, cotton growing. At least some of these were probably taken by Robert Athey of 47 Squadron RAF (1927-28)

Palestine (2)

Syria (1)

Tibet (3)

Unidentified (2)

-END-